



"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

TABLED 2014/2019 MTREF BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 16, 17 AND 21 OF MFMA)

31 MARCH 2014

To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the mayor of a municipality to co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 16(2) of the MFMA determines that the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year.

Section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2014/2019 financial years to be considered by Council.

ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

31 March 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. INTRODUCTION.....	4
2. LEGISLATION.....	4
3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS.....	13
4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	13
5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	15
6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY.....	20
6.1 PER GFS VOTE.....	20
6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	22
6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	22
6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	24
7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY.....	25
7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT.....	25
7.2 PER GFS VOTE.....	28
7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	29
7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT.....	29
7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE.....	30
7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE.....	31
8. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	31
9. RECOMMENDATIONS.....	33
10. APPENDICES.....	41
11. ANNEXURES.....	41
12. TABLES.....	41

1. INTRODUCTION

This 2014/2019 Tabled Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget Report deals with the operating budget and tariff proposals as well as the capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality renders services to their local community in a financially sustainable manner.

The MTREF Budget Report starts with a discussion of the legislative requirements to which the Municipality must adhere to, the MFMA budget circulars with directives issued by National Treasury, the budget related policies of Council and the budget assumptions for the next five financial years based on these documents and assumed economic trends. A high level summary of the operating and capital budgets as well as a discussion on the long-term financial sustainability of Drakenstein will follow with appropriate recommendations. Supporting information in the form of appendices, annexures and tables will form part of this report.

2. LEGISLATION

Sections 15 to 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Regulations) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets. The MFMA determines –

“15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

- (a) In terms of an approved budget; and*
- (b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.*

16. Annual budgets

- (1) *The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*
- (2) *In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days **[31 March]** before the start of the budget year.*
- (3) *Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.*

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

- (1) *An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –*
 - (a) *Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source **[Table 5];***
 - (b) *Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality **[Table 4];***
 - (c) *Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year **[Appendix D with the A-schedules];***
 - (d) *Setting out –*
 - (i) *Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year **[Tables 3, 4 and 5 and Appendix D with the A-schedules];** and*
 - (ii) *Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year **[Tables 3, 4 and 5 and Appendix D with the A-schedules];** and*
 - (e) *A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed **[borrowing that will increase debt].***
- (2) *An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:*
 - (a) *Draft resolutions –*
 - (i) *Approving the budget of the municipality;*
 - (ii) *Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and*
 - (iii) *Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;*

- (b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan* **[Appendix D with the A-schedules];**
- (c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month* **[Appendix D with the A-schedules];**
- (d) *Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act* **[dealt with in a separate report/item];**
- (e) *Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality* **[Appendix 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 attached to the report];**
- (f) *Particulars of the municipality's investments* **[Table 15];**
- (g) *Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];**
- (h) *Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];**
- (i) *Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)];**
- (j) *Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –*
 - (i) *Other municipalities* **[not applicable];**
 - (ii) *Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers* **[not applicable];**
 - (iii) *Any other organs of state* **[not applicable];** and
 - (iv) *Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1)* **[not applicable];**
- (k) *The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –*
 - (i) *Each political office-bearer of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report];**
 - (ii) *Councillors of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report];** and
 - (iii) *The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report]** *and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager* **[not applicable];**

- (l) *The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of [not applicable] –*
 - (i) *Each member of the entity's board of directors; and*
 - (ii) *The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and*
- (m) *Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18 Funding of expenditure

- (1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*
 - (a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected [which is the case in this tabled budget];*
 - (b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes [which is the case in this budget];*
 - (c) *Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) [which is the case in this budget].*
- (2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic [which is the case in this budget], taking into account –*
 - (a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
 - (b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

- (1) *A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*
 - (a) *The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) [which is the case in this budget];*
 - (b) *The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council [purpose of this report];*
 - (c) *Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project [contracts longer than three years that has future budgetary implications – which is not the case in this budget];*
 - (d) *The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes [no sources considered have been committed for other purposes].*
- (2) *Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider [which is the case in this budget]–*
 - (a) *The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*

- (b) *The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*
- (3) *A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme [Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R 50 million].*

20. Matters to be prescribed

- (1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*
 - (a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities: and*
 - (b) *May prescribe –*
 - (i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation [Regulations];*
 - (iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget [Appendix 1 and 2];*
 - (iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*
 - (v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*
 - (vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*
- (2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*
 - (a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*
 - (b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*
 - (c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

- (1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*

- (a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible [which is the case];*
- (b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule [budget process plan was approved on 31 July 2013] outlining key deadlines for –*
 - (i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The annual review of –*
 - (aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [separate report / item]; and*
 - (bb) *The budget-related policies [purpose of this report];*
 - (iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*
- (2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must [which is the case]*
 -
 - (a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years:*
 - (c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*
 - (d) *Consult with –*
 - (i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*
 - (ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*
 - (iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*
 - (iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*
 - (i) *To the National Treasury; and*
 - (ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*

- (aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*
- (bb) *Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and*
- (cc) *Another municipality affected by the budget.*

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) *In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act [IDP and budget road show to follow in April 2014] –*
 - (i) *Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3) [advertise in newspapers and budget documentation lying open for inspection at municipal offices and libraries]; and*
 - (ii) *Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and*
- (b) *Submit the annual budget [to be done within 10 working days after Council approved the draft budget]–*
 - (i) *In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and*
 - (ii) *In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.*

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

- (1) *When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of [to be done in May 2014] –*
 - (a) *The local community; and*
 - (b) *The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.*
- (2) *After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity [to be done in May 2014] –*
 - (a) *To respond to the submissions; and*
 - (b) *If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.*
- (3) *The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets [Regulations], including guidelines on the formation*

of a committee of the council [**Budget Steering Committee**] to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.

- (4) No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council [**only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council**].

24. Approval of annual budgets

- (1) The municipal council must at least 30 days [**31 May**] before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget [**final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders**].
- (2) An annual budget –
- (a) Must be approved before the start of the budget year [**30 June**];
 - (b) Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) [**majority of all its members**]; and
 - (c) Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –
 - (i) Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;
 - (ii) Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;
 - (iii) Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;
 - (iv) Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and
 - (v) Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.
- (3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.”

Regulations 9 to 20 of the Regulations basically confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However regulations 14 and 16 needs mentioning –

“14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

- (1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –
- (a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council [**This MTREF Budget Report consisting of budget resolutions, changes to budget related policies, A-schedules and SA-schedules. Please note that the capital and operating budget, property rates and tariffs to be imposed, budget related policies, external borrowings and the Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP) will be discussed in detail at a public meeting (councillors, senior**

management and external stakeholders) to be held on 26 March 2014 at Kronenburg Estate]; and

- (b) *Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.*
- (2) *When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.*
- (3) *For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.*

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

- (1) *At least 30 days before the start of the budget year **[31 May]** the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*
 - (a) *A report summarising the local community's views on the annual budget **[to be done in May 2014]**;*
 - (b) *Any comments on the annual budget received from the National treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **[Provincial Treasury is visiting Drakenstein on 12 May 2014 and will do a presentation on their findings. Their comments will form part the final budget recommendations to be done in May 2014]**;*
 - (c) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality **[to be done in May 2014]**; and*
 - (d) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders **[to be done in May 2014]**.*
- (2) *The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in subregulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act“.*

When compiling an annual budget in terms of legislation the budget circulars from National Treasury must also be taken into consideration. MFMA Circular No 70 and 72 will now be discussed.

3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued two budget circulars during December 2013 and March 2014. MFMA Budget Circular No 70 issued on 3 December 2013 is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and MFMA Budget Circular No 72 issued on 11 March 2014 is attached hereto as Appendix 2.

Both of these circulars deals with the key focus areas for the 2014/2015 budget process; the Division of Revenue Bill; macro-economic performance and projections; headline inflation forecasts; issues around the revising of rates, tariffs and other charges; reporting issues; funding choices and management issues; conditional transfers to municipalities; the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and, the budget process and submissions for the 2014/2015 MTREF.

All of the issues effecting the compilation of our budget to ensure that our anticipated revenue streams and funding sources for our operating and capital budgets are affordable and sustainable were taken into consideration. This was also taken into consideration when the budget related policies were reviewed.

4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

In Table 1 below the relevant budget related policies are set out.

The Long-Term Financial Plan (highlighted in green) as it appears in Chapter 5 of the IDP had to be amended based on the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF budgeted amounts. The principles in the Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) remain the same. However, three critical new financial sustainability ratios were developed as embedded in the newly developed Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy (highlighted in green). This draft policy is attached as Appendix 3 to this report. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that long-term planning and budgeting is financially sustainable. The three financial

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

sustainability ratio results clearly show what direction Drakenstein must follow to ensure long-term financial sustainability.

Three other policies (highlighted in yellow) needs to be reviewed. They are –

- The Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment;
- The Property Rates Policy; and
- The Cash & Investment Policy.

The other policies were reviewed and no changes are recommended.

Table 1: Budget Related Policies					
Number	Policy Description	New / Reviewed	Date Reviewed / Developed	Status	Comments
1	Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP)	Reviewed	31/03/2014	In use	With effect from 01/07/2014
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	New	31/03/2014	Draft	With effect from 01/07/2014
3	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	Reviewed	31/03/2014	In use	With effect from 01/07/2014
4	Developer Contributions Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
5	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Reviewed	27/03/2013	In use	No changes recommended
6	Tariff Policy	Reviewed	27/03/2013	In use	No changes recommended
7	Property Rates Policy	Reviewed	31/03/2014	In use	With effect from 01/07/2014
8	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	Reviewed	27/02/2013	In use	No changes recommended
9	Policy for the Management and Disposal of Assets	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
10	Supply Chain Management Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
11	Travelling & Subsistence Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
12	Policy on Stock Management	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
13	Grants in Aid Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
14	Policy on Petty Cash	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
15	Virement Policy	Reviewed	27/02/2013	In use	No changes recommended
16	Budget and Management Oversight Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
17	Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
18	GRAP Accounting Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
19	Asset Management Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
20	Cash & Investment Policy	Reviewed	31/03/2014	In use	With effect from 01/04/2014
21	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
22	Funding and Reserve Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
23	Water Losses Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
24	Electricity Losses Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
25	Environmental Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended
26	Overtime Policy	Reviewed	20/03/2012	In use	No changes recommended

- ***Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment***

This policy with its recommended amendments is attached as Appendix 4 to this report. The amendments have to do with the redefining of roads and storm water infrastructure as local economic infrastructure instead of as basic services infrastructure – see paragraph 4.3(a) and (c) of the Policy. Paragraph 8.7 of the policy therefore also needs to be amended and the capping allocations revised due to the fact that roads and storm water moved from basic services infrastructure to local economic infrastructure.

- ***Property Rates Policy***

This policy with its recommended amendments is attached as Appendix 5 to this report. The amendments have to do with changes to the maximum reduction wording in paragraph 11.2 of the policy (partial or total destruction of properties in disaster cases). The other changes has to do with the maximum additional rebates to privately owned towns and residential properties on farms, small holdings and in rural areas as recommended in paragraph 12.1.2 and 12.1.4 of the policy.

- ***Cash & Investment Policy***

This policy with its recommended amendments is attached as Appendix 6 to this report. The amendments have to do with the maximum percentage of the investment portfolio that may be invested at a single banking institution. The recommended amendments are set out in paragraph 5.1 of the policy.

5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

In Table 2 below the budget assumptions issues are depicted with the last two years actual percentage increases and the assumed next five financial year's increases.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Table 2: Budget Assumptions: Tariff and Bulk Purchases Increases

No.	Issue	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
1	Equitable share grant	R 69.397 M	R 75.995 M	R 85.321 M	R 96.228 M	R 106.387 M	R 117.621	R 130.042 M
2	Equitable share grant % increase	11.08%	9.51%	12.27%	12.78%	10.56%	10.56%	10.56%
3	Headline inflation rates at the end of calendar year	5.70%	5.90%	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%	5.40%	5.40%
4	Re-categorising Drakenstein as Grade 7 Municipality (TASK Salary scales)	N/A	N/A	4.50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Salary bill cost-of-living increases	6.50%	6.84%	6.80%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%
6	Average notch increases	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
7	Total cost-of-living and notch increases	7.75%	8.09%	8.05%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%
8	Critical vacant positions	R 5.7 M	R 36.0 M	R 36.0 M	R 41.4 M	R 47.6 M	R 54.7 M	R 62.9 M
9	Total wage bill increases	4.71%	16.12%	11.19%	8.42%	8.47%	8.49%	8.61%
10	Bulk electricity purchases	13.50%	6.10%	8.06%	8.06%	8.06%	8.06%	8.06%
11	Bulk water purchases	8.60%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
12	Property rates revenue increase	7.50%	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
13	Electricity services revenue increase (life line consumers)	9.70%	7.00%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
14	Electricity services revenue increase (other consumers)	13.03%	7.30%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%
15	Water services revenue increase	16.00%	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%
16	Refuse removal services revenue increase (Waste to energy project)	7.05%	7.00%	9.70% 7.00%	9.70% 7.00%	9.70% 7.00%	9.70% 7.00%	6.00% 7.00%
17	Sanitation services revenue increase	7.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	14.00% 7.00%
18	Rental revenue increase	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
19	Sundry revenue increase	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

Based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan the MTREF Budget was compiled. Key assumptions relating to the MTREF Budget also includes the following:

- (a) National government grants for the years 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.

- (b) Provincial government grants for the years 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 are as per promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.
- (c) The headline inflation rate (consumer price index or CPI) was 5.7% for the 2012/2013 financial year and is estimated at 5.9% for the 2013/2014 financial year. The estimated CPI for the 2014/2015 financial year is 5.6% and for the next two indicative financial years at 5.4% (2015/2016) and 5.4% (2016/2017) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 70 dated 3 December 2013). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 5.4% for each year.
- (d) Drakenstein Municipality was incorrectly categorised as a Grade 5 Municipality for the determining of the TASK salary scales applicable for municipal employees. Drakenstein qualify to be a Grade 7 Municipality and to implement the applicable Grade 7 TASK salary scales provision were made in the 2014/2015 operating budget for an average increase of 4.5% across the board.
- (e) The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The cost-of-living increases for 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 are determined at 6.80% (CPI + 1.00%) and 6.40% (CPI + 1.00%). Add to this an average of 1.25% for notch increases for employees who still qualify for notch increases; then the budgeted salary bill increases with a further 8.05% for the 2014/2015 financial year. For the 2015/2016 financial year and the three outer years thereafter provision has been made for an increase of the wage bill by 7.65% per year.
- (f) The above increases mentioned in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e) do not include the filling of critical vacant posts as per the approved functional organisational structure. Taking these expenses into consideration the wage bill increases with 11.19% (2014/2015), 8.42% (2015/2016), 8.47% (2016/2017), 8.49% (2017/2018) and 8.61% (2018/2019) respectively. The wage bill as a percentage of the total operating budget expenditure equates to 27.86% (2014/2015), 28.28% (2015/2016), 28.42% (2016/2017), 28.55% (2017/2018) and 28.94% (2018/2019)

for each financial year respectively which is well within the unofficial acceptable norm of 33% of total operating expenditure.

- (g) Bulk electricity purchases increased with 27.3% for the 2010/2011 financial year compared with the 26.8% and 13.5% for the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 financial years respectively. For the 2013/2014 financial year an increase of 6.1% was budgeted for compared with the budgeted and estimated 8.06% for the 2014/2015 financial year. Due to a lack of guidance from NERSA the same 8.06% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years. The limitation of further high increases in Eskom tariffs will allow some breathing space for the punch-drunk consumer.
- (h) Bulk water purchases increased with 10.8% for the 2010/2011 financial year compared with the 33.1% and 8.6% for the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 financial years respectively. For the 2013/2014 financial year an increase of 10.0% was budgeted for compared with the 10.0% for the 2014/2015 financial year. Due to a lack of information the same 10.0% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years.
- (i) Property rates revenue increased with 7.5% and 5.8% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 5.6% for the 2014/2015 financial year and 5.6% for the next four outgoing years.
- (j) Electricity revenue for life line consumers (poor households) increased with 9.7% and 7.0% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 5.5% for the 2014/2015 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.
- (k) Electricity revenue for all other consumers increased with 13.03% and 7.3% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for all other consumers' increase with 7.39% for the 2014/2015 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.

- (l) Water revenue increased with 16.0% and for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 12.0% for the 2014/2015 financial year and with 10.0%, 9.0%, 8.0% and 7.0% respectively over the four outgoing years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce at a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus. Water is a trading service and is supposed to generate an operating surplus and a smaller turnover will reduce the much needed profit to subsidise community services that cannot be covered through the unpopular property rates revenue raised.
- (m) Refuse removal revenue increased with 7.05% and 7.0% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Budgeted refuse removal revenue increase with 9.7% for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as for the next three outgoing years. For the 2018/2019 financial year an increase of 6.0% has been budgeted for. The increase of 9.7% for the 2014/2015 to 2017/2018 financial years has to do with the envisaged waste to energy public private partnership project that will ensure the extension of the useful life of the Wellington waste disposal site. If the public private partnership do not materialise the Wellington waste disposal site will reach its useful life in the 2016/2017 financial year and then needs to be rehabilitated and closed. Waste will then have to be transported to the City of Cape Town's waste disposal site and to cover these transport and disposal costs refuse removal tariffs will have to increase by 41.3% and 30.5% in the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years. This won't be sustainable over the long-term.
- (n) Sanitation revenue increased with 7.0% and 15.0% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 15.0% for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as for the next three outgoing years. For the 2018/2019 financial year an increase of 14.0% has been budgeted for. Current sanitation revenue does not cover sanitation expenditure and this service is running at a loss. The budgeted losses are 27.9% (2013/2014), 21.3% (2014/2015), 16.4% (2015/2016), 11.8% (2016/2017) and 6.2% (2017/2018). The

higher increases are needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in 2018/2019 when this service will generate a 0.2% budgeted profit. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

- (o) The budget is based on current service levels and does not make provision for growth in electricity sales and other services. The tendency during the first eight months of the 2013/2014 financial year was a decline in electricity demand and sales as our bulk electricity purchases from Eskom confirms.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 95% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to $\pm 97\%$ in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 3.2% of expected billed revenue in the 2014/2015 financial year.

A discussion of the high level operating budget summary will now follow.

6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

6.1 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

The high level draft operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 3 below. The classifications as per the government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

The tabled operating budget depicts a deficit of R 47,864,521 for the 2014/2015 financial year. In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations Council are allowed to budget for such a deficit as long as the operating budget is funded through realistically anticipated

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

revenue streams. Calculations at the bottom of Table 3 below shows a cash surplus of R 5,769,797 compared with the 2013/2014 adjustments budget operating surplus of R 1,679,433. The calculations are made as follows –

- Revised operating deficit (Capex grants excluded) = R 47,865,521
- Less: Depreciation costs (paper money) = (R 162,567,656)
- Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed = R 108,932,338
- Cash shortage / (Surplus) = (R 5,769,797)

Table 3: Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) per GFS Vote										
GFS Vote Description	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(121,976,070)	(125,201,261)	(145,298,197)	(188,098,662)	(177,280,325)	(189,072,791)	(202,305,254)	(214,401,888)	(227,903,816)	(243,436,660)
Community and Social Services	17,147,072	13,366,756	17,782,108	17,625,272	17,654,337	15,411,996	16,643,871	17,848,567	19,115,811	20,365,069
Corporate Services	102,257,813	119,154,438	120,888,827	123,537,844	142,589,726	152,703,533	164,808,834	178,686,682	192,956,493	206,754,129
Electricity	(105,942,099)	(75,806,138)	(126,413,848)	(112,203,075)	(158,961,751)	(158,112,967)	(167,411,489)	(177,931,078)	(190,511,805)	(206,876,020)
Executive and Council	40,794,783	31,909,549	47,621,194	25,571,378	36,843,176	37,640,009	40,511,901	43,830,085	47,363,687	51,400,108
Health	5,053,399	5,071,564	5,345,833	6,110,660	5,342,402	5,976,017	6,416,873	6,893,157	7,404,248	7,937,618
Housing	33,742,091	23,859,466	20,584,053	35,357,310	46,213,987	36,050,958	37,778,554	39,836,827	40,713,723	42,622,165
Planning and Development	20,051,923	24,187,757	24,891,191	23,111,157	23,662,694	27,812,509	27,874,807	28,254,914	29,943,499	31,722,115
Public Safety	20,806,811	23,196,483	25,797,713	27,633,283	27,145,260	30,898,021	32,819,808	34,875,814	37,021,969	39,242,110
Road Transport	67,309,273	74,314,843	76,429,391	70,219,608	76,648,549	75,435,080	96,871,284	104,362,059	111,511,013	118,469,072
Sport and Recreation	43,987,351	43,113,598	46,825,535	50,014,682	48,226,548	54,300,924	58,012,700	62,260,627	66,764,018	71,616,290
Waste Management	(21,684,197)	(23,886,418)	(24,685,671)	(11,944,458)	(9,900,022)	(12,839,485)	(15,878,567)	(19,161,244)	(23,318,101)	(23,846,533)
Waste Water Management	(34,134,008)	(45,666,453)	(35,723,767)	(17,263,851)	(31,894,182)	(24,879,440)	(30,601,569)	(30,184,415)	(37,539,719)	(46,917,155)
Water	(42,962,626)	(52,095,996)	(62,318,826)	(46,846,906)	(48,464,785)	(58,279,984)	(66,120,027)	(72,747,579)	(78,475,620)	(83,045,475)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	24,451,518	35,518,188	(8,274,465)	2,824,244	(2,174,387)	(6,955,619)	(578,273)	2,422,527	(4,954,599)	(13,993,165)
Less: Capex Grants	35,607,956	48,261,564	41,968,072	58,639,474	74,549,634	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	43,432,755	45,328,194
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	60,059,474	83,779,752	33,693,607	61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =				61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Less: Depreciation costs =				(144,546,882)	(155,150,435)	(162,567,656)	(168,556,685)	(177,961,133)	(186,528,386)	(195,854,805)
Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed =				98,262,569	98,262,569	108,932,338	127,259,332	126,968,559	142,140,913	136,002,727
Less: Expensed housing inventory =				-	(17,166,814)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Shortage / (Surplus) =				15,179,405	(1,679,433)	(5,769,797)	3,200,339	(6,925,442)	(5,909,317)	(28,517,049)

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams.

6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The high level tabled operating budget per directorate vote is set out in Table 4 below. The directorate votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in December 2012. It is the same information as set out in Table 3 above and the budgeted deficit / (surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

Table 4: Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) per Directorate Vote										
Directorate Vote Description	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Office of The Municipal Manager	11,428,216	11,795,049	11,442,673	4,322,985	5,286,317	6,881,839	7,512,551	8,219,119	8,983,370	9,798,810
Corporate Services	72,718,517	70,967,999	81,980,897	57,507,439	67,633,803	71,711,743	76,179,917	81,361,915	86,408,611	91,780,435
Financial Services	(117,682,472)	(120,244,334)	(140,608,246)	(186,890,281)	(176,795,512)	(188,237,845)	(201,409,018)	(213,437,836)	(226,872,685)	(242,327,096)
Planning and Economic Development	18,523,253	22,678,435	22,969,886	24,911,232	26,632,422	31,551,415	32,063,565	32,954,428	35,246,511	37,607,294
Community Services	106,671,750	92,743,403	100,064,986	136,487,148	146,643,816	141,836,072	149,017,209	157,109,941	163,729,047	175,668,305
Infrastructure Services	(67,207,746)	(42,422,365)	(84,124,661)	(33,514,280)	(71,575,233)	(70,698,844)	(63,942,498)	(63,785,038)	(72,449,453)	(86,520,914)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	24,451,518	35,518,188	(8,274,465)	2,824,244	(2,174,387)	(6,955,619)	(578,273)	2,422,527	(4,954,599)	(13,993,165)
Less: Capex Grants	35,607,956	48,261,564	41,968,072	58,639,474	74,549,634	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	43,432,755	45,328,194
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	60,059,474	83,779,752	33,693,607	61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =				61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Less: Depreciation costs =				(144,546,882)	(155,150,435)	(162,567,656)	(168,556,685)	(177,961,133)	(186,528,386)	(195,854,805)
Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed =				98,262,569	98,262,569	108,932,338	127,259,332	126,968,559	142,140,913	136,002,727
Less: Expensed housing inventory =				-	(17,166,814)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Shortage / (Surplus) =				15,179,405	(1,679,433)	(5,769,797)	3,200,339	(6,925,442)	(5,909,317)	(28,517,049)

6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

In Table 5 below the same information as in Tables 3 and 4 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

Anticipated operating revenue (total operating revenue less revenue forgone and capital grants) for 2014/2015 is estimated at R 1,511,648,369 (R 1,566,469,509 – R 54,821,140) or R 96,520,426 (6.82%) more than the adjustments budget revenue of R 1,415,127,943 (R 1,489,677,577 – R 74,549,634) for 2013/2014.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Table 5: Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) per Revenue and Expenditure Categories										
Category Revenue and Expenditure	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
105: ERC: Salaries and Allowances	241,941,294	260,882,760	276,362,500	316,397,074	319,132,353	354,837,170	384,402,211	416,636,415	451,803,763	490,197,749
110: ERC: Council Contributions	63,931,526	62,034,380	60,781,045	69,914,298	71,658,911	79,678,974	86,698,355	94,368,232	102,573,108	111,924,452
112 : Labour Charge Outs	(1,879,982)	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
115: Councillor Related Costs	15,417,212	16,653,674	17,641,423	18,849,886	19,112,194	20,452,558	21,811,930	23,263,343	24,813,192	26,468,330
120: Provision for Bad Debts	26,540,663	28,135,679	48,121,218	26,944,754	31,944,754	34,810,100	38,291,110	42,120,221	46,332,243	50,965,467
125: Collection Costs	6,611,895	8,951,735	9,892,204	10,986,840	10,062,840	10,822,117	11,621,871	12,480,728	13,403,054	14,393,539
130: Capital Charges	156,367,184	194,184,617	201,584,470	207,610,340	218,213,893	219,400,665	234,220,169	255,281,581	274,245,852	288,394,554
132: Asset Impairment	-	-	976,050	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
135: Repairs and Maintenance	43,122,630	47,465,086	47,755,967	50,015,942	55,052,617	61,012,151	65,278,603	70,500,891	76,140,963	82,232,240
140: Bulk Purchases	333,721,498	429,651,636	466,494,342	509,114,333	498,097,636	538,714,495	582,652,091	630,182,779	681,601,333	737,226,805
145: Contracted Services	9,200,137	8,971,938	10,761,939	10,543,399	13,682,412	15,276,943	16,605,545	18,266,100	19,873,708	21,642,078
150: Grants and Donations	618,348	664,727	427,636	601,000	555,000	595,000	654,500	719,950	791,945	871,140
155: General Expenses	94,039,103	97,966,543	106,740,582	103,562,731	115,380,456	123,564,105	129,392,465	135,584,468	139,567,171	142,891,517
156: Special Projects	31,730,223	21,366,382	20,757,604	24,405,246	26,996,143	31,754,747	31,739,984	32,250,733	33,863,270	35,501,446
157: Grants and Subsidies Paid	25,451,312	29,773,723	66,992,466	95,201,000	96,122,284	58,902,310	52,132,685	55,180,039	64,769,059	64,915,484
160: Loss on Sale of Assets	183,089	2,276,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161: Contributions to / from Provisions	3,042,934	6,908,237	8,725,267	7,248,994	8,991,698	9,692,556	10,348,937	11,050,852	11,801,524	12,604,414
Total Operating Expenditure	1,050,039,064	1,214,382,165	1,343,415,074	1,451,395,836	1,487,503,190	1,559,513,890	1,665,850,456	1,797,886,331	1,941,580,185	2,080,229,215
205: Property Rates	(196,957,432)	(209,919,507)	(226,961,862)	(241,540,069)	(267,068,724)	(282,024,573)	(297,817,949)	(314,495,754)	(332,107,516)	(350,705,537)
205: Property Rates Interest	(998,169)	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(799,200)	(1,200,000)	(1,267,200)	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)
210: Service Charges	(725,389,239)	(809,091,854)	(940,599,446)	(992,764,311)	(1,033,472,138)	(1,122,137,795)	(1,215,912,628)	(1,320,939,593)	(1,433,610,689)	(1,549,224,191)
215: Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(17,198,487)	(18,773,986)	(18,991,092)	(19,851,741)	(20,235,951)	(21,822,958)	(23,535,921)	(25,384,981)	(27,381,106)	(29,536,166)
220: Interest Earned	(15,558,888)	(14,401,679)	(17,043,067)	(12,021,326)	(14,935,600)	(18,779,628)	(20,667,421)	(22,617,894)	(24,633,469)	(26,640,011)
225: Fines	(6,547,058)	(4,615,860)	(4,971,247)	(4,959,022)	(4,818,795)	(5,300,675)	(5,830,742)	(6,413,816)	(7,055,198)	(7,760,718)
235: Licences and Permits	(9,979,748)	(10,133,545)	(11,572,086)	(12,111,004)	(11,581,485)	(12,739,634)	(14,013,597)	(15,414,957)	(16,956,453)	(18,652,098)
245: Transfers Recognised: Operational	(97,842,104)	(128,552,465)	(157,546,808)	(187,191,526)	(168,304,824)	(161,726,170)	(164,287,720)	(177,558,433)	(199,134,174)	(212,499,484)
246: Transfers Recognised: Capital	(35,607,956)	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(58,639,474)	(74,549,634)	(54,821,140)	(45,075,965)	(41,644,605)	(43,432,755)	(45,328,194)
250: Other Revenue	(18,608,771)	(32,807,665)	(31,912,674)	(21,466,333)	(22,194,239)	(24,413,663)	(26,855,029)	(29,540,532)	(32,494,585)	(35,744,044)
265: Gains on Disposal of PPE	(46,435)	(1,329,458)	-	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
275: Electricity Revenue Forgone	21,872,218	20,221,575	11,517,778	12,047,467	12,047,467	12,792,995	13,496,610	14,238,923	15,022,064	15,848,278
275: Property Rates Forgone	40,725,091	44,187,662	48,663,712	51,055,656	76,967,056	81,277,211	85,828,735	90,635,144	95,710,712	101,070,512
275: Refuse Removal Revenue Forgone	12,386,246	12,118,458	14,092,157	13,423,624	13,423,624	14,725,716	16,154,110	17,721,059	19,440,001	20,606,401
275: Sanitation Revenue Forgone	10,031,996	9,575,868	11,392,157	11,428,608	11,428,608	13,142,899	15,114,334	17,381,484	19,988,707	22,781,126
275: Water Revenue Forgone	14,131,189	14,127,075	15,682,208	15,067,059	15,067,059	16,875,106	18,562,617	20,233,252	21,851,912	23,381,546
Total Operating Revenue	(1,025,587,546)	(1,178,863,977)	(1,351,689,539)	(1,448,571,592)	(1,489,677,577)	(1,566,469,509)	(1,666,428,730)	(1,795,463,804)	(1,946,534,783)	(2,094,222,380)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	24,451,518	35,518,188	(8,274,465)	2,824,244	(2,174,387)	(6,955,619)	(578,273)	2,422,527	(4,954,599)	(13,993,165)
Less: Capex Grants	35,607,956	48,261,564	41,968,072	58,639,474	74,549,634	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	43,432,755	45,328,194
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	60,059,474	83,779,752	33,693,607	61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =				61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Less: Depreciation costs =				(144,546,882)	(155,150,435)	(162,567,656)	(168,556,685)	(177,961,133)	(186,528,386)	(195,854,805)
Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed =				98,262,569	98,262,569	108,932,338	127,259,332	126,968,559	142,140,913	136,002,727
Less: Expensed housing inventory =				-	(17,166,814)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Shortage / (Surplus) =				15,179,405	(1,679,433)	(5,769,797)	3,200,339	(6,925,442)	(5,909,317)	(28,517,049)

Operating expenditure for 2014/2015 is estimated at R 1,559,513,890 or R 72,010,700 (4.84%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R 1,487,503,190 for 2013/2014.

6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The high level summary of the tabled operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure are attached hereto as Annexure A and Table 6 which gives more detail per category of revenue and expenditure as depicted in Table 5 above.

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. Since the above-mentioned do not qualify for notch increases, an overall increase percentage of 6.80% as per wage agreement were used. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors are –

- Executive Mayor = R 755,504;
- Speaker = R 627,459;
- Deputy Executive Mayor = R 627,459;
- Chief Whip = R 589,877;
- Mayoral Committee Member = R 589,877;
- Chairperson of MPAC = R 315,521; and
- Ordinary Council Member = R 251,629.

With regard to senior managers (Municipal Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are –

- Municipal Manager = R 1,579,807;
- Chief Financial Officer = R 1,343,425; and
- Executive Managers = R 1,343,425.

It needs to be noted that Mr SL Tsenoli, MP, the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs has issued a Draft Government Notice to be published, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), on 31 March 2014 to regulate senior managers cost to company packages in local government with effect

from 1 July 2014. In terms of the Draft Government Notice Drakenstein would be categorised as a Grade 7 municipality (only the metros will qualify as a Grade 8 municipality) that will regulate senior managers' upper limit of their annual total remuneration packages. The Municipal Manager is remunerated well below the proposed remuneration upper limits based on the criteria to be applied to determine his cost to company package.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 28 February 2014 had R 162.8 million cash reserves at the following banking institutions –

• Nedbank primary bank account	= R 19,514,072
• ABSA investments	= R 50,121,852
• FNB investments	= R 4,726,357
• Investec investments	= R 35,873,631
• Nedbank investments	= R 50,267,226
• Standard Bank investments	= <u>R 2,370,516</u>
• Total investments at banking institutions	= <u>R 162,873,653</u>

7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL PER CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT

As part of the budget documentation there is the reviewed Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment (attached as Appendix 4 to this report) against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 7 below the IDP needs and available funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R 2,173,243,136 and compared with the available and sustainable funding resources of R 1,344,918,640 leaves us with a difference of R 828,324,496 or 38.1% of the value of our IDP needs that we

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

cannot service with available and sustainable funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

Table 7: Available Funding Sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for Capital Asset Investment										
Financial Year	Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capital Expenditure (Prioritising Model)	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
2014/2015	25,000,000	8.8%	205,000,000	72.0%	230,000,000	80.8%	54,821,140	19.2%	284,821,140	100.0%
2015/2016	30,000,000	10.7%	205,000,000	73.2%	235,000,000	83.9%	45,075,965	16.1%	280,075,965	100.0%
2016/2017	35,000,000	12.4%	205,000,000	72.8%	240,000,000	85.2%	41,644,605	14.8%	281,644,605	100.0%
2017/2018	40,000,000	14.3%	205,000,000	73.4%	245,000,000	87.8%	34,188,465	12.2%	279,188,465	100.0%
2018/2019	45,000,000	20.5%	140,000,000	63.9%	185,000,000	84.4%	34,188,465	15.6%	219,188,465	100.0%
Five Year Totals	175,000,000	13.0%	960,000,000	71.4%	1,135,000,000	84.4%	209,918,640	15.6%	1,344,918,640	100.0%
2019/2020 Plus	50,752,309	6.1%	777,572,187	93.9%	828,324,496	100.0%	-	0.0%	828,324,496	100.0%
Grand Totals	225,752,309	10.4%	1,737,572,187	80.0%	1,963,324,496	90.3%	209,918,640	9.7%	2,173,243,136	100.0%
					Capital budget for the next five years to address IDP needs =				1,344,918,640	61.9%
					IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addressed in the next five years =				828,324,496	38.1%
					Total capital programme based on IDP needs =				2,173,243,136	100.0%

From Table 7 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R 284,821,140 for the 2014/2015 financial year. Our operating budget and available reserve can only service R 25,000,000 and we simply can only afford to borrow R 205,000,000 to finance capital expenditure through external loans to be raised. Adding these two revenue sources together gives us an amount of R 230,000,000 that we can allocate to capital projects on a prioritised basis based on the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment. Add to this amount the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R 54,821,140 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R 284,821,140 for the 2014/2015 financial year.

Please note that the R 205,000,000 cap on external loans to be raised for 2014/2015 to 2017/2018 and the R 140,000,000 for the 2018/2019 financial year are based on the cap of 50% of our operating revenue that we placed on ourselves to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay. We anticipate to keep that cap of 50% of own operating revenue to ensure affordability and sustainability.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Drakenstein will simply have to submit more business plan applications for grant funding through government grant programmes to address capital assets investment needs.

The available prioritised own funds of R 230,000,000 for 2014/2015 will be distributed as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 8 below. Basic services infrastructure will receive R 138,000,000 or 60.0% of the total available amount; economic infrastructure will receive R 45,576,000 or 19.8% of the total available amount; social infrastructure will receive R 23,424,000 or 10.2% of the available amount; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 23,000,000 or 10.0% of the available amount.

Table 8: 2014/2019 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type											
Infrastructure Type	2014/2015 Capital Budget	Distrib- ution %	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	Distrib- ution %	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	Distrib- ution %	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	Distrib- ution %	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	Distrib- ution %	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services	173,974,036	61.1%	180,679,353	64.5%	180,061,754	63.9%	181,188,465	64.9%	145,188,465	66.2%	459,528,240
Grants	35,974,036	65.6%	39,679,353	88.0%	36,061,754	86.6%	34,188,465	100.0%	34,188,465	100.0%	-
Prioritised Funds	138,000,000	60.0%	141,000,000	60.0%	144,000,000	60.0%	147,000,000	60.0%	111,000,000	60.0%	459,528,240
Economical	59,054,070	20.7%	47,000,000	16.8%	48,000,000	17.0%	49,000,000	17.6%	37,000,000	16.9%	62,104,947
Grants	13,478,070	24.6%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Prioritised Funds	45,576,000	19.8%	47,000,000	20.0%	48,000,000	20.0%	49,000,000	20.0%	37,000,000	20.0%	62,104,947
Social	28,793,034	10.1%	28,896,612	10.3%	29,582,851	10.5%	24,500,000	8.8%	18,500,000	8.4%	55,685,000
Grants	5,369,034	9.8%	5,396,612	12.0%	5,582,851	13.4%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Prioritised Funds	23,424,000	10.2%	23,500,000	10.0%	24,000,000	10.0%	24,500,000	10.0%	18,500,000	10.0%	55,685,000
Operational	23,000,000	8.1%	23,500,000	8.4%	24,000,000	8.5%	24,500,000	8.8%	18,500,000	8.4%	251,006,309
Grants	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Prioritised Funds	23,000,000	10.0%	23,500,000	10.0%	24,000,000	10.0%	24,500,000	10.0%	18,500,000	10.0%	251,006,309
Grand Total	284,821,140	100.0%	280,075,965	100.0%	281,644,605	100.0%	279,188,465	100.0%	219,188,465	100.0%	828,324,496

After taking conditional grant allocations of R 54,821,140 (Table 7) also into consideration the total capital budget amount of R 284,821,140 will be distributed as follows: Basic services infrastructure will receive R 173,974,036 or 61.1% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure will receive R 59,054,070 or 20.7% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure will receive R 28,793,034 or 10.1% of the capital budget; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 23,000,000 or 8.1% of the capital budget.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Please note that the prioritised tabled capital programme will be communicated through the IDP and budget road show in April 2014 and any member of the public, stake holder, councillor or even officials can submit comments on the tabled budget. The MFMA requires from the Executive Mayor to apply her mind on any comments received and she must advise Council on any comments received. The Municipal Manager and the administration must in terms of section 68 of the MFMA assist the Executive Mayor in this regard.

7.2 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

Table 9 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2014/2019 MTREF. The tabled capital budgets over the next four years differ very little but then in year five experience a drastic decrease to ensure that Drakenstein remain financially sustainable.

GFS Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Capital Budget	2013/2014 Revised Capital Budget	2014/2015 Capital Budget	% of Total Capex	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Governance and Administration	21,843,650	18,160,676	28,432,185	16,292,038	35,256,761	27,160,000	9.5%	26,722,800	28,085,756	28,898,879	23,212,176	152,924,596
Executive and Council	159,994	1,531,438	1,781,737	15,972,038	15,587,247	15,218,225	5.3%	14,656,282	16,428,230	16,882,190	10,715,583	928,100
Budget and Treasury Office	601,876	443,163	525,672	-	963,320	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	540,000
Corporate Services	21,081,779	16,186,075	26,124,775	320,000	18,706,194	11,941,775	4.2%	12,066,518	11,657,526	12,016,689	12,496,593	151,456,496
Community and Public Safety	38,647,551	33,708,271	22,537,231	14,380,495	15,305,483	26,727,531	9.4%	21,381,067	24,084,778	16,886,359	13,912,099	71,778,500
Community and Social Services	14,401,287	18,919,730	9,013,133	889,295	1,221,039	2,047,698	0.7%	2,589,210	1,921,165	3,867,681	2,234,454	642,000
Sport and Recreation	15,457,132	5,038,770	5,852,002	12,341,200	12,753,989	20,454,833	7.2%	17,361,857	20,528,613	11,678,678	8,420,378	53,215,000
Public Safety	1,765,893	825,441	838,950	50,000	50,000	25,000	0.0%	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	8,614,500
Housing	6,759,419	8,784,332	6,744,820	1,100,000	1,280,455	4,200,000	1.5%	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	3,212,267	9,202,000
Health	263,820	139,999	88,326	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	105,000
Economic and Environmental Services	23,532,183	21,637,133	19,514,900	33,477,000	32,492,370	53,510,977	18.8%	41,633,993	43,267,103	46,691,862	33,384,725	74,748,780
Planning and Development	991,126	2,270,641	1,374,497	4,500,000	4,500,000	500,000	0.2%	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,643,833
Road Transport	22,541,056	19,366,492	18,140,402	28,977,000	27,992,370	53,010,977	18.6%	41,133,993	42,767,103	46,191,862	32,884,725	73,104,947
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	152,894,161	198,791,642	164,746,783	123,210,319	175,469,809	177,422,632	62.3%	190,338,105	186,206,968	186,711,365	148,679,465	528,872,620
Electricity	26,784,703	20,302,197	30,012,232	26,124,737	34,267,429	25,750,175	9.0%	45,157,163	29,086,179	90,482,751	31,653,079	182,814,000
Waste Water Management	82,674,944	127,777,000	92,909,834	54,591,965	96,749,179	77,620,440	27.3%	62,097,569	64,790,842	34,754,403	40,577,175	155,099,994
Water	39,410,605	43,836,970	38,417,946	41,118,617	43,078,201	57,152,017	20.1%	72,233,373	73,154,947	55,699,211	70,749,211	183,998,626
Waste Management	4,023,908	6,875,475	3,406,771	1,375,000	1,375,000	16,900,000	5.9%	10,850,000	19,175,000	5,775,000	5,700,000	6,960,000
Grand Total	236,917,544	272,297,722	235,231,098	187,359,852	258,524,423	284,821,140	100.0%	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The same information as depicted in Table 9 above is now depicted in Table 10 below but only as per directorate. It is important to note that the operational infrastructure needs have not been prioritised and the allocations as depicted in Table 8 above have been allocated as unallocated operational infrastructure to the cost centre of the Municipal Manager. Operational infrastructure relates to office furniture and equipment, computer equipment, computer software, tools and equipment, vehicles and equipment, office buildings and etcetera. The Municipal Manager will allocate these funds on a needs basis based on motivated applications from senior management.

Directorate Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Capital Budget	2013/2014 Revised Capital Budget	2014/2015 Capital Budget	% of Total Capex	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	169,589	31,637	430,050	12,872,038	12,457,247	11,808,225	4.1%	10,936,282	12,398,230	12,542,190	6,065,583	1,101,833
02: Financial Services	886,980	443,163	525,672	-	963,320	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	540,000
03: Corporate Services	5,102,175	5,541,017	4,933,414	3,100,000	4,576,968	9,151,775	3.2%	9,486,218	9,073,770	9,412,810	9,854,417	17,092,675
04: Planning and Economic Development	975,461	2,265,103	1,394,497	4,500,000	4,500,000	500,000	0.2%	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	10,129,000
05: Community Services	44,316,595	41,492,964	27,521,643	16,075,495	17,602,727	38,627,531	13.6%	30,033,867	39,315,534	20,470,238	17,424,275	68,117,421
06: Infrastructure Services	185,466,743	222,523,837	200,425,821	150,812,319	218,424,161	224,733,609	78.9%	229,119,598	220,357,071	236,263,227	185,344,190	731,343,567
Grand Total	236,917,544	272,297,722	235,231,098	187,359,852	258,524,423	284,821,140	100.0%	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate. Table 11 is attached as Annexure B to the 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that –

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It needs to be noted that the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works rehabilitation and extension capital project (phase 1) will need an estimated R 69,107,214 over the next three financial years as set out on page 3 of Annexure B attached to this report. Phases 2 and 3 will need a further R 127,918,789 from year 5 and onwards that brings this capital project to a total value of R 197,026,003 at current cost estimates. The total cost of the project will still have to be adjusted in future to accommodate escalation costs. This will be done on a yearly basis. **Council needs to approve this capital project separately.**

7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE

Table 12 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

Funding Source Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Capital Budget	2013/2014 Revised Capital Budget	2014/2015 Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Own Funds	90,275,036	50,100,617	11,690,128	11,638,594	14,025,055	25,000,000	8.8%	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,752,309
CRR	84,555,465	34,808,312	10,315,014	11,638,594	8,792,593	25,000,000	8.8%	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,752,309
CRR (roll-over)	5,719,571	15,292,305	1,375,114	-	5,232,462	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
External Loans	106,258,718	155,766,436	166,910,161	116,822,100	169,949,734	205,000,000	72.0%	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	140,000,000	777,572,187
External Loan	100,692,870	148,566,436	139,204,230	116,822,100	119,927,784	205,000,000	72.0%	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	140,000,000	777,572,187
External Loan (roll-over)	5,565,848	7,200,000	27,705,931	-	50,021,950	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	40,383,790	66,430,669	56,630,809	58,899,158	74,549,634	54,821,140	19.2%	45,075,965	41,644,605	34,188,465	34,188,465	-
Grants	33,027,146	66,430,669	54,522,309	58,899,158	69,459,431	54,821,140	19.2%	45,075,965	41,644,605	34,188,465	34,188,465	-
Grants (roll-over)	7,356,643	-	2,108,500	-	5,090,203	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	236,917,544	272,297,722	235,231,098	187,359,852	258,524,423	284,821,140	100.0%	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Table 13 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

Infrastructure Type	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Capital Budget	2013/2014 Revised Capital Budget	2014/2015 Capital Budget	Distribution %	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services	147,735,741	196,344,378	166,337,892	121,060,319	186,138,356	173,974,036	61.1%	180,679,353	180,061,754	181,188,465	145,188,465	459,528,240
Grants	37,098,253	59,755,701	53,240,941	41,060,982	61,074,764	35,974,036	65.6%	39,679,353	36,061,754	34,188,465	34,188,465	-
Prioritised Funds	110,637,487	136,588,676	113,096,951	79,999,337	125,063,592	138,000,000	60.0%	141,000,000	144,000,000	147,000,000	111,000,000	459,528,240
Economical	31,409,018	20,402,558	18,602,571	35,834,195	34,894,565	59,054,070	20.7%	47,000,000	48,000,000	49,000,000	37,000,000	62,104,947
Grants	-	1,549,215	2,108,500	13,570,176	8,215,678	13,478,070	24.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Prioritised Funds	31,409,018	18,853,343	16,494,071	22,264,019	26,678,887	45,576,000	19.8%	47,000,000	48,000,000	49,000,000	37,000,000	62,104,947
Social	31,757,854	36,731,397	23,909,877	17,593,300	19,520,761	28,793,034	10.1%	28,896,612	29,582,851	24,500,000	18,500,000	55,685,000
Grants	3,285,536	5,125,752	970,274	4,268,000	5,259,192	5,369,034	9.8%	5,396,612	5,582,851	-	-	-
Prioritised Funds	28,472,318	31,605,644	22,939,603	13,325,300	14,261,569	23,424,000	10.2%	23,500,000	24,000,000	24,500,000	18,500,000	55,685,000
Operational	26,014,931	18,819,389	26,380,758	12,872,038	17,970,741	23,000,000	8.1%	23,500,000	24,000,000	24,500,000	18,500,000	251,006,309
Grants	-	-	311,094	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Prioritised Funds	26,014,931	18,819,389	26,069,664	12,872,038	17,970,741	23,000,000	10.0%	23,500,000	24,000,000	24,500,000	18,500,000	251,006,309
Grand Total	236,917,544	272,297,722	235,231,098	187,359,852	258,524,423	284,821,140	100.0%	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

Basic services infrastructure receives R 173,974,036 or 61.1% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure receives R 59,054,070 or 20.7% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure receives R 28,793,034 or 10.1% of the capital budget; and, operational infrastructure receives R 23,000,000 or 8.1% of the total capital budget of R 284.8 million.

8. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial

management. Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows –

*“A council’s **long-term financial performance and position is sustainable** where **planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards** are met **without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services**”*

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are –

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The above-mentioned are embedded in the newly developed **Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy** (attached as Appendix 3 to this MTREF Budget Report) still to be approved by Council. Drakenstein is on the road to ensure long-term financial sustainability as the three key financial indicators or ratios in the Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP) indicates. The **operating surplus ratio** (Figure 5.5); **net financial liabilities ratio** (Figure 5.10); and, **asset sustainability ratio** (Figure 5.11) with appropriate explanations / comments can be perused in Chapter 5 of the IDP.

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended to Council –

- 9.1 That Council approves the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 284,821,140 for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Annexure B of the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report.

2014/2019 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Votes						
GFS Description	2014/2015 Capital Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Governance and Administration	27,160,000	26,722,800	28,085,756	28,898,879	23,212,176	152,924,596
Executive and Council	15,218,225	14,656,282	16,428,230	16,882,190	10,715,583	928,100
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	540,000
Corporate Services	11,941,775	12,066,518	11,657,526	12,016,689	12,496,593	151,456,496
Community and Public Safety	26,727,531	21,381,067	24,084,778	16,886,359	13,912,099	71,778,500
Community and Social Services	2,047,698	2,589,210	1,921,165	3,867,681	2,234,454	642,000
Sport and Recreation	20,454,833	17,361,857	20,528,613	11,678,678	8,420,378	53,215,000
Public Safety	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	8,614,500
Housing	4,200,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	3,212,267	9,202,000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	105,000
Economic and Environmental Services	53,510,977	41,633,993	43,267,103	46,691,862	33,384,725	74,748,780
Planning and Development	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,643,833
Road Transport	53,010,977	41,133,993	42,767,103	46,191,862	32,884,725	73,104,947
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	177,422,632	190,338,105	186,206,968	186,711,365	148,679,465	528,872,620
Electricity	25,750,175	45,157,163	29,086,179	90,482,751	31,653,079	182,814,000
Waste Water Management	77,620,440	62,097,569	64,790,842	34,754,403	40,577,175	155,099,994
Water	57,152,017	72,233,373	73,154,947	55,699,211	70,749,211	183,998,626
Waste Management	16,900,000	10,850,000	19,175,000	5,775,000	5,700,000	6,960,000
Grand Total	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

- 9.2 That Council approves the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works rehabilitation and extension capital project (phase 1) at the estimated costs of R 69,107,214 over the next three financial years as set out on page 3 of Annexure B attached to the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report.
- 9.3 That Council takes note that the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works rehabilitation and extension capital project (phases 2 and 3) will need a further R 127,918,789 from year 5 and onwards that brings this capital project to a total value of R 197,026,003 at current cost estimates.
- 9.4 That Council approves the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 284,821,140 for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

2014/2019 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Funding Source						
Funding Source Description	2014/2015 Capital Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
Own Funds	25,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,752,309
CRR	25,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,752,309
External Loans	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	140,000,000	777,572,187
External Loan	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	140,000,000	777,572,187
Grants	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	34,188,465	34,188,465	-
Grants	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	34,188,465	34,188,465	-
Grand Total	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496

- 9.5 That Council takes note that R 828,324,496 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

- 9.6 That Council approves the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 1,566,469,509 for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Operating Revenue per GFS Vote					
GFS Vote Description	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Governance and Administration	(247,669,641)	(265,656,884)	(283,289,950)	(301,899,122)	(322,850,902)
Executive and Council	(10,669,647)	(11,769,191)	(12,892,690)	(13,964,739)	(15,043,993)
Budget and Treasury Office	(231,993,059)	(248,546,341)	(264,686,490)	(281,897,901)	(301,419,076)
Corporate Services	(5,006,935)	(5,341,352)	(5,710,770)	(6,036,481)	(6,387,833)
Community and Public Safety	(105,596,214)	(103,696,840)	(111,122,451)	(125,757,596)	(131,397,324)
Community and Social Services	(9,654,967)	(10,157,263)	(10,857,089)	(11,607,878)	(12,413,651)
Sport and Recreation	(2,793,419)	(2,907,761)	(3,198,537)	(3,518,390)	(3,870,229)
Public Safety	(17,999,516)	(19,799,468)	(21,779,414)	(23,957,356)	(26,353,091)
Housing	(75,136,906)	(70,819,802)	(75,273,610)	(86,658,790)	(88,743,653)
Health	(11,406)	(12,546)	(13,801)	(15,181)	(16,699)
Economic and Environmental Services	(22,193,339)	(6,885,273)	(7,573,801)	(8,331,181)	(9,164,299)
Planning and Development	(5,858,008)	(6,443,808)	(7,088,189)	(7,797,008)	(8,576,709)
Road Transport	(16,335,332)	(441,465)	(485,611)	(534,172)	(587,590)
Trading Services	(1,191,010,315)	(1,290,189,733)	(1,393,477,601)	(1,510,546,885)	(1,630,809,855)
Electricity	(830,127,575)	(893,111,352)	(963,236,446)	(1,038,908,410)	(1,120,566,625)
Water	(157,666,808)	(173,433,489)	(189,088,551)	(204,316,942)	(218,786,285)
Waste Water Management	(114,725,160)	(126,562,771)	(134,644,998)	(150,473,318)	(167,437,105)
Waste Management	(88,490,772)	(97,082,121)	(106,507,606)	(116,848,215)	(124,019,840)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,566,469,509)	(1,666,428,730)	(1,795,463,804)	(1,946,534,783)	(2,094,222,380)

- 9.7 That Council approves the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 1,559,513,890 for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Operating Expenditure per GFS Vote					
GFS Vote Description	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Governance and Administration	248,940,392	268,672,366	291,404,830	314,315,486	337,568,479
Executive and Council	48,309,656	52,281,093	56,722,775	61,328,426	66,444,101
Budget and Treasury Office	42,920,269	46,241,087	50,284,602	53,994,086	57,982,416
Corporate Services	157,710,468	170,150,186	184,397,452	198,992,974	213,141,962
Community and Public Safety	248,234,130	255,368,645	272,837,443	296,777,365	313,180,578
Community and Social Services	25,066,962	26,801,134	28,705,656	30,723,689	32,778,720
Sport and Recreation	57,094,343	60,920,461	65,459,164	70,282,408	75,486,520
Public Safety	48,897,537	52,619,275	56,655,228	60,979,325	65,595,202
Housing	111,187,865	108,598,356	115,110,437	127,372,514	131,365,818
Health	5,987,423	6,429,419	6,906,958	7,419,429	7,954,318
Economic and Environmental Services	125,440,928	131,631,364	140,190,773	149,785,693	159,355,486
Planning and Development	33,670,516	34,318,615	35,343,103	37,740,507	40,298,824
Road Transport	91,770,412	97,312,749	104,847,670	112,045,186	119,056,662
Trading Services	936,898,439	1,010,178,081	1,093,453,285	1,180,701,640	1,270,124,672
Electricity	672,014,607	725,699,863	785,305,368	848,396,606	913,690,605
Water	99,386,824	107,313,462	116,340,972	125,841,323	135,740,810
Waste Water Management	89,845,720	95,961,202	104,460,583	112,933,598	120,519,950
Waste Management	75,651,287	81,203,554	87,346,362	93,530,114	100,173,307
Total Operating Expenditure	1,559,513,890	1,665,850,456	1,797,886,331	1,941,580,185	2,080,229,215

- 9.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2014/2015 operating budget realises a budgeted surplus of R 6,955,619 as set out in the table below.
- 9.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2014/2015 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 47,865,521 as set out in the table below.
- 9.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure (off-setting depreciation) amounting to R 53,635,318 (Depreciation costs of R 162,567,658 less capital

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

redemption on external loans R 108,932,338) is taken into account the tabled 2014/2015 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 5,769,797 as set out in the table below.

Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) per GFS Vote										
GFS Vote Description	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(121,976,070)	(125,201,261)	(145,298,197)	(188,098,662)	(177,280,325)	(189,072,791)	(202,305,254)	(214,401,888)	(227,903,816)	(243,436,660)
Community and Social Services	17,147,072	13,366,756	17,782,108	17,625,272	17,654,337	15,411,996	16,643,871	17,848,567	19,115,811	20,365,069
Corporate Services	102,257,813	119,154,438	120,888,827	123,537,844	142,589,726	152,703,533	164,808,834	178,686,682	192,956,493	206,754,129
Electricity	(105,942,099)	(75,806,138)	(126,413,848)	(112,203,075)	(158,961,751)	(158,112,967)	(167,411,489)	(177,931,078)	(190,511,805)	(206,876,020)
Executive and Council	40,794,783	31,909,549	47,621,194	25,571,378	36,843,176	37,640,009	40,511,901	43,830,085	47,363,687	51,400,108
Health	5,053,399	5,071,564	5,345,833	6,110,660	5,342,402	5,976,017	6,416,873	6,893,157	7,404,248	7,937,618
Housing	33,742,091	23,859,466	20,584,053	35,357,310	46,213,987	36,050,958	37,778,554	39,836,827	40,713,723	42,622,165
Planning and Development	20,051,923	24,187,757	24,891,191	23,111,157	23,662,694	27,812,509	27,874,807	28,254,914	29,943,499	31,722,115
Public Safety	20,806,811	23,196,483	25,797,713	27,633,283	27,145,260	30,898,021	32,819,808	34,875,814	37,021,969	39,242,110
Road Transport	67,309,273	74,314,843	76,429,391	70,219,608	76,648,549	75,435,080	96,871,284	104,362,059	111,511,013	118,469,072
Sport and Recreation	43,987,351	43,113,598	46,825,535	50,014,682	48,226,548	54,300,924	58,012,700	62,260,627	66,764,018	71,616,290
Waste Management	(21,684,197)	(23,886,418)	(24,685,671)	(11,944,458)	(9,900,022)	(12,839,485)	(15,878,567)	(19,161,244)	(23,318,101)	(23,846,533)
Waste Water Management	(34,134,008)	(45,666,453)	(35,723,767)	(17,263,851)	(31,894,182)	(24,879,440)	(30,601,569)	(30,184,415)	(37,539,719)	(46,917,155)
Water	(42,962,626)	(52,095,996)	(62,318,826)	(46,846,906)	(48,464,785)	(58,279,984)	(66,120,027)	(72,747,579)	(78,475,620)	(83,045,475)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	24,451,518	35,518,188	(8,274,465)	2,824,244	(2,174,387)	(6,955,619)	(578,273)	2,422,527	(4,954,599)	(13,993,165)
Less: Capex Grants	35,607,956	48,261,564	41,968,072	58,639,474	74,549,634	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605	43,432,755	45,328,194
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	60,059,474	83,779,752	33,693,607	61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =				61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Less: Depreciation costs =				(144,546,882)	(155,150,435)	(162,567,656)	(168,556,685)	(177,961,133)	(186,528,386)	(195,854,805)
Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed =				98,262,569	98,262,569	108,932,338	127,259,332	126,968,559	142,140,913	136,002,727
Less: Expensed housing inventory =				-	(17,166,814)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Shortage / (Surplus) =				15,179,405	(1,679,433)	(5,769,797)	3,200,339	(6,925,442)	(5,909,317)	(28,517,049)

9.11 That Council takes note that the budgeted cash surplus will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

9.12 That Council approves the following tariff increases as set out in the 2014/2015 Tariff List document in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2014 –

9.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;

9.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 12.0%;

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

9.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;

9.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;

9.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 5.5% for life line consumers;

9.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 7.39% for all other consumers;

9.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and

9.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in Tariff List.

9.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2014/2019 MTREF period as set out in the table below.

2014/2019 MTREF Tariff Increases							
Tariff Type	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Property rates revenue increase	7.50%	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Electricity services revenue increase (life line consumers)	9.70%	7.00%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Electricity services revenue increase (other consumers)	13.03%	7.30%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%	7.39%
Water services revenue increase	16.00%	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (Waste to energy project)	7.05%	7.00%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	7.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	14.00%
Rental revenue increase	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Sundry revenue increase	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

- 9.14 That Council takes note that the electricity tariffs will also undergo further restructuring through the closing of the gap between the pre-paid and conventional households' consumer tariffs. The gap will close completely in 2014/2015 to ensure equitable tariffs.
- 9.15 That Council takes note that the electricity tariffs will also undergo further restructuring of the notified demand charges for seasonable bulk consumers by introducing a seasonable notified demand charge that would be lower than the normal notified demand charges for bulk consumers.
- 9.16 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2015/2016 to 2018/2019) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37 in Annexure C to the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report.
- 9.17 That the draft Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy attached as Appendix 3 to the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report be approved.
- 9.18 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved as attached to the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report –
- 9.18.1 Appendix 4: Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment Policy;
- 9.18.2 Appendix 5: Property Rates Policy; and
- 9.18.3 Appendix 6: Cash and Investment Policy.
- 9.19 That all other budget related policies as listed in Table 1 of the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report be left unchanged.
- 9.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 28 February 2014 amounted to R 162,873,653 made up of investments with –

- 9.20.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 19,514,072);
 - 9.20.2 ABSA investments (R 50,121,852);
 - 9.20.3 FNB investments (R 4,726,357);
 - 9.20.4 Investec investments (R 35,873,631);
 - 9.20.5 Nedbank investments (R 50,267,226); and
 - 9.20.6 Standard Bank investments (R 2,370,516).
- 9.21 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in the tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Budget Report.
- 9.22 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 9.23 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 9.24 That the Municipal Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2014/2015 tabled operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.

- 9.25 That the IDP and budget road show programme be followed in April 2014 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

10. APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: MFMA Budget Circular No 70 dated 3 December 2013
Appendix 2: MFMA Budget Circular No 72 dated 11 March 2014
Appendix 3: Draft Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy
Appendix 4: Reviewed Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment
Appendix 5: Reviewed Property Rates Policy
Appendix 6: Reviewed Cash & Investment Policy

11. ANNEXURES

- Annexure A: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item
Annexure B: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
Annexure C: 2014/2019 MTREF Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37

12. TABLES

- Table 1: Budget related policies
Table 2: Budget assumptions: Tariff and bulk purchases increases
Table 3: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Operating Budget per GFS vote
Table 4: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Operating Budget per directorate vote
Table 5: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Operating Budget per category
Table 6: Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item
Table 7: Available funding sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for capital Assets Investment

Tabled MTREF Report for 2014/2019

Table 8:	2014/2019 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type
Table 9:	Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per GFS vote
Table 10:	Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate vote
Table 11:	Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
Table 12:	Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per funding source
Table 13:	Tabled 2014/2019 MTREF Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type

ANNEXURE A

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE TABLED OPERATING BUDGET REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY AND LINE ITEM

Table 6: High Level Tabled 2014/2019 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) per Revenue and Expenditure Category and Item											
Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
105: ERC: Salaries and Allowances	241,941,294	260,882,760	276,362,500	316,397,074	319,132,353	354,837,170	11.19%	384,402,211	416,636,415	451,803,763	490,197,749
Standby Allowance	-	-	234,343	248,259	263,286	297,282	12.91%	320,024	344,506	370,860	399,231
Acting Allowance	-	-	1,718,223	733,526	1,604,406	1,811,571	12.91%	1,950,156	2,099,343	2,259,943	2,432,828
Cell Allowance	-	-	109,800	111,983	177,250	194,975	10.00%	214,473	235,920	259,512	285,463
Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	5,800	-	19,800	21,780	10.00%	23,958	26,354	28,989	31,888
Critical Vacant Positions	-	-	-	16,000,000	36,000,000	36,000,000	0.00%	41,400,000	47,610,000	54,751,500	62,964,225
Ex Gratia Allowances - Pensioners	2,400,402	842,307	5,450,565	1,111,462	755,889	402,002	-46.82%	354,394	312,424	275,424	242,807
Housing Allowance	-	-	20,870	21,620	17,370	18,239	5.00%	19,150	20,108	21,113	22,169
Long Service Bonusses	1,748,993	1,894,451	(8,920)	594,785	2,433,612	2,501,020	2.77%	2,770,399	3,072,639	3,412,128	3,793,870
Night Shift Allowance	-	-	1,488,632	1,540,417	1,647,040	1,859,710	12.91%	2,001,978	2,155,129	2,319,997	2,497,476
Overtime Payments	15,343,302	13,901,978	15,967,831	15,357,764	16,927,443	19,113,156	12.91%	20,575,313	22,149,324	23,843,747	25,667,794
Salaries	208,414,159	229,613,206	237,787,439	266,333,250	245,671,591	277,393,321	12.91%	298,613,910	321,457,875	346,049,402	372,522,181
Shift Allowance	-	-	1,227,105	1,247,740	1,348,401	1,522,510	12.91%	1,638,982	1,764,365	1,899,338	2,044,638
Standby Allowance	-	-	4,106,564	4,449,523	4,388,466	4,955,116	12.91%	5,334,182	5,742,247	6,181,529	6,654,416
Subsidy House Loans	2,011,109	2,122,709	2,028,534	2,160,359	1,867,090	1,960,445	5.00%	2,058,467	2,161,390	2,269,460	2,382,933
Telephone Allowance	30,412	28,336	27,756	30,004	26,884	29,572	10.00%	32,530	35,783	39,361	43,297
Travel Allowances	5,223,210	5,738,192	6,159,451	6,454,800	5,983,825	6,756,472	12.91%	7,094,295	7,449,010	7,821,460	8,212,533
110: ERC: Council Contributions	63,931,526	62,034,380	60,781,045	69,914,298	71,658,911	79,678,974	11.19%	86,698,355	94,368,232	102,573,108	111,924,452
Group Insurance	565,274	541,466	1,303,552	4,083,467	3,840,475	4,336,367	12.91%	4,668,099	5,025,209	5,409,637	5,823,475
Medical Aid Fund Contr	10,414,102	11,256,397	12,274,062	13,394,450	13,478,875	14,826,762	10.00%	16,309,438	17,940,382	19,734,420	21,707,862
Medical Aid Fund Contr - Pensioners	12,000,663	12,147,184	6,459,539	8,302,416	11,456,936	12,096,108	5.58%	13,596,971	15,291,320	17,025,214	19,368,385
Pension Fund Contr	32,776,538	29,252,762	31,490,061	34,100,339	33,267,266	37,562,818	12.91%	40,436,374	43,529,756	46,859,783	50,444,556
Provident Fund Contr	4,106,787	4,176,810	4,221,864	4,576,389	4,280,556	4,833,272	12.91%	5,203,018	5,601,049	6,029,529	6,490,788
Unemployment Insurance Fund Contr	1,906,585	1,983,027	2,178,416	2,372,547	2,252,419	2,543,257	12.91%	2,737,816	2,947,259	3,172,724	3,415,438
Workman'S Compensations	2,152,259	2,664,870	2,851,419	3,082,384	3,082,384	3,480,389	12.91%	3,746,639	4,033,257	4,341,801	4,673,949
112 : Labour Charge Outs	(1,879,982)	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Labour Charges	(1,879,982)	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
115: Councillor Related Costs	15,417,212	16,653,674	17,641,423	18,849,886	19,112,194	20,452,558	7.01%	21,811,930	23,263,343	24,813,192	26,468,330
Councillors Cell Phone Allowances	734,436	788,466	858,583	919,786	1,272,948	1,400,243	10.00%	1,540,267	1,694,294	1,863,723	2,050,095
Councillors Medical Aid	259,703	144,683	118,480	122,196	117,814	125,825	6.80%	133,878	142,446	151,563	161,263
Councillors Other Allowances	100,302	362,214	326,436	365,733	428,830	457,990	6.80%	487,302	518,489	551,672	586,979
Councillors Pension Scheme	959,479	1,127,908	1,298,447	1,340,187	1,531,980	1,636,155	6.80%	1,740,869	1,852,284	1,970,830	2,096,963
Councillors Remuneration	10,324,464	12,232,856	13,009,256	13,904,143	13,757,416	14,692,920	6.80%	15,633,267	16,633,796	17,698,359	18,831,054
Councillors Travel Allowances	3,038,827	1,997,547	2,030,220	2,197,842	2,003,206	2,139,424	6.80%	2,276,347	2,422,033	2,577,043	2,741,974
120: Provision for Bad Debts	26,540,663	28,135,679	48,121,218	26,944,754	31,944,754	34,810,100	8.97%	38,291,110	42,120,221	46,332,243	50,965,467

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Bad Debts	241,248	301,974	156,052	573,084	299,208	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Working Capital	26,299,415	27,833,705	47,965,166	26,371,670	31,645,546	34,810,100	10.00%	38,291,110	42,120,221	46,332,243	50,965,467
125: Collection Costs	6,611,895	8,951,735	9,892,204	10,986,840	10,062,840	10,822,117	7.55%	11,621,871	12,480,728	13,403,054	14,393,539
Prepaid: Commission	4,697,229	6,852,599	7,960,412	8,424,000	7,500,000	8,054,250	7.39%	8,649,459	9,288,654	9,975,086	10,712,244
Switching Fee (PTSS)	1,914,665	2,099,136	1,931,792	2,562,840	2,562,840	2,767,867	8.00%	2,972,412	3,192,074	3,427,968	3,681,295
130: Capital Charges	156,367,184	194,184,617	201,584,470	207,610,340	218,213,893	219,400,665	0.54%	234,220,169	255,281,581	274,245,852	288,394,554
Depreciation	128,253,886	157,330,762	152,308,810	144,546,882	155,150,435	162,567,656	4.78%	168,556,685	177,961,135	186,528,391	195,854,811
Interest - External	28,113,298	36,853,855	49,275,660	63,063,458	63,063,458	56,833,009	-9.88%	65,663,484	77,320,446	87,717,461	92,539,743
132: Assets Impairment	-	-	976,050	-	2,500,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Assets Impairment	-	-	976,050	-	2,500,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
135: Repairs and Maintenance	43,122,630	47,465,086	47,755,967	50,015,942	55,052,617	61,012,151	10.83%	65,278,603	70,500,891	76,140,963	82,232,240
Air Conditioners And Back Up Machines	225,377	230,265	367,532	332,438	434,938	472,000	8.52%	509,760	550,541	594,584	642,151
Annual Support (Asset Management)	-	-	341,065	358,119	358,119	386,769	8.00%	417,710	451,127	487,217	526,194
Berg River Banks	25,945	25,070	28,187	30,952	20,000	32,000	60.00%	34,560	37,325	40,311	43,536
Bridges	265	2,700	41,638	3,024	3,024	3,266	8.00%	3,527	3,809	4,114	4,443
Buildings And Ground	3,252,840	5,277,055	5,253,987	3,457,912	3,746,284	4,186,943	11.76%	4,521,898	4,883,650	5,274,342	5,696,289
Cabling	-	122,347	22,942	111,726	110,000	118,800	8.00%	128,304	138,568	149,654	161,626
Clogging And Obstruction	96,641	112,947	189,508	136,500	136,500	147,420	8.00%	159,214	171,951	185,707	200,563
Computer Equipment Repairs	118,948	135,872	132,910	147,000	147,000	158,760	8.00%	171,461	185,178	199,992	215,991
Consumer Services - Water	749	270	1,408	1,523	1,523	1,645	8.00%	1,776	1,919	2,072	2,238
Control System Electricity	48,331	38,483	55,374	71,883	71,883	77,634	8.00%	83,844	90,552	97,796	105,620
Distribution - Sewerage	996,693	1,248,586	1,142,035	1,365,000	1,365,000	1,474,200	8.00%	1,592,136	1,719,507	1,857,067	2,005,633
Distribution - Water	2,900,595	5,103,032	3,602,207	3,570,000	6,270,000	6,771,600	8.00%	7,313,328	7,898,394	8,530,266	9,212,687
Document Management System	93,353	201,285	238,626	280,000	280,000	302,400	8.00%	326,592	352,719	380,937	411,412
Dwaf Catchment Mgnt. Charges	31,500	15,113	36,680	17,500	26,195	28,291	8.00%	30,554	32,998	35,638	38,489
Electrical Industrial Works	489,287	505,122	566,616	672,000	652,543	763,820	17.05%	824,926	890,920	962,193	1,039,169
Electrical Mains	5,244,070	3,469,904	3,525,791	3,990,000	3,990,000	4,309,200	8.00%	4,653,936	5,026,251	5,428,351	5,862,619
Electrical Service Connections	1,758,364	1,736,720	1,608,493	1,963,500	1,963,500	2,120,580	8.00%	2,290,226	2,473,445	2,671,320	2,885,026
Equipment	28,609	62,572	55,717	94,221	94,657	101,990	7.75%	110,149	118,961	128,477	138,756
External Maintenance Vehicles & Equipm.	6,717,081	6,022,071	6,554,805	6,405,000	7,240,000	7,819,200	8.00%	8,444,736	9,120,315	9,849,940	10,637,935
Fencing	88,230	33,426	113,354	127,444	159,720	111,959	-29.90%	120,915	130,588	141,036	152,318
Fire Extinguishers	9,375	13,307	2,517	23,031	23,030	24,872	8.00%	26,862	29,011	31,332	33,839
Fire Fighting Equipment	20,645	53,576	33,287	37,593	76,593	68,625	-10.40%	74,115	80,045	86,448	93,364
Fire Hydrants	2,928	14,000	-	14,700	14,700	15,876	8.00%	17,146	18,518	19,999	21,599
Firepath And Removal Of Trees	-	-	-	-	30,000	55,000	83.33%	59,400	64,152	69,284	74,827
Firepaths And Removal Of Trees	176,053	328,650	128,422	49,350	134,350	185,000	37.70%	199,800	215,784	233,047	251,690

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Furniture Equipment	5,693	3,416	592	-	-	6,500	#DIV/0!	7,020	7,582	8,188	8,843
Grounds	75,030	75,466	61,369	85,850	101,866	70,184	-31.10%	75,799	81,863	88,412	95,484
House Connections	78,651	92,424	69,686	117,847	119,414	128,967	8.00%	139,284	150,427	162,461	175,458
House Numbers Streetnames	70,620	73,746	29,816	85,033	85,033	91,836	8.00%	99,182	107,117	115,686	124,941
Housing Maintenance	1,418,392	497,109	153,976	-	24,000	25,920	8.00%	27,994	30,233	32,652	35,264
Internet Solution	538,279	544,358	530,195	-	600,000	648,000	8.00%	699,840	755,827	816,293	881,597
Line Printers - Unysis Wellington	20,971	31,552	17,188	34,650	34,650	37,422	8.00%	40,416	43,649	47,141	50,912
Main	966,744	1,772,872	1,012,762	1,172,399	1,180,000	1,274,400	8.00%	1,376,352	1,486,460	1,605,377	1,733,807
Maturation Dams	388,161	93,721	767,525	855,786	855,786	924,249	8.00%	998,189	1,078,044	1,164,287	1,257,430
Mountain Road	53,265	78,848	100,582	89,040	89,040	96,163	8.00%	103,856	112,165	121,138	130,829
New Trees And Vats	26,105	31,709	24,061	27,643	5,000	30,000	500.00%	32,400	34,992	37,791	40,815
Office Furniture And Equipment	96,592	74,968	37,593	108,342	120,528	129,471	7.42%	139,829	151,015	163,097	176,144
Opening Of Graves / Machine Hire	33,894	37,600	16,450	40,499	40,499	43,000	6.18%	46,440	50,155	54,168	58,501
P.A.B.X. Telephone System	180,282	170,797	172,143	-	250,000	270,000	8.00%	291,600	314,928	340,122	367,332
Parking Meters	-	-	-	908	908	981	8.00%	1,059	1,144	1,235	1,334
Pavements	-	-	147,526	200,000	200,000	216,000	8.00%	233,280	251,942	272,098	293,866
Pre-Paid Meters	326,863	575,779	411,124	693,000	693,000	748,440	8.00%	808,315	872,980	942,819	1,018,244
Pruning And Cutting Of Trees	206,044	144,361	291,872	156,013	185,000	199,400	7.78%	215,352	232,580	251,187	271,281
Pumpstations Equipment	306,915	495,759	313,263	351,331	400,000	447,000	11.75%	482,760	521,381	563,091	608,139
Purification Works	472,807	419,811	495,202	522,143	522,143	563,914	8.00%	609,028	657,750	710,370	767,199
Radio Telephones	899,501	903,126	999,268	826,218	826,218	892,315	8.00%	963,701	1,040,797	1,124,060	1,213,985
Refuse Site	7,078	5,037	107,739	114,197	114,197	123,333	8.00%	133,199	143,855	155,364	167,793
Removal Of Tree Trunks	49,333	63,649	72,724	73,500	78,500	87,000	10.83%	93,960	101,477	109,595	118,363
Repair Of Irrigation Systems	-	-	-	-	10,000	35,000	250.00%	37,800	40,824	44,090	47,617
Repair Playground Equipment	27,597	72,108	62,220	77,199	48,000	71,000	47.92%	76,680	82,814	89,440	96,595
Repairs Maintenance (River Cleaning)	424,522	410,052	124,503	510,841	510,841	551,708	8.00%	595,845	643,513	694,994	750,593
Repairs Maintenance Mbekweni Leakage	26,453	50,537	13,740	57,750	32,500	35,100	8.00%	37,908	40,941	44,216	47,753
Reservoirs	10,677	8,286	10,944	30,958	29,903	33,405	11.71%	36,078	38,964	42,081	45,447
Roads Grounds	8,679	7,500	-	9,520	9,520	10,000	5.04%	10,800	11,664	12,597	13,605
Roadsigns	550,218	253,895	324,323	316,995	316,995	342,355	8.00%	369,743	399,322	431,268	465,770
Robots	419,208	155,135	206,445	210,000	230,000	248,400	8.00%	268,272	289,734	312,912	337,945
Sde Ism Installation Conv. Of Data	75,000	52,105	62,500	66,150	66,150	71,442	8.00%	77,157	83,330	89,996	97,196
Security Services Depot	237,576	229,234	221,347	240,153	260,000	280,000	7.69%	302,400	326,592	352,719	380,937
Service Contracts	870,687	770,366	826,192	879,953	853,404	943,767	10.59%	1,019,268	1,100,810	1,188,875	1,283,984
Sewerage Network	237,285	193,775	193,668	340,048	340,048	277,772	-18.31%	299,994	323,993	349,913	377,906
Sewerage Works	480,062	430,862	577,405	661,482	661,482	714,401	8.00%	771,553	833,277	899,939	971,934

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Sidings	-	-	-	12,876	12,876	13,906	8.00%	15,019	16,220	17,518	18,919
Software Maintenance(Unysis Clarion)	-	-	4,490	-	4,600	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Speed Apparatus	23,980	13,584	9,508	11,461	11,461	12,378	8.00%	13,368	14,438	15,593	16,840
Spraying Of Trees	40,695	37,657	37,892	43,255	20,000	45,000	125.00%	48,600	52,488	56,687	61,222
Stormwater Drains	2,108,382	1,593,310	1,999,991	1,837,500	1,837,500	1,984,500	8.00%	2,143,260	2,314,721	2,499,898	2,699,890
Street Lighting	582,366	830,760	1,089,931	1,155,000	1,155,000	1,496,900	29.60%	1,616,652	1,745,984	1,885,663	2,036,516
Streets: Maintenance	2,747,172	2,458,370	3,666,470	4,725,000	4,725,000	5,643,650	19.44%	5,480,622	5,919,072	6,392,598	6,904,005
Streets: Resealing	2,079,373	5,295,262	4,250,621	4,935,000	4,935,000	5,329,800	8.00%	5,756,184	6,216,679	6,714,013	7,251,134
Sub-Stations	520,282	914,626	964,759	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,134,000	8.00%	1,224,720	1,322,698	1,428,513	1,542,794
Sub-Stations Support Functions	145,535	97,816	117,383	159,140	159,140	171,871	8.00%	185,621	200,471	216,508	233,829
Swimming Pool	105,028	103,797	83,781	121,721	108,848	117,200	7.67%	126,576	136,702	147,638	159,449
Telkom (Internet)	29,548	-	-	180,000	180,000	194,400	8.00%	209,952	226,748	244,888	264,479
Tools And Equipment	370,531	368,434	459,047	555,184	554,359	610,508	10.13%	659,348	712,096	769,064	830,589
Tools And Equipment Repairs	-	-	-	-	500	540	8.00%	583	630	680	735
Tools And Machinery	1,948,956	1,987,123	2,284,258	2,689,875	2,655,681	3,320,151	25.02%	3,585,763	3,872,624	4,182,434	4,517,028
Top Dressing	315,477	102,884	102,232	112,855	128,563	205,000	59.45%	221,400	239,112	258,241	278,900
Traffic Signs - Repairs	330	-	-	852	852	920	8.00%	994	1,073	1,159	1,252
Vehicles	4,693	-	10,976	15,750	-	16,500	#DIV/0!	17,820	19,246	20,785	22,448
Water Network	122,953	87,224	124,727	164,161	148,603	178,149	19.88%	192,400	207,793	224,416	242,369
Web Maintenance	-	-	20,650	30,450	120,450	130,086	8.00%	140,493	151,732	163,871	176,981
140: Bulk Purchases	333,721,498	429,651,636	466,494,342	509,114,333	498,097,636	538,714,495	8.15%	582,652,091	630,182,779	681,601,333	737,226,805
Bulk Purchases Electricity	317,410,262	407,562,586	447,788,729	483,168,354	473,861,071	512,054,273	8.06%	553,325,848	597,923,911	646,116,578	698,193,575
Bulk Purchases Water	16,311,236	22,089,050	18,705,613	25,945,979	24,236,565	26,660,222	10.00%	29,326,244	32,258,868	35,484,755	39,033,230
145: Contracted Services	9,200,137	8,971,938	10,761,939	10,543,399	13,682,412	15,276,943	11.65%	16,605,545	18,266,100	19,873,708	21,642,078
Contract : Claiming Of Island Verges	41,380	51,806	42,591	53,000	53,000	60,000	13.21%	66,000	72,600	79,860	87,846
Contract : Contractors Work	134,839	173,111	180,511	191,385	540,635	212,500	-60.69%	233,750	257,125	282,838	311,121
Contract : Cover Material	166,707	40,940	81,800	267,050	267,051	286,000	7.10%	314,600	346,060	380,666	418,733
Contract : Grass Cutting	397,933	532,770	681,683	790,250	790,250	832,000	5.28%	915,200	1,006,720	1,107,392	1,218,131
Contract : Maint. & Prep. Of Sportsfield	-	22,236	29,026	58,300	58,300	80,000	37.22%	88,000	96,800	106,480	117,128
Contract : Skip Removal	-	(660)	-	5,051	5,051	5,300	4.93%	5,830	6,413	7,054	7,760
Contract : Spraying Weeds	119,108	162,516	172,279	182,000	182,000	194,000	6.59%	213,400	234,740	258,214	284,035
Contract : Street Sweeping	872,458	490,358	998,125	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,054,000	5.40%	1,159,400	1,275,340	1,402,874	1,543,161
Contract : Transport Reload Station	883,202	716,309	656,344	850,000	850,000	910,000	7.06%	1,001,000	1,101,100	1,211,210	1,332,331
Contract: Security Services	5,770,615	5,903,702	7,669,729	7,013,363	8,461,748	9,307,923	10.00%	10,238,715	11,262,587	12,388,845	13,627,730
Contract: Security Services	242,348	269,347	249,851	133,000	313,000	344,300	10.00%	378,730	416,603	458,263	504,090
Revenue Enhancement Projects	-	-	-	-	1,161,377	1,990,920	71.43%	1,990,920	2,190,012	2,190,012	2,190,012

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
150: Grants and Donations	618,348	664,727	427,636	601,000	555,000	595,000	7.21%	654,500	719,950	791,945	871,140
Doantion: Well. Musuem Association	45,530	48,944	51,881	108,000	108,000	115,000	6.48%	126,500	139,150	153,065	168,372
Donation: Awards Granted During Year	101,772	109,410	92,953	322,000	322,000	350,000	8.70%	385,000	423,500	465,850	512,435
Donation: Paarl Museum	37,562	40,379	42,802	125,000	125,000	130,000	4.00%	143,000	157,300	173,030	190,333
155: General Expenses	94,039,103	97,966,543	106,740,582	103,562,731	115,380,456	123,564,105	7.09%	129,392,465	135,584,468	139,567,171	142,891,517
Advertising Costs	1,413,338	1,224,664	1,212,874	1,199,061	1,606,061	1,690,439	5.25%	1,774,961	1,863,709	1,928,822	1,965,988
Analysis Of Samples	-	-	-	-	80,000	84,000	5.00%	88,200	92,610	97,241	97,241
Analysis Of Samples	81,963	302,518	578,658	428,888	540,459	567,613	5.02%	595,993	625,793	657,082	659,308
Annual Medical Screening	-	-	-	-	-	84,000	#DIV/0!	88,200	92,610	97,241	97,241
Audit Committee	468,611	373,220	3,200	-	5,000	550,000	10900.00%	577,500	606,375	636,694	636,694
Audit Fees	3,400,972	4,012,301	4,616,365	4,000,668	5,530,232	5,806,744	5.00%	6,097,081	6,401,935	6,722,032	6,722,032
Audit Meters	121,937	133,518	48,394	120,000	133,000	126,000	-5.26%	132,300	138,915	138,915	145,861
Bank Charges	2,377,630	3,158,632	2,939,438	2,782,786	2,870,708	3,014,243	5.00%	3,164,956	3,323,203	3,489,364	3,489,364
Books And Publications	170,407	142,083	71,137	102,894	100,336	110,986	10.61%	116,535	122,362	128,480	133,272
Bursaries Mayor	117,757	121,353	137,369	180,000	180,000	200,000	11.11%	210,000	220,500	231,525	231,525
Cell Phones	153,876	96,342	77,484	60,000	70,000	73,500	5.00%	77,175	81,034	85,085	85,085
Chemicals - Pest Control	200,174	135,281	129,343	153,636	147,775	168,186	13.81%	176,595	185,425	194,696	202,926
Chemicals / Works	1,404,471	1,142,565	1,542,232	1,424,851	1,424,019	1,599,470	12.32%	1,679,444	1,763,416	1,834,804	1,855,186
Clean Toilet Etc.	9,244	20,293	13,722	25,939	25,939	27,236	5.00%	28,598	30,028	31,529	33,106
Cleaning Toilet Etc.	1,021,653	1,094,868	986,372	906,536	1,114,800	1,170,147	4.96%	1,228,654	1,290,087	1,354,591	1,383,700
Cleaning Of Cemeteries	50,706	38,900	42,630	46,577	-	2,400	#DIV/0!	2,520	2,646	2,778	2,778
Cleaning Toilet Etc	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,500	3.33%	16,275	17,089	17,943	18,522
Cleaning Toilet Etc	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	10.00%	1,155	1,213	1,273	1,337
Coal And Gas	58,143	45,035	42,799	48,000	48,000	50,592	5.40%	53,122	55,778	58,567	61,495
Coal And Gas / Oxygen	24,766	37,330	25,947	33,000	33,000	34,650	5.00%	36,383	38,202	40,112	42,117
Coal And Gas/ Oxygen	-	407	-	1,500	1,500	1,581	5.40%	1,660	1,743	1,830	1,922
Community Development	182,327	117,190	139,927	82,000	152,000	159,600	5.00%	167,580	175,959	184,757	189,619
Competance Pscychomatric Test	43,696	24,259	-	26,250	15,250	27,500	80.33%	28,875	30,319	31,835	31,835
Computer Lines	2,157	4,669	2,732	6,000	6,000	6,300	5.00%	6,615	6,946	7,293	7,658
Conference School Expenditure	1,077,805	1,448,974	494,063	826,443	838,032	966,686	15.35%	1,015,020	1,065,771	1,119,060	1,142,508
Conference School Expenditure	10,761	10,535	8,917	9,765	9,765	20,253	107.40%	21,266	22,329	23,445	24,039
Consultancy Fees	48,261	520,648	681,477	500,000	485,000	519,300	7.07%	545,265	572,528	601,155	601,155
Consultancy Fees - Other	-	-	-	-	50,000	84,000	68.00%	88,200	92,610	97,241	97,241
Consultancy Fees - Venus	1,117,224	1,473,684	1,621,375	965,000	1,075,000	1,133,880	5.48%	1,190,574	1,250,103	1,268,039	1,324,495
Consultancy Fees Restruc Elec Tariff	-	140,351	61,325	90,000	90,000	110,000	22.22%	115,500	121,275	127,339	127,339
Containers	6,964	6,020	4,106	6,100	6,100	6,405	5.00%	6,725	7,062	7,415	7,785

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Corporate Identity	418,998	192,095	15,074	130,000	120,000	75,000	-37.50%	78,750	82,688	86,822	86,822
Cremation Costs	77,378	90,025	26,797	110,000	110,000	120,000	9.09%	126,000	132,300	138,915	138,915
Crockery And Cutlery	16,215	9,788	6,385	10,992	10,491	13,093	24.80%	13,748	14,435	15,157	15,615
Cutlery & Crockery	-	300	663	444	444	500	12.61%	525	551	579	608
De Kraal Development Public Participation Process	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Deeds	69,200	62,034	61,792	80,000	80,000	84,000	5.00%	88,200	92,610	97,241	102,103
Demolition Of Structures	94,320	105,750	62,890	110,000	110,000	115,500	5.00%	121,275	127,339	133,706	140,391
Development Of Youth	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	#DIV/0!	52,500	55,125	57,881	57,881
Disaster Recovery	188,088	182,069	21,600	80,000	80,000	84,000	5.00%	88,200	92,610	97,241	102,103
Dry Cleaning	516	149	-	180	-	189	#DIV/0!	198	208	219	230
Emergency Relief	2,925	25,002	8,350	40,000	40,000	42,160	5.40%	44,268	46,481	48,805	51,246
Ems Revision	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	#DIV/0!	52,500	55,125	57,881	57,881
Entertainment Expenses	540,680	160,535	79,694	162,350	133,500	173,972	30.32%	182,671	191,804	201,394	205,711
Entertainment Expenses : Dep Mayor	33,061	13,538	16,996	25,000	20,000	22,000	10.00%	23,100	24,255	25,468	25,468
Entertainment Expenses : Mayor	44,938	45,886	28,813	31,500	30,000	33,075	10.25%	34,729	36,465	38,288	38,288
Entertainment Expenses : Speaker	16,626	15,478	19,066	16,000	26,000	17,000	-34.62%	17,850	18,743	19,680	19,680
Entertainment Expenses: Chief Whip	16,302	-	-	13,000	10,000	13,000	30.00%	13,650	14,333	15,049	15,049
Enviro Awareness Raising- Climate Change	-	-	-	-	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	60,775
Environmental Bylaws New And Review	-	-	-	-	100,000	10,000	-90.00%	10,500	11,025	11,576	11,576
Eventualities	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Eviction Costs Rental Houses	-	-	-	-	35,000	36,750	5.00%	38,588	40,517	42,543	42,543
Festive Lights	-	-	-	-	250,000	262,500	5.00%	275,625	289,406	303,877	303,877
Fire Alarm Connections	2,843	18,360	2,050	12,000	12,000	12,648	5.40%	13,280	13,944	14,642	15,374
Foam Compound	10,106	6,100	3,984	6,000	6,000	6,324	5.40%	6,640	6,972	7,321	7,687
Full Time Council Support : Mayor	5,528	18,945	4,648	30,000	30,000	32,000	6.67%	33,600	35,280	37,044	38,896
Full Time Councillors Support	65,114	45,785	32,195	101,250	95,000	98,500	3.68%	103,425	108,596	114,026	116,110
Gardening Services	-	-	-	219,600	101,000	165,000	63.37%	173,250	181,913	191,008	191,008
General Fire Brigade Services Rendered	-	-	766	1,500	1,500	1,581	5.40%	1,660	1,743	1,830	1,922
General Materials	179,364	149,029	171,390	177,130	161,630	184,032	13.86%	193,234	202,895	213,040	221,215
General Materials - Spares	523,548	691,596	890,361	840,000	940,000	987,000	5.00%	1,036,350	1,088,168	1,088,168	1,142,576
Gis : Data	206,040	187,106	268,825	208,250	267,250	238,363	-10.81%	250,281	262,795	265,806	277,591
Grave Digging	48,845	38,717	56,432	45,000	60,000	63,000	5.00%	66,150	69,458	72,930	72,930
Health And Safety	-	1,096	620	1,200	1,200	1,260	5.00%	1,323	1,389	1,459	1,532
Health And Safety Expenses	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	66.67%	5,250	5,513	5,788	5,788
Hire : Equipment	1,077,406	1,202,360	1,252,522	249,250	294,250	308,257	4.76%	323,670	339,853	356,846	371,953
Hire : Fax Machines	6,181	5,654	5,654	6,000	3,000	6,500	116.67%	6,825	7,166	7,525	7,525

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Hire : Photostat Machines	279,705	331,483	388,562	-	132,000	174,850	32.46%	183,593	192,772	202,411	203,279
Hire : Post Office Box	1,872	1,872	1,727	2,100	2,100	2,205	5.00%	2,315	2,431	2,553	2,680
Hire : Rembrandt Premises	823,134	46,739	69,324	65,845	65,845	69,137	5.00%	72,594	76,224	80,035	84,036
Hire : Vehicles And Equipment	9,442,665	8,711,261	9,151,152	8,205,731	8,210,624	8,606,217	4.82%	9,036,528	9,488,354	9,526,113	9,984,153
Housing Schemes : Admin (Letting Sch)	749,187	789,058	932,784	977,056	977,056	1,025,909	5.00%	1,077,205	1,131,065	1,144,917	1,202,162
Housing Schemes : Admin (Selling Sch)	292,984	296,801	348,988	372,284	372,285	390,898	5.00%	410,443	430,965	435,705	457,490
Housing Schemes : Assessment Rates	1,226,156	1,107,154	1,417,470	1,496,497	1,496,497	1,571,325	5.00%	1,649,891	1,732,385	1,750,710	1,838,245
Housing Schemes : Electricity	611,173	696,249	1,950,092	2,121,528	2,121,528	2,227,605	5.00%	2,338,985	2,455,934	2,479,750	2,603,737
Housing Schemes : Int & Redemption	1,348,746	1,524,581	1,588,668	1,587,617	1,587,616	1,666,998	5.00%	1,750,348	1,837,865	1,854,652	1,947,384
Housing Schemes : Refuse	2,962,364	3,281,394	3,595,951	3,982,824	3,982,825	4,181,965	5.00%	4,391,064	4,610,617	4,638,941	4,870,888
Housing Schemes : Sewerage	2,131,696	2,193,766	2,494,597	2,915,045	2,915,044	3,060,798	5.00%	3,213,838	3,374,530	3,403,421	3,573,592
Housing Schemes : Water	3,755,546	4,138,958	5,084,157	8,868,765	8,871,246	9,314,808	5.00%	9,780,548	10,269,576	10,279,724	10,793,559
Indigent Household Support	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	#DIV/0!	42,000	44,100	46,305	48,620
Industrial Council Levy	-	-	-	-	-	550	#DIV/0!	578	606	637	669
Inspection Victoria Dam	-	-	-	35,000	-	135,000	#DIV/0!	141,750	148,838	156,279	156,279
Insurance : Excess	501,920	501,310	482,436	425,000	425,000	446,250	5.00%	468,563	491,991	499,226	516,590
Insurance : Premium (Short Term)	2,570,432	2,072,996	2,338,993	3,715,675	3,175,368	3,343,214	5.29%	3,510,375	3,685,894	3,870,189	3,870,714
Integrated Alien Man Plan	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	0.00%	10,500	11,025	11,576	12,155
Interpreter / Microphones	121,126	100,403	120,000	110,000	110,000	115,500	5.00%	121,275	127,339	127,339	133,706
Inventory Assets Under R10 000	-	-	-	-	2,269	4,050	78.49%	4,253	4,465	4,688	4,804
Inventory Items (Under R300.00 Per Item)	49,869	14,410	6,822	6,875	12,061	13,227	9.67%	13,888	14,583	15,312	15,957
Inventory Items(Under R300.00 Per Item)	-	225	419	212	212	222	4.72%	233	245	257	270
Lab Tests Compliance Independent Lab	-	-	-	-	-	102,000	#DIV/0!	107,100	112,455	118,078	118,078
Labour	58,374	163,371	97,550	-	-	300	#DIV/0!	315	331	347	365
Labour Relation Expenses	31,788	12,014	20,471	15,000	15,000	25,000	66.67%	26,250	27,563	28,941	28,941
Legal Costs : Other	1,565,722	1,693,530	1,420,990	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,365,525	5.04%	1,433,801	1,505,491	1,580,766	1,580,796
Lib. Week/ Holiday Progr./Literacy	29,137	23,161	24,506	15,400	16,400	17,220	5.00%	18,081	18,985	19,934	19,934
Licences : Software	1,023,695	1,332,987	163,670	1,346,150	1,347,000	1,414,308	5.00%	1,485,023	1,559,275	1,560,256	1,638,269
Licences : Vehicles	1,063,666	1,134,210	1,205,091	1,275,500	1,275,500	1,339,275	5.00%	1,406,239	1,476,551	1,476,551	1,550,378
Lime	126,579	145,070	157,460	193,150	222,204	245,218	10.36%	257,479	270,353	275,477	284,376
Literacy Expenses	3,223	846	1,291	1,000	500	1,050	110.00%	1,103	1,158	1,216	1,276
Long Service Gifts	3,305	7,200	8,900	13,400	10,900	11,820	8.44%	12,411	13,032	13,683	14,367
Lost Books	25,336	68,979	47,544	30,000	30,000	60,000	100.00%	63,000	66,150	69,458	69,458
Marketing Of Drakenstein	587,408	204,288	170,221	220,000	220,000	251,000	14.09%	263,550	276,728	277,830	290,564
Mayoral Medallion Port.	-	2,250	-	3,000	1,500	2,000	33.33%	2,100	2,205	2,315	2,431
Medical Examinations : Employees	26,951	6,993	21,500	20,000	20,000	21,000	5.00%	22,050	23,153	24,310	25,526

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Medicines Dressings Etc.	6,231	12,779	13,058	16,000	20,500	16,350	-20.24%	17,168	18,026	18,927	19,874
Medicines Dressings Etc	-	-	-	-	200	250	25.00%	263	276	289	304
Membership Fees	1,642,515	648,290	2,818,221	3,860,828	3,648,651	4,122,343	12.98%	4,328,460	4,544,883	4,772,127	4,772,263
Mig : Asset Management	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Mig : Pmu	-	-	-	-	-	1,656,900	#DIV/0!	1,717,400	1,788,150	1,788,150	1,788,150
News Letter Expenses	208,900	194,713	146,508	250,000	170,000	262,500	54.41%	275,625	289,406	303,877	306,915
Notice Boards	49,458	4,806	5,163	3,400	5,750	3,570	-37.91%	3,749	3,936	4,133	4,339
Oil	137,250	231,424	311,263	297,800	345,300	362,500	4.98%	380,625	399,656	401,696	421,781
Pauper Funerals	20,004	24,611	47,290	28,160	70,000	73,500	5.00%	77,175	81,034	85,085	85,085
Persoel Protective Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	#DIV/0!	1,050	1,103	1,158	1,158
Pest Control	600	2,639	-	2,000	1,500	3,150	110.00%	3,308	3,473	3,647	3,647
Petrol And Diesel	8,962,046	11,245,046	12,978,191	12,500,000	15,320,000	16,086,000	5.00%	16,890,300	17,734,815	18,621,556	18,621,556
Planting Of Trees	12,860	10,007	6,135	11,000	11,000	15,000	36.36%	15,750	16,538	17,364	17,364
Plants Seeds And Bulbs	96,235	22,537	(226,390)	24,000	24,000	15,000	-37.50%	15,750	16,538	17,364	17,364
Postage	1,633,963	1,951,408	1,895,764	2,080,893	2,084,393	2,188,663	5.00%	2,298,096	2,413,000	2,413,933	2,534,417
Premises Services	21,946	19,055	23,090	-	12,215	12,826	5.00%	13,467	14,140	14,847	14,847
Pre-Paid Vending System	2,195,815	1,641,598	1,509,512	1,747,734	1,747,734	1,835,120	5.00%	1,926,876	2,023,220	2,124,381	2,124,381
Printing And Stat. Computer	143,008	117,270	134,882	117,815	117,814	123,704	5.00%	129,889	136,384	143,203	150,363
Printing And Stationery	3,223,970	2,954,204	3,067,353	2,105,218	2,210,630	2,441,642	10.45%	2,563,724	2,691,910	2,767,148	2,863,254
Professional Drivers Permits	-	4,684	16,465	12,000	15,000	15,750	5.00%	16,538	17,364	18,233	18,233
Professional Fees	908,964	776,525	995,982	1,065,000	2,002,000	1,677,890	-16.19%	1,761,785	1,849,874	1,908,796	1,947,802
Proffesional Fees - Climate Change Adaptation	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	#DIV/0!	250,000	-	-	-
Promotion Of Parks & Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	#DIV/0!	84,000	88,200	92,610	97,241
Protective Clothing	56,506	60,722	43,906	67,214	63,647	76,077	19.53%	79,881	83,875	88,069	91,329
Public Receptions	-	155,840	-	20,000	20,000	21,000	5.00%	22,050	23,153	24,310	24,310
Rates	33,416	42,325	53,051	59,477	58,577	62,451	6.61%	65,574	68,852	72,295	75,910
Raw Materials	304,498	383,776	460,920	528,840	528,840	555,282	5.00%	583,046	612,198	612,198	642,808
Refuse Bags	612,748	479,702	855,657	552,111	552,111	580,430	5.13%	609,452	639,924	671,920	682,801
Refuse Bins	323,685	294,830	507,556	375,000	510,000	535,500	5.00%	562,275	590,389	619,908	629,024
Rehabilitation : Alcoholics	(11,360)	5,762	16,919	20,000	20,000	21,000	5.00%	22,050	23,153	24,310	25,526
Research Projects	26,812	1,509	73,463	50,000	25,000	26,250	5.00%	27,563	28,941	30,388	30,388
River Environmental Man Plan Implementation	-	-	-	-	700,000	750,000	7.14%	787,500	826,875	868,219	868,219
Samro	-	-	37,899	38,000	38,000	39,900	5.00%	41,895	43,990	46,189	46,189
Security System	12,910	13,212	8,945	6,500	4,000	4,204	5.10%	4,414	4,635	4,867	4,988
Security/Alarm System	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	#DIV/0!	5,250	5,513	5,788	5,788
Special Connections	2,182,486	2,173,866	2,174,889	2,378,093	2,378,093	2,496,997	5.00%	2,621,847	2,752,939	2,890,586	2,893,057

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Special Investigations	36,645	1,297,385	160,000	150,000	358,000	375,900	5.00%	394,695	414,430	435,151	435,151
Standard Connections	1,381,853	952,440	838,357	898,182	882,397	943,091	6.88%	990,246	1,039,758	1,078,920	1,092,805
State Of The Environment Report	-	-	-	-	50,000	10,000	-80.00%	10,500	11,025	11,576	11,576
Street Names	110,813	125,135	110,077	120,689	120,689	126,723	5.00%	133,060	139,713	139,713	146,698
Subsistence And Travelling Exp.	79,679	337,412	71,745	170,990	140,541	194,840	38.64%	204,582	214,811	225,552	233,093
Subsistence&Travelling	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,750	5.00%	16,538	17,364	18,233	18,233
Subsitance And Travelling	-	-	-	-	10,500	11,025	5.00%	11,576	12,155	12,763	13,401
Sundries	231,655	163,122	151,976	136,271	152,232	151,273	-0.63%	158,837	166,779	175,117	182,407
Surveying Costs	23,393	16,063	5,155	27,000	40,000	42,000	5.00%	44,100	46,305	48,620	51,051
Tea Expenses	-	-	-	-	500	550	10.00%	578	606	637	669
Tea Expenses	182,240	224,929	244,407	218,326	232,425	245,186	5.49%	257,445	270,317	283,833	297,393
Telemetry Communication	32,814	6,735	38,661	15,000	17,363	15,790	-9.06%	16,580	17,408	18,279	18,889
Telephone Communication	6,949,529	7,163,746	7,071,533	6,751,846	6,922,152	7,269,542	5.02%	7,633,019	8,014,670	8,151,195	8,456,019
Telephone Communication	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	10.00%	1,155	1,213	1,273	1,337
Testing Equipment	19,243	26,466	21,922	29,500	29,500	30,975	5.00%	32,524	34,150	35,857	36,678
Tidy Town Program	1,276,975	1,118,781	1,255,990	910,000	922,179	968,288	5.00%	1,016,702	1,067,537	1,068,242	1,120,914
Traffic Counts	-	6,504	25,936	15,000	15,000	15,750	5.00%	16,538	17,364	18,233	19,144
Traffic Paint	237,244	167,345	291,901	230,000	350,000	367,500	5.00%	385,875	405,169	425,427	425,427
Traffic Signs	171,886	133,830	217,731	100,000	160,000	168,000	5.00%	176,400	185,220	194,481	199,343
Training	2,137,299	1,046,591	1,441,314	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,417,500	5.00%	1,488,375	1,562,794	1,562,794	1,640,933
Training Levy	2,423,633	2,590,516	2,885,177	2,193,523	3,214,000	3,374,700	5.00%	3,543,435	3,720,607	3,906,637	3,906,637
Training Material And Equipment	56,600	21,818	19,802	38,000	28,000	39,932	42.61%	41,929	44,025	46,226	46,714
Transaction Costs - Computers	169,407	131,753	94,836	48,325	48,325	50,741	5.00%	53,278	55,942	58,739	58,739
Translation Cost	23,692	23,837	29,789	20,000	10,000	10,000	0.00%	10,500	11,025	11,576	12,155
Transport: Own Vehicles	176,932	90,464	92,704	49,000	60,440	63,937	5.79%	67,134	70,491	74,015	75,835
Transport: Sanitary Holders	49	-	-	-	55,000	57,750	5.00%	60,638	63,669	66,853	66,853
Transport:Own Vehicles	2,565	3,006	2,967	2,000	2,000	2,100	5.00%	2,205	2,315	2,431	2,553
Tyres	1,725,157	1,860,237	1,933,918	1,650,000	1,764,000	1,852,150	5.00%	1,944,758	2,041,995	2,144,095	2,144,153
Uniforms And Clothing	2,041,531	1,641,974	1,704,187	1,773,487	1,837,998	1,863,022	1.36%	1,956,173	2,053,981	2,128,608	2,207,635
Upgrade Protection: Computers	365,584	294,273	1,536,000	300,000	1,387,000	1,525,700	10.00%	1,601,985	1,682,084	1,766,188	1,766,188
Urban Conservation Area Management	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	#DIV/0!	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
User Items	355,553	316,051	210,096	280,648	295,955	314,051	6.11%	329,754	346,242	363,554	377,065
Valuation Expenses	374,933	1,198,827	1,927,857	400,000	400,000	420,000	5.00%	441,000	463,050	463,050	486,203
Waste To Energy	-	-	-	-	51,000	53,550	5.00%	56,228	59,039	61,991	61,991
Water Demand Management	123,958	103,719	104,230	110,000	110,000	115,500	5.00%	121,275	127,339	127,339	133,706
Water Levy : Research Council	64,108	67,269	132,969	85,554	85,554	89,832	5.00%	94,324	99,040	103,992	109,191

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Water Research Fund	148,747	230,212	375,186	286,872	293,305	307,970	5.00%	323,369	339,537	356,514	356,514
Water Treatment Material	201,133	190,340	169,674	205,000	205,000	214,860	4.81%	225,603	236,883	238,887	250,832
Wayleaves	1,006	3,641	500	3,600	17,250	17,400	0.87%	18,270	19,184	20,143	20,325
Web Page Development	-	-	65,455	25,000	145,000	45,000	-68.97%	47,250	49,613	52,093	52,093
Weedkiller	465,258	424,408	457,071	468,640	472,375	495,919	4.98%	520,715	546,751	561,354	589,422
X-Rays	239,401	158,777	183,613	180,000	180,000	378,000	110.00%	396,900	416,745	427,164	437,582
156: Special Projects	31,730,223	21,366,382	20,757,604	24,405,246	26,996,143	31,754,747	17.63%	31,739,984	32,250,733	33,863,270	35,501,446
A3(3) - Provision For Emergency Relief	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
Ablution Facilities For Farmworkers	254,000	268,000	124,000	350,000	350,000	367,500	5.00%	385,875	405,169	425,427	446,699
Asset Man System	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
B1(1) - Finalise Led Strategy (Phase 2&3	-	26,656	10,516	120,000	200,000	200,000	0.00%	210,000	220,500	231,525	243,101
B1(2) - Dev Led Implementation Strategy	7,148	-	4,101	120,000	120,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
B1(3) - Develop Led Policies	1,896	-	-	60,000	60,000	100,000	66.67%	105,000	110,250	115,763	121,551
B1(4A) - Household Refuse Recycling	713,710	199,927	592,980	330,000	330,000	411,060	24.56%	431,613	453,194	475,853	499,646
B1(4B) - Household Refuse Removal	1,149,937	916,900	1,320,686	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,260,000	5.00%	1,323,000	1,389,150	1,458,608	1,531,538
B2(2) - Promulgate Informal Traders Area	63,676	-	11,292	15,000	15,000	20,000	33.33%	21,000	22,050	23,153	24,310
B2(3) - Heritage Tourism - De Poort Proj	150,000	54,603	13,357	55,000	55,000	60,000	9.09%	63,000	66,150	69,458	72,930
B2(4) - Heritage Devel - Madiba Project	-	-	23,897	25,000	25,000	26,250	5.00%	27,563	28,941	30,388	31,907
B3(1) - Remove Alien Vegetation	331,910	572,917	479,205	600,000	600,000	630,000	5.00%	661,500	694,575	729,304	765,769
B3(2) - Expand Asset & Skills Poor Commu	476,840	399,803	247,647	240,000	240,000	252,000	5.00%	264,600	277,830	291,722	306,308
B3(3) - Integrated Food Pilot Programme	609,292	142,916	157,552	160,000	160,000	168,000	5.00%	176,400	185,220	194,481	204,205
B4(1) - Tourism Development	104,297	301,549	62,167	60,000	60,000	200,000	233.33%	210,000	220,500	231,525	243,101
B4(2) - Develop Tourist Destinations	487,282	39,081	28,313	45,000	45,000	47,250	5.00%	49,613	52,093	54,698	57,433
B4(3) - Research Mun. Festivals	-	419,146	413,458	350,000	350,000	367,500	5.00%	385,875	405,169	425,427	446,699
B5(1) - Market Drakenstein	421,358	113,216	29,365	120,000	120,000	50,000	-58.33%	52,500	55,125	57,881	60,775
B5(2) - Quarterly Smme Exhibitions	253,380	2,462	187,528	150,000	150,000	157,500	5.00%	165,375	173,644	182,326	191,442
Bursaries External- Mayor	192,152	214,273	75,370	150,000	250,000	275,000	10.00%	288,750	303,188	318,347	334,264
Business Support Program	-	92,000	-	50,000	50,000	100,000	100.00%	105,000	110,250	115,763	121,551
C1(1)A - Thusong Service Centres	365,676	594,869	800,040	371,000	371,000	389,550	5.00%	409,028	429,479	450,953	473,500
C2(1) - Neighbourhood Beautification & G	737,396	150,431	124,509	131,450	131,450	138,023	5.00%	144,924	152,170	159,778	167,767
C2(1)- Neighbourhood Beautification	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
C3(3) - Home Ownership Education	494,738	377,893	140,317	378,256	378,256	632,400	67.19%	664,020	697,221	732,082	768,686
C4(1) - Electr Conn - Farm Worker Houses	-	-	-	204,259	100,000	110,000	10.00%	115,500	121,275	127,339	133,706
C5(1) - Public Transport Strategy	36,064	-	-	143,000	143,000	150,150	5.00%	157,658	165,540	173,817	182,508
Call Centre	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Community Games	155,031	127,980	182,537	137,850	218,350	125,000	-42.75%	131,250	137,813	144,703	151,938

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Customer Satisfaction Survey	211,949	-	-	60,000	60,000	63,000	5.00%	66,150	69,458	72,930	76,577
D2(1) - Sidewalks	108,253	-	-	115,500	115,500	121,275	5.00%	127,339	133,706	140,391	147,411
D2(2A)-Comm Safety Projects Conjun Cpf	494,919	-	-	105,000	105,000	110,250	5.00%	115,763	121,551	127,628	134,010
D3 (1) Cbd Policing	74,549	-	65,350	58,000	58,000	60,900	5.00%	63,945	67,142	70,499	74,024
D6(1D) - Disaster Relief Fund	21,998	85,608	63,571	120,000	120,000	126,000	5.00%	132,300	138,915	145,861	153,154
Development Of Youth	236,370	202,224	192,688	105,000	105,000	110,250	5.00%	115,763	121,551	127,628	134,010
Development Projects	-	168,142	51,939	60,000	60,000	63,000	5.00%	66,150	69,458	72,930	76,577
Drakenstein Development Agency	-	42,480	109,623	105,000	105,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Drakenstein Sports Forum	98,746	-	37,036	55,044	25,044	58,000	131.59%	60,900	63,945	67,142	70,499
Drakenstein Youth Council	83,120	18,162	60,802	75,000	75,000	78,750	5.00%	82,688	86,822	91,163	95,721
Economic Analysis	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Emergency Rural Development Initiative	21,890	-	-	-	-	200,000	#DIV/0!	210,000	220,500	231,525	231,525
Employee Wellness	69,722	-	-	23,000	23,000	24,150	5.00%	25,358	26,625	27,957	29,354
Environmental By Laws	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,500	5.00%	11,025	11,576	12,155	12,763
Excellence And Service Awards	382,410	222,214	-	200,000	200,000	210,000	5.00%	220,500	231,525	243,101	255,256
Financial Support To Community Events	251,932	155,195	81,596	150,000	150,000	30,000	-80.00%	31,500	33,075	34,729	36,465
Financial Support To Ommiberg	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Awareness Campaign And Train	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	31,500	5.00%	33,075	34,729	36,465	38,288
Fire&Life Safety Education/Fire Safety	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	42,000	5.00%	44,100	46,305	48,620	51,051
Firepath / Alien Clearing (1St Toll)	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	#DIV/0!	78,750	82,688	86,822	91,163
Firepaths/Alien Clearing At Natural Area	-	-	-	200,000	250,000	400,000	60.00%	420,000	441,000	463,050	486,203
Fraud And Risk Committee (Farmco)	-	-	-	-	25,200	30,000	19.05%	31,500	33,075	34,729	36,465
Fraud Prevention Controls	54,349	51,360	101,935	53,928	53,928	176,624	227.52%	185,456	194,728	204,465	214,688
Guidelines For Urban Fringe	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	#DIV/0!	250,000	-	-	-
Heroes Acre	21,532	74,744	5,550	53,000	20,000	22,650	13.25%	23,783	24,972	26,220	27,531
High Density Cleanup Project	2,773,938	1,956,444	2,222,866	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,420,000	21.00%	2,541,000	2,668,050	2,801,453	2,941,525
Housing Maintenance	6,798,317	4,069,574	2,484,082	2,700,000	2,900,000	3,000,000	3.45%	3,150,000	3,307,500	3,472,875	3,646,519
Indigenous Games	121,594	86,684	83,939	85,000	85,000	65,000	-23.53%	68,250	71,663	75,246	79,008
Inter Alien Invasive Species Manag Plan	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,500	5.00%	11,025	11,576	12,155	12,763
Investigation / Transfer Of Rental Housing	-	-	-	-	100,000	650,000	550.00%	682,500	716,625	752,456	790,079
Investigations & Reports Wsdp & Blue Dro	-	200,250	529,510	559,150	559,150	589,900	5.50%	619,395	650,365	682,883	717,027
Klapmuts Precinct Plan	-	(613)	668,313	900,000	900,000	750,000	-16.67%	787,500	826,875	868,219	911,630
Kungsbaacha Partnership:Voices Of Reason	-	-	-	26,500	26,500	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Lib Week / Holiday Progr /Literacy	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	#DIV/0!	6,300	6,615	6,946	7,293
Local Economic Development	334,232	244,678	237,204	250,000	250,000	262,500	5.00%	275,625	289,406	303,877	319,070
Maintaining Of Play Parks	1,272,679	309,930	346,658	266,550	266,550	279,878	5.00%	293,871	308,565	323,993	340,193

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Masterplan	-	-	200,000	525,000	525,000	60,500	-88.48%	63,525	66,701	70,036	73,538
Masterplanning	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
Mayoral Cup	239,173	273,505	147,383	145,000	145,000	120,000	-17.24%	126,000	132,300	138,915	145,861
Nation Building	289,739	168,000	51,100	55,000	55,000	57,750	5.00%	60,638	63,669	66,853	70,195
Non Schoolfees Schools	500,000	168,011	2,790	65,000	65,000	68,250	5.00%	71,663	75,246	79,008	82,958
Operational Costs For Establishm Of Lto	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,250,000	150.00%	1,310,000	1,375,500	1,444,275	1,516,489
Paarl/Wellingtonstudy/Audit Unmetered	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	200,000	33.33%	210,000	220,500	231,525	243,101
Parks - Saron/Gouda/Hermon	41,689	34,732	31,518	35,000	35,000	50,000	42.86%	52,500	55,125	57,881	60,775
Participatory Democracy	97,175	104,859	45,531	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
Pest Control Of Municipal Buildings	191,590	159,789	124,567	-	130,000	130,000	0.00%	136,500	143,325	150,491	158,016
Policies/Detail Planning	248,519	126,325	-	45,000	375,000	50,000	-86.67%	52,500	55,125	57,881	60,775
Public Participation	629,005	360,890	504,096	320,000	320,000	336,000	5.00%	352,800	370,440	388,962	408,410
Remove Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	60,000	50,000	53,000	6.00%	55,650	58,433	61,354	64,422
Remove Eucaluptus Tree Main Rd	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	159,000	6.00%	166,950	175,298	184,062	193,265
Renewed Emphasys On Emerging Public Work	2,127,599	2,214,081	2,795,209	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,625,000	5.00%	2,756,250	2,894,063	3,038,766	3,190,704
Review Densification Study	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	#DIV/0!	250,000	-	-	-
Rural Development Strategy	176,013	67,215	1,225	-	300,000	750,000	150.00%	787,500	826,875	868,219	868,219
Sdf Review Process	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	850,000	112.50%	-	-	-	-
Sector Plan:State Of Environment Report	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
Special Projects - Mayor	642,315	244,667	211,933	316,660	420,560	455,000	8.19%	477,750	501,638	526,719	553,055
Specialist Services	158,529	195,300	117,078	300,000	300,000	500,000	66.67%	525,000	-	-	-
Sports Events	117,746	8,640	5,518	10,000	40,000	60,000	50.00%	63,000	66,150	69,458	72,930
Survey Historic Buildings	80,273	-	-	-	-	200,000	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Vacation & Community Projects	78,789	71,295	59,930	70,000	55,000	58,500	6.36%	61,425	64,496	67,721	71,107
Vpuu Project	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	#DIV/0!	525,000	551,250	578,813	607,753
Ward Committees	16,748	103,657	112,435	120,000	120,000	126,000	5.00%	132,300	138,915	145,861	153,154
Ward Projects - 31 Wards	2,921,301	3,207,979	3,210,468	3,808,349	3,808,349	3,999,000	5.01%	4,198,950	4,408,898	4,629,342	4,860,809
Wellington Cbd Urban Revitalization Plan	-	-	-	375,000	375,000	350,000	-6.67%	367,500	385,875	405,169	425,427
Wellington Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Wi Fi Investigation	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Womens Day	74,802	79,581	49,306	55,000	55,000	57,750	5.00%	60,638	63,669	66,853	70,195
Wsdp & Audit	-	-	174,329	165,000	165,000	514,250	211.67%	539,963	566,961	595,309	625,074
Wsdp/Wsdp Audit Reportss Etc.	-	162,000	7,452	263,750	263,750	276,938	5.00%	290,784	305,324	320,590	336,619
Year End Function	133,266	132,855	139,024	140,000	143,556	168,000	17.03%	176,400	185,220	194,481	204,205
Youth Day	95,568	45,550	44,711	50,000	50,000	52,500	5.00%	55,125	57,881	60,775	63,814
157: Grants and Subsidies Paid	25,451,312	29,773,723	66,992,466	95,201,000	96,122,284	58,902,310	-38.72%	52,132,685	55,180,039	64,769,059	64,915,484

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Conditional Grant Expenditure	976,429	189,041	2,969,217	-	40,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Grant	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works	-	98,606	77,804	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Expensed Housing Inventory	-	-	-	-	17,166,814	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Fmg - Grant - National Treasury	956,071	-	625,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,450,000	11.54%	1,500,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Grant Expenditure - Cdw'S	11,370	62,155	99,804	196,000	115,000	123,000	6.96%	130,000	137,000	137,000	137,000
Greenest Municipality 2013	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Housing Projects	20,155,568	26,794,464	61,632,155	91,395,000	68,889,255	53,861,000	-21.82%	47,884,000	50,547,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
Mig Pmu Assistance	-	-	-	-	435,250	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1,050,033	443,147	799,999	890,000	890,000	934,000	4.94%	967,000	1,018,000	1,018,000	1,018,000
Training Grant	-	50,427	8,245	1,420,000	1,420,000	1,534,310	8.05%	1,651,685	1,778,039	1,914,059	2,060,484
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	937,985	-	625,000	-	400,000	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
160: Loss on Sale of Assets	183,089	2,276,824	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Loss On Sale Of Assets	183,089	2,276,824	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
161: Contributions to / from Provisions	3,042,934	6,908,237	8,725,267	7,248,994	8,991,698	9,692,556	7.79%	10,348,937	11,050,852	11,801,524	12,604,414
Contribution To Leave Reserve	1,280,184	3,639,729	4,752,242	3,653,634	5,078,687	5,734,460	12.91%	6,173,146	6,645,392	7,153,764	7,701,027
Provision Land Fill Sites	1,762,750	3,268,509	3,973,025	3,595,360	3,913,011	3,958,096	1.15%	4,175,791	4,405,460	4,647,760	4,903,387
205: Property Rates	(196,957,432)	(209,919,507)	(226,961,862)	(241,540,069)	(267,068,724)	(282,024,573)	5.60%	(297,817,949)	(314,495,754)	(332,107,516)	(350,705,537)
Assessment Rates : Discount Pensioners F	-	516	430	-	497,158	524,999	5.60%	554,399	585,445	618,230	652,851
Assessment Rates : Housing Schemes	(1,248,102)	(1,126,209)	(1,440,560)	(1,520,926)	(1,520,926)	(1,606,098)	5.60%	(1,696,039)	(1,791,018)	(1,891,315)	(1,997,228)
Assessment Rates : Municipal Employees	(1,019)	(1,070)	(1,150)	(1,219)	(1,219)	(1,287)	5.60%	(1,359)	(1,435)	(1,516)	(1,601)
Assessment Rates : Paarl	(195,708,311)	(208,840,675)	(225,520,582)	(240,017,924)	(266,043,737)	(280,942,187)	5.60%	(296,674,949)	(313,288,746)	(330,832,916)	(349,359,559)
205: Property Rates Interest	(998,169)	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(799,200)	(1,200,000)	(1,267,200)	5.60%	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)
Interest Earned : Assessment Rates	(998,169)	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(799,200)	(1,200,000)	(1,267,200)	5.60%	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)
210: Service Charges	(725,389,239)	(809,091,854)	(940,599,446)	(992,764,311)	(1,033,472,138)	(1,122,137,795)	8.58%	(1,215,912,628)	(1,320,939,593)	(1,433,610,689)	(1,549,224,191)
Electricity : Avail. Charges	(970,071)	(962,487)	(1,057,416)	(1,169,220)	(1,106,634)	(1,188,414)	7.39%	(1,276,238)	(1,370,552)	(1,471,835)	(1,580,604)
Electricity Sales : Agricultural Sector	(71,287,930)	(77,639,703)	(41,414,196)	(56,366,779)	(43,488,718)	(46,702,534)	7.39%	(50,153,852)	(54,129,522)	(58,420,342)	(63,051,294)
Electricity Sales : Businesses	(35,304,524)	(40,885,849)	(46,689,004)	(51,119,308)	(47,527,379)	(51,039,652)	7.39%	(54,811,483)	(59,156,361)	(63,845,657)	(68,906,670)
Electricity Sales : Free Electricity	(21,872,218)	(20,221,575)	(11,517,778)	(12,047,467)	(12,047,467)	(12,710,078)	5.50%	(13,409,132)	(14,146,634)	(14,924,699)	(15,745,558)
Electricity Sales : High Voltage	(123,601,019)	(148,464,155)	(129,932,842)	(119,616,892)	(239,588,608)	(257,294,206)	7.39%	(276,308,248)	(298,211,065)	(321,850,107)	(347,363,004)
Electricity Sales : Households	(84,840,944)	(84,352,961)	(115,617,298)	(105,039,915)	(115,804,212)	(124,362,143)	7.39%	(133,552,506)	(144,139,146)	(155,564,984)	(167,896,543)
Electricity Sales : Low Voltage	(61,462,619)	(77,996,483)	(193,565,806)	(209,291,702)	(128,114,698)	(137,582,374)	7.39%	(147,749,712)	(159,461,757)	(172,102,211)	(185,744,667)
Electricity Sales : Pre-Paid Meters	(120,705,189)	(136,066,453)	(154,510,960)	(169,331,724)	(174,438,713)	(187,329,734)	7.39%	(201,173,401)	(217,120,316)	(234,331,335)	(252,906,663)
Electricity Sales : Streetlights	(90,077)	(96,835)	(126,388)	(131,013)	(131,013)	(140,695)	7.39%	(151,092)	(162,258)	(174,249)	(187,126)
Refuse Removal : Availability Fees	(217,420)	(70,552)	(77,574)	(85,330)	(3,582)	(3,929)	9.70%	(4,310)	(4,728)	(5,187)	(5,498)
Refuse Removal : Foregone (R75)	(10,031,996)	(9,575,868)	(11,392,157)	(10,534,624)	(10,534,624)	(11,556,483)	9.70%	(12,677,461)	(13,907,175)	(15,256,171)	(16,171,541)

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Refuse Removal : Housing Schemes	(3,256,377)	(3,244,065)	(3,754,494)	(4,013,343)	(3,958,163)	(4,342,105)	9.70%	(4,763,289)	(5,225,328)	(5,732,185)	(6,076,116)
Refuse Removal : Refuse Removal	(45,900,505)	(51,206,426)	(54,671,503)	(59,328,689)	(59,319,066)	(65,073,016)	9.70%	(71,385,098)	(78,309,453)	(85,905,470)	(91,059,798)
Refuse Removal : Skip Bins - Foregone	(2,354,250)	(2,542,590)	(2,700,000)	(2,889,000)	(2,889,000)	(3,169,233)	9.70%	(3,476,649)	(3,813,884)	(4,183,830)	(4,434,860)
Sewerage : Availability	(1,101,050)	(1,041,113)	(1,146,684)	(1,300,557)	(1,279,739)	(1,471,700)	15.00%	(1,692,455)	(1,946,323)	(2,238,271)	(2,551,629)
Sewerage : Effluent Charges	(4,531,448)	(4,330,274)	(4,087,770)	(4,688,641)	(4,708,098)	(5,414,313)	15.00%	(6,226,460)	(7,160,429)	(8,234,493)	(9,387,322)
Sewerage : Equit Share (R75) - Foregone	(10,031,996)	(9,575,868)	(11,392,157)	(11,428,608)	(11,428,608)	(13,142,899)	15.00%	(15,114,334)	(17,381,484)	(19,988,707)	(22,787,126)
Sewerage : Housing Schemes	(1,903,308)	(1,913,221)	(2,198,960)	(2,525,343)	(2,498,314)	(2,873,061)	15.00%	(3,304,020)	(3,799,623)	(4,369,567)	(4,981,306)
Sewerage : Municipal Employees	(21,224)	(22,710)	(24,300)	(27,945)	(27,945)	(32,137)	15.00%	(36,957)	(42,501)	(48,876)	(52,297)
Sewerage : Night Soil Buckets (S)	(704)	(753)	(805)	(926)	(926)	(1,065)	15.00%	(1,225)	(1,409)	(1,620)	(1,847)
Sewerage : Pumping Septic Tanks	(1,290,117)	(1,215,023)	(1,078,040)	(1,495,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,380,000)	15.00%	(1,587,000)	(1,825,050)	(2,098,808)	(2,392,641)
Sewerage : Sewerage Charges	(25,304,808)	(29,993,909)	(31,331,538)	(37,078,029)	(38,016,878)	(43,719,409)	15.00%	(50,277,321)	(57,818,919)	(66,491,757)	(75,800,603)
Sewerage : Sundry Charges	(56,712)	(87,105)	(181,831)	(156,918)	(189,728)	(218,187)	15.00%	(250,915)	(288,552)	(331,835)	(378,292)
Water : Availability Charges	(871,480)	(867,177)	(987,412)	(1,140,271)	(1,129,373)	(1,264,898)	12.00%	(1,391,388)	(1,516,612)	(1,637,941)	(1,752,597)
Water Sales : Blouvillei	(18,790)	(19,729)	(20,716)	-	(21,752)	(24,362)	12.00%	(26,798)	(29,210)	(31,547)	(33,755)
Water Sales : Domestic	(14,738,736)	(16,147,446)	(19,645,989)	(24,058,949)	(23,063,022)	(25,830,585)	12.00%	(28,413,643)	(30,970,871)	(33,448,541)	(35,789,939)
Water Sales : Free Water (Inc. Foregone)	(13,668,592)	(14,127,075)	(15,682,208)	(15,067,059)	(15,067,059)	(16,875,106)	12.00%	(18,562,617)	(20,233,252)	(21,851,912)	(23,381,546)
Water Sales : Housing Schemes	(3,769,560)	(4,145,758)	(4,869,012)	(5,636,034)	(5,636,034)	(6,312,358)	12.00%	(6,943,594)	(7,568,517)	(8,173,999)	(8,746,179)
Water Sales : Large Users	(2,073,937)	(2,372,827)	(3,188,717)	(3,529,560)	(3,561,945)	(3,989,378)	12.00%	(4,388,316)	(4,783,265)	(5,165,926)	(5,527,541)
Water Sales : Municipal Employees	(39,533)	(43,532)	(50,499)	(58,579)	(58,579)	(65,608)	12.00%	(72,169)	(78,665)	(84,958)	(90,905)
Water Sales : Residential	(56,125,401)	(58,903,339)	(73,270,915)	(78,175,497)	(81,351,675)	(91,113,876)	12.00%	(100,225,264)	(109,245,537)	(117,985,180)	(126,244,143)
Water Sales : Trade Light Industries	(3,809,972)	(4,401,046)	(4,418,899)	(5,431,390)	(5,280,586)	(5,914,256)	12.00%	(6,505,682)	(7,091,193)	(7,658,489)	(8,194,583)
215: Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(17,198,487)	(18,773,986)	(18,991,092)	(19,851,741)	(20,235,951)	(21,822,958)	7.84%	(23,535,921)	(25,384,981)	(27,381,106)	(29,536,166)
Rent : Caretakers Homes	(24)	(24)	(24)	(27)	(27)	(30)	10.00%	(33)	(36)	(39)	(43)
Rent : Commonage Land	(23,174)	(24,134)	(30,119)	(25,800)	(25,800)	(28,380)	10.00%	(31,218)	(34,340)	(37,774)	(41,551)
Rent : Community Facilities	(21,579)	(30,540)	(29,894)	(31,713)	(31,713)	(34,884)	10.00%	(38,373)	(42,210)	(46,431)	(51,074)
Rent : Community Hall	(288,937)	(337,477)	(418,073)	(314,975)	(339,975)	(373,973)	10.00%	(411,370)	(452,507)	(497,757)	(547,533)
Rent : Equipment	(24,261)	(31,568)	(13,414)	(11,825)	(11,826)	(13,009)	10.00%	(14,309)	(15,740)	(17,314)	(19,046)
Rent : Fixed Property	(555,303)	(592,743)	(839,100)	(647,150)	(960,000)	(1,056,000)	10.00%	(1,161,600)	(1,277,760)	(1,405,536)	(1,546,090)
Rent : Mbekweni Hostels	(55,701)	(59,388)	(55,249)	(63,008)	(60,928)	(65,498)	7.50%	(70,410)	(75,691)	(81,367)	(87,470)
Rent : Premises	(1,025)	(296)	(3,283)	(1,367)	(1,367)	(1,504)	10.00%	(1,654)	(1,819)	(2,001)	(2,202)
Rent : Sports Grounds	(188,800)	(203,325)	(273,171)	(212,850)	(212,850)	(234,135)	10.00%	(257,549)	(283,303)	(311,634)	(342,797)
Rent : Town Grounds	19,552	(59,161)	(79,207)	(69,875)	(86,313)	(94,944)	10.00%	(104,438)	(114,882)	(126,370)	(139,007)
Rent : Transformer	(20,880)	(31,502)	(9,772)	(10,750)	(10,750)	(11,825)	10.00%	(13,008)	(14,308)	(15,739)	(17,313)
Rent : (Offices)Community Facilities	(31,950)	(90,695)	(24,424)	(21,556)	(21,556)	(23,712)	10.00%	(26,083)	(28,691)	(31,560)	(34,716)
Rent:Paarl East Thusong Service Centre	-	(67)	(31,507)	-	(32,000)	(35,200)	10.00%	(38,720)	(42,592)	(46,851)	(51,536)
Rental : Artisans	(761,266)	(851,116)	(959,439)	(1,038,235)	(1,038,235)	(1,142,059)	10.00%	(1,256,264)	(1,381,891)	(1,520,080)	(1,672,088)

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Rental : Housing Schemes	(14,373,544)	(15,581,944)	(15,324,199)	(16,435,723)	(16,435,724)	(17,668,403)	7.50%	(18,993,534)	(20,418,049)	(21,949,402)	(23,595,607)
Rental : Labourers - Loerie Flats	(473,191)	(478,027)	(483,161)	(517,118)	(517,118)	(555,902)	7.50%	(597,594)	(642,414)	(690,595)	(742,390)
Rental : Labourers - Solomon Street	(119,092)	(120,357)	(122,359)	(132,935)	(132,935)	(142,905)	7.50%	(153,623)	(165,145)	(177,531)	(190,845)
Rental : Monthly Staff	(126,419)	(133,047)	(139,977)	(150,231)	(150,231)	(161,498)	7.50%	(173,611)	(186,632)	(200,629)	(215,676)
Rental : Weekly Staff	(152,893)	(148,262)	(154,535)	(166,604)	(166,604)	(179,099)	7.50%	(192,532)	(206,972)	(222,495)	(239,182)
220: Interest Earned	(15,558,888)	(14,401,679)	(17,043,067)	(12,021,326)	(14,935,600)	(18,779,628)	25.74%	(20,667,421)	(22,617,894)	(24,633,469)	(26,640,011)
External Interest Earned : Other	(9,178,300)	(5,337,895)	(6,120,660)	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)	(9,000,000)	50.00%	(10,000,000)	(11,000,000)	(12,000,000)	(13,000,000)
Interest Earned : Arrears Refuse (Sc)	(871,453)	(1,736,159)	(1,976,328)	(995,366)	(1,608,500)	(1,764,525)	9.70%	(1,935,683)	(2,123,445)	(2,329,419)	(2,492,478)
Interest Earned : Arrears Sewerage (Sc)	(506,379)	(922,978)	(1,012,228)	(520,814)	(811,700)	(933,455)	15.00%	(1,073,473)	(1,234,494)	(1,419,668)	(1,618,422)
Penalty Interest : Arrears Elec (Sc)	(3,149,818)	(4,243,886)	(5,221,085)	(3,005,146)	(4,649,200)	(4,991,505)	7.36%	(5,359,106)	(5,753,873)	(6,177,813)	(6,633,082)
Penalty Interest : Arrears Water (Sc)	(1,852,938)	(2,160,761)	(2,712,768)	(1,500,000)	(1,866,200)	(2,090,144)	12.00%	(2,299,158)	(2,506,083)	(2,706,569)	(2,896,029)
225: Fines	(6,547,058)	(4,615,860)	(4,971,247)	(4,959,022)	(4,818,795)	(5,300,675)	10.00%	(5,830,742)	(6,413,816)	(7,055,198)	(7,760,718)
Fines : Fines And Bookings	(88,164)	(78,732)	(97,531)	(121,440)	(121,440)	(133,584)	10.00%	(146,942)	(161,637)	(177,800)	(195,580)
Fines : Other	(175,703)	(211,713)	(139,411)	(164,021)	(134,355)	(147,791)	10.00%	(162,570)	(178,827)	(196,709)	(216,380)
Fines : Syntell	(1,316,543)	(756,970)	(637,609)	(1,742,400)	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Fines : Tampering With Prepaid Meters	(25,261)	(41,268)	(35,433)	(38,500)	(38,500)	(42,350)	10.00%	(46,585)	(51,244)	(56,368)	(62,005)
Fines : Traffic	(2,188,230)	(2,294,855)	(2,576,661)	(1,974,500)	(1,974,500)	(2,171,950)	10.00%	(2,389,145)	(2,628,060)	(2,890,865)	(3,179,952)
Fines : Trapeze	(2,753,158)	(1,232,323)	(1,484,602)	(918,161)	(2,550,000)	(2,805,000)	10.00%	(3,085,500)	(3,394,050)	(3,733,455)	(4,106,801)
235: Licences and Permits	(9,979,748)	(10,133,545)	(11,572,086)	(12,111,004)	(11,581,485)	(12,739,634)	10.00%	(14,013,597)	(15,414,957)	(16,956,453)	(18,652,098)
Application Fees: Drivers Licence	(617,475)	(723,895)	(773,627)	(763,250)	(540,000)	(594,000)	10.00%	(653,400)	(718,740)	(790,614)	(869,675)
Application Fees: Learners Licence	(385,871)	(454,001)	(429,558)	(462,250)	(390,000)	(429,000)	10.00%	(471,900)	(519,090)	(570,999)	(628,099)
Application Fees: Public Drivers Permit	(176,423)	(196,684)	(185,614)	(199,950)	(199,950)	(219,945)	10.00%	(241,940)	(266,133)	(292,747)	(322,021)
Application Fees: Roadworthy Certificate	(442,217)	(492,301)	(529,210)	(630,875)	(480,000)	(528,000)	10.00%	(580,800)	(638,880)	(702,768)	(773,045)
Application Fees: Trade Licences	(1,273)	(2,926)	(1,244)	(1,161)	(10,369)	(11,406)	10.00%	(12,546)	(13,801)	(15,181)	(16,699)
Commission : Registration Licenses	(6,341,498)	(5,938,842)	(7,338,010)	(8,126,377)	(8,126,377)	(8,939,015)	10.00%	(9,832,916)	(10,816,208)	(11,897,829)	(13,087,611)
Drivers Licence Card Type	(255,692)	(252,645)	(269,465)	(281,811)	(260,000)	(286,000)	10.00%	(314,600)	(346,060)	(380,666)	(418,733)
Duplicate Registration Certificate (3)	(60,066)	(64,226)	(69,937)	(73,509)	(65,000)	(71,500)	10.00%	(78,650)	(86,515)	(95,167)	(104,683)
Fishing Permits	(904)	(858)	(1,467)	(1,398)	(850)	(935)	10.00%	(1,029)	(1,131)	(1,244)	(1,369)
Gas Permits	-	-	(44)	(11)	(11)	(12)	10.00%	(13)	(15)	(16)	(18)
Issue: Drivers Licence	(1,107,713)	(1,367,157)	(1,304,214)	(851,131)	(851,131)	(936,244)	10.00%	(1,029,869)	(1,132,855)	(1,246,141)	(1,370,755)
Issue: Public Drivers Permit	(281)	-	(434)	-	(5,504)	(6,055)	10.00%	(6,660)	(7,326)	(8,059)	(8,865)
Issue: Roadworthy Certificate	(93,014)	(107,079)	(103,310)	(112,875)	(98,500)	(108,350)	10.00%	(119,185)	(131,104)	(144,214)	(158,635)
Special Permits (5)	(16,969)	(16,085)	(14,893)	(16,878)	(12,000)	(13,200)	10.00%	(14,520)	(15,972)	(17,569)	(19,326)
Specific Registration Plates (7)	(15,483)	(14,912)	(16,842)	(15,588)	(15,588)	(17,147)	10.00%	(18,861)	(20,748)	(22,822)	(25,105)
Taxi Permits	(1,833)	(497)	(12,291)	(6,988)	(12,000)	(13,200)	10.00%	(14,520)	(15,972)	(17,569)	(19,326)
Temporary Drivers Licence	(113,829)	(121,855)	(138,355)	(140,825)	(140,825)	(154,908)	10.00%	(170,398)	(187,438)	(206,182)	(226,800)

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Temporary Permits (4)	(45,416)	(39,710)	(47,416)	(55,255)	(38,500)	(42,350)	10.00%	(46,585)	(51,244)	(56,368)	(62,005)
Vehicle Registration Miscellaneous	(171,535)	(183,256)	(181,374)	(202,100)	(170,500)	(187,550)	10.00%	(206,305)	(226,936)	(249,629)	(274,592)
Vehicle Registration Special Permits	(132,216)	(156,617)	(154,781)	(168,775)	(164,380)	(180,818)	10.00%	(198,900)	(218,790)	(240,669)	(264,736)
245: Transfers Recognised: Operational	(97,842,104)	(128,552,465)	(157,546,808)	(187,191,526)	(168,304,824)	(161,726,170)	-3.91%	(164,287,720)	(177,558,433)	(199,134,174)	(212,499,484)
Cdw	-	-	-	(196,000)	(115,000)	(123,000)	6.96%	(130,000)	(137,000)	(137,000)	(137,000)
Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Grant	(2,905,554)	(2,075,849)	(4,946,139)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Epwp	-	(98,606)	(77,804)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant	(870,222)	-	(657,179)	(1,300,000)	(1,300,000)	(1,450,000)	11.54%	(1,500,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)
Grants : Equitable Share	(67,589,453)	(64,081,021)	(74,305,626)	(75,995,000)	(75,995,000)	(85,321,000)	12.27%	(96,228,000)	(106,387,000)	(117,621,000)	(130,042,000)
Grants : Other	-	(4,009)	-	-	(40,000)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality 2013	-	-	-	-	(80,000)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant	(20,155,568)	(42,375,299)	(70,515,140)	(91,395,000)	(68,889,255)	(53,861,000)	-21.82%	(47,884,000)	(50,547,000)	(60,000,000)	(60,000,000)
Mig Pmu Assistance	-	-	-	-	(1,665,250)	(1,656,900)	-0.50%	(1,717,400)	(1,788,150)	(1,788,150)	(1,788,150)
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	(1,050,033)	(443,147)	(799,999)	(890,000)	(890,000)	(934,000)	4.94%	(967,000)	(1,018,000)	(1,018,000)	(1,018,000)
Provincial Fmg Grant	(1,023,834)	-	(592,821)	-	(400,000)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Subsidies : Library	-	-	(1,534,151)	(1,786,000)	(1,786,000)	(7,602,000)	325.64%	(7,899,000)	(8,373,000)	(8,875,380)	(9,407,903)
Training Grant	(1,025,506)	(662,325)	(8,245)	(1,420,000)	(1,420,000)	(1,534,310)	8.05%	(1,651,685)	(1,778,039)	(1,914,059)	(2,060,484)
Transport Grant	-	(1,433,255)	-	-	-	(569,000)	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed Capital Grants	-	-	-	(8,209,526)	(9,724,319)	(7,674,960)	-21.07%	(6,310,635)	(5,830,245)	(6,080,586)	(6,345,947)
246: Transfers Recognised: Capital	(35,607,956)	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(58,639,474)	(74,549,634)	(54,821,140)	-26.46%	(45,075,965)	(41,644,605)	(43,432,755)	(45,328,194)
Expensed Housing Grant: Capital	-	-	-	-	(4,730,745)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Inep Grant	-	-	-	(14,500,000)	(14,500,000)	(3,000,000)	-79.31%	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Mig Funds	-	(19,242,000)	-	(33,305,000)	(31,639,750)	(31,481,100)	-0.50%	(32,630,600)	(33,974,850)	(36,013,341)	(38,174,141)
Mig Grant Roll-Over	(29,107,956)	(29,019,564)	(34,968,072)	-	(77,114)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Rbig	(6,500,000)	-	(7,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(24,000,000)	(12,500,000)	-47.92%	(13,756,000)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)
Sport Facilities Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Transport Grant	-	-	-	(15,044,000)	(9,044,000)	(15,365,000)	69.89%	-	-	-	-
Upgrading Taxi Rank Mbekweni	-	-	-	-	(282,344)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed: Capital Grants Utilised	-	-	-	8,209,526	9,724,319	7,674,960	-21.07%	6,310,635	5,830,245	6,080,586	6,345,947
250: Other Revenue	(18,608,771)	(32,807,665)	(31,912,674)	(21,466,333)	(22,194,239)	(24,413,663)	10.00%	(26,855,029)	(29,540,532)	(32,494,585)	(35,744,044)
Admin Charges : Other	(1,067,227)	(1,106,306)	(1,298,602)	(1,429,577)	(1,429,575)	(1,572,533)	10.00%	(1,729,786)	(1,902,764)	(2,093,041)	(2,302,345)
Allotment Charges	(260,187)	(285,146)	(165,574)	(253,163)	(92,000)	(101,200)	10.00%	(111,320)	(122,452)	(134,697)	(148,167)
Application Fees	(186,709)	(153,430)	(263,659)	(298,373)	(240,000)	(264,000)	10.00%	(290,400)	(319,440)	(351,384)	(386,522)
Building Inspection Fees	(2,792,438)	(17,707,889)	(3,457,330)	(3,871,597)	(4,800,000)	(5,280,000)	10.00%	(5,808,000)	(6,388,800)	(7,027,680)	(7,730,448)
Burial Fees	(866,911)	(1,086,830)	(1,294,387)	(1,398,104)	(1,398,104)	(1,537,914)	10.00%	(1,691,706)	(1,860,876)	(2,046,964)	(2,251,660)
Camping Coupons	(476,174)	(427,507)	(434,488)	(495,000)	(495,000)	(544,500)	10.00%	(598,950)	(658,845)	(724,730)	(797,202)

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Camping Fees	(440,278)	(454,977)	(385,382)	(444,332)	(352,000)	(387,200)	10.00%	(425,920)	(468,512)	(515,363)	(566,900)
Commission: Sanlam	(193,094)	(221,777)	(245,397)	(292,593)	(320,000)	(352,000)	10.00%	(387,200)	(425,920)	(468,512)	(515,363)
Compost Sales	(4,255)	(1,248)	(9,277)	(8,800)	(30,000)	(33,000)	10.00%	(36,300)	(39,930)	(43,923)	(48,315)
Contravention Levy	-	-	-	-	(41,331)	(45,464)	10.00%	(50,011)	(55,012)	(60,513)	(66,564)
Damaged Lost Books	(6,324)	(6,568)	(18,446)	(9,944)	(10,214)	(11,235)	10.00%	(12,359)	(13,595)	(14,954)	(16,450)
Day Camping	(45,241)	(29,575)	(23,813)	(34,474)	(34,474)	(37,921)	10.00%	(41,714)	(45,885)	(50,473)	(55,521)
Drain Cleaning	(244,900)	(261,366)	(311,894)	(325,188)	(325,187)	(357,706)	10.00%	(393,476)	(432,824)	(476,106)	(523,717)
Dumpsite Coupons	(272,398)	(199,021)	(265,845)	(273,790)	(273,790)	(301,169)	10.00%	(331,286)	(364,414)	(400,856)	(440,942)
Electricity : New Connection Fees	(2,801,312)	(2,341,066)	(4,168,459)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,300,000)	10.00%	(3,630,000)	(3,993,000)	(4,392,300)	(4,831,530)
Electricity : Reconnection Fees	(157,993)	(239,574)	(261,566)	(236,500)	(350,000)	(385,000)	10.00%	(423,500)	(465,850)	(512,435)	(563,679)
Entrance Fees	(983,455)	(887,221)	(1,082,143)	(1,107,473)	(1,122,856)	(1,235,142)	10.00%	(1,358,656)	(1,494,521)	(1,643,973)	(1,808,371)
Faxes	-	-	(5,186)	-	(2,500)	(2,750)	10.00%	(3,025)	(3,328)	(3,660)	(4,026)
Film Shoots	(39,939)	(69,085)	(151,843)	(122,119)	(122,119)	(134,331)	10.00%	(147,764)	(162,540)	(178,794)	(196,674)
Fire Brigade Fees	(177,363)	(375,626)	(308,356)	(275,000)	(225,000)	(247,500)	10.00%	(272,250)	(299,475)	(329,423)	(362,365)
Gala Fees	(15,054)	(8,199)	(8,672)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(8,470)	10.00%	(9,317)	(10,249)	(11,274)	(12,401)
Garage Entrances	(9,551)	(32,129)	(50,618)	(29,033)	(29,033)	(31,936)	10.00%	(35,130)	(38,643)	(42,507)	(46,758)
Garden Refuse Removal	(1,019,473)	(25,927)	(28,908)	(35,475)	(35,475)	(39,023)	10.00%	(42,925)	(47,217)	(51,939)	(57,133)
Grave Site Fees	(13,602)	(20,995)	(22,625)	(18,920)	(24,000)	(26,400)	10.00%	(29,040)	(31,944)	(35,138)	(38,652)
Information Fees	(9,658)	(47,672)	(193,810)	(208,865)	(6,320)	(6,952)	10.00%	(7,647)	(8,412)	(9,253)	(10,178)
Instructors Certificate	(3,645)	(5,268)	(2,518)	(2,420)	(2,420)	(2,662)	10.00%	(2,928)	(3,221)	(3,543)	(3,897)
Insurance : Municipal Employees	(2,352)	(2,530)	(3,046)	(2,990)	(2,990)	(3,289)	10.00%	(3,618)	(3,980)	(4,378)	(4,815)
Int. And Redemption : Mun. Employees	(4,745)	(4,745)	(4,745)	(6,483)	(4,746)	(5,221)	10.00%	(5,743)	(6,317)	(6,949)	(7,643)
Investigation Fees Certificates	(154,406)	(347,204)	(429,072)	(385,000)	(430,000)	(473,000)	10.00%	(520,300)	(572,330)	(629,563)	(692,519)
Legal Costs Recovered	(252,783)	-	(188,384)	-	(87,719)	(96,491)	10.00%	(106,140)	(116,754)	(128,429)	(141,272)
Lost Books	(4,711)	(2,590)	(1,444)	(592)	(1,200)	(1,320)	10.00%	(1,452)	(1,597)	(1,757)	(1,933)
Membership Cards : Replacement	-	-	(7,102)	-	(6,000)	(6,600)	10.00%	(7,260)	(7,986)	(8,785)	(9,663)
Photo Copies	(64,268)	(70,321)	(79,621)	(24,200)	(69,800)	(76,780)	10.00%	(84,458)	(92,904)	(102,194)	(112,414)
Photo Copies: Commission	(25,476)	(33,578)	(8,379)	(13,200)	(5,000)	(5,500)	10.00%	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)
Pre-Paid Meters Payments	(9,000)	(10,857)	(27,085)	(27,500)	(5,000)	(5,500)	10.00%	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)
Recoverable Services	(253,468)	(427,871)	(358,720)	(362,361)	(251,500)	(276,650)	10.00%	(304,315)	(334,747)	(368,221)	(405,043)
Recoverable Work	(14,046)	(49,233)	(21,124)	(27,500)	(30,100)	(33,110)	10.00%	(36,421)	(40,063)	(44,069)	(48,476)
Recoverable: Traffic Services	(21,508)	(25,864)	(26,763)	(31,166)	(22,000)	(24,200)	10.00%	(26,620)	(29,282)	(32,210)	(35,431)
Renting Of Library Hall	-	-	(2,249)	-	(2,000)	(2,200)	10.00%	(2,420)	(2,662)	(2,928)	(3,221)
Reservation Of Gravesites	(19,599)	(20,380)	(2,352)	(3,850)	(3,850)	(4,235)	10.00%	(4,659)	(5,124)	(5,637)	(6,200)
Reservations	-	-	(1,644)	-	(1,010)	(1,111)	10.00%	(1,222)	(1,344)	(1,479)	(1,627)
Royalties	(570)	(1,134)	(702)	-	(490)	(539)	10.00%	(593)	(652)	(717)	(789)

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Sale: Brochures	(2,624)	(5,618)	(3,346)	(2,640)	(2,640)	(2,904)	10.00%	(3,194)	(3,514)	(3,865)	(4,252)
Sale: Computer Print Outs	(9,837)	(1,825)	(3,221)	(817)	(400)	(440)	10.00%	(484)	(532)	(586)	(644)
Sale: Tickets	(86,604)	(94,286)	(93,550)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(102,850)	10.00%	(113,135)	(124,449)	(136,893)	(150,583)
Selling Of Plants	(5,160)	(84,422)	(5,588)	(3,300)	(1,500)	(1,650)	10.00%	(1,815)	(1,997)	(2,196)	(2,416)
Sewerage : New Connection Fees	(135,678)	(181,593)	(237,904)	(207,001)	(203,000)	(223,300)	10.00%	(245,630)	(270,193)	(297,212)	(326,934)
Sludge Sales	(102)	(1,111)	(15,630)	(550)	(550)	(605)	10.00%	(666)	(732)	(805)	(886)
Spraying Of Trees	(17,298)	(17,242)	(13,739)	(25,907)	(15,000)	(16,500)	10.00%	(18,150)	(19,965)	(21,962)	(24,158)
Sundry Income	(3,080,635)	(2,913,218)	(3,145,142)	(2,565,378)	(2,631,217)	(2,894,339)	10.00%	(3,183,773)	(3,502,150)	(3,852,365)	(4,237,601)
Wall Of Remembrance	(7,526)	(12,066)	(11,891)	(11,405)	(5,200)	(5,720)	10.00%	(6,292)	(6,921)	(7,613)	(8,375)
Water : Basic Charge	(1,876,726)	(2,127,798)	(2,564,607)	(2,961,639)	(2,961,639)	(3,257,803)	10.00%	(3,583,583)	(3,941,942)	(4,336,136)	(4,769,749)
Water : New Connection Fees	(451,150)	(370,506)	(622,478)	(530,803)	(586,980)	(645,678)	10.00%	(710,246)	(781,270)	(859,397)	(945,337)
Water : Reconnection Fees	(300)	-	(312)	(110)	(110)	(121)	10.00%	(133)	(146)	(161)	(177)
265: Gains on Disposal of PPE	(46,435)	(1,329,458)	-	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	0.00%	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Profit On Sale Of Assets	(46,435)	(1,329,458)	-	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	0.00%	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
275: Electricity Revenue Forgone	21,872,218	20,221,575	11,517,778	12,047,467	12,047,467	12,792,995	6.19%	13,496,610	14,238,923	15,022,064	15,848,278
Free Electricity	21,872,218	20,221,575	11,517,778	12,047,467	12,047,467	12,792,995	6.19%	13,496,610	14,238,923	15,022,064	15,848,278
275: Property Rates Forgone	40,725,091	44,187,662	48,663,712	51,055,656	76,967,056	81,277,211	5.60%	85,828,735	90,635,144	95,710,712	101,070,512
Bona Fide Farmers - 75% Discount	24,220,968	25,614,961	28,168,095	29,183,485	32,834,280	34,673,000	5.60%	36,614,688	38,665,111	40,830,357	43,116,857
Churches	2,087,773	2,342,426	2,551,267	2,699,240	3,044,719	3,215,223	5.60%	3,395,275	3,585,411	3,786,194	3,998,221
Discount: Pensioners	247,409	419,594	617,403	632,729	309,666	327,007	5.60%	345,319	364,657	385,078	406,642
Rebate Res - R15 000	1,551,043	1,784,661	1,816,787	1,921,622	26,743,674	28,241,319	5.60%	29,822,833	31,492,912	33,256,515	35,118,880
Rebates : Assessment Rates	5,025,005	5,318,990	6,334,338	6,501,459	8,877,856	9,375,016	5.60%	9,900,017	10,454,418	11,039,865	11,658,098
Rebates : Assessment Sports Greens	84,569	62,421	84,066	88,942	268,685	283,731	5.60%	299,620	316,399	334,117	352,828
Residential Discount - R150 000	4,211,314	4,877,500	5,205,830	5,913,778	572	604	5.60%	638	674	712	751
State Properties - 20% Discount	3,161,819	3,511,111	3,747,332	3,967,768	4,887,605	5,161,311	5.60%	5,450,344	5,755,563	6,077,875	6,418,236
275: Refuse Removal Revenue Forgone	12,386,246	12,118,458	14,092,157	13,423,624	13,423,624	14,725,716	9.70%	16,154,110	17,721,059	19,440,001	20,606,401
Rebates : Refuse Removal Foregone	10,031,996	9,575,868	11,392,157	10,534,624	10,534,624	11,556,483	9.70%	12,677,461	13,907,175	15,256,171	16,171,541
Rebates : Skip Bins Foregone	2,354,250	2,542,590	2,700,000	2,889,000	2,889,000	3,169,233	9.70%	3,476,649	3,813,884	4,183,830	4,434,860
275: Sanitation Revenue Forgone	10,031,996	9,575,868	11,392,157	11,428,608	11,428,608	13,142,899	15.00%	15,114,334	17,381,484	19,988,707	22,787,126
Sewerage : Foregone (R75)	10,031,996	9,575,868	11,392,157	11,428,608	11,428,608	13,142,899	15.00%	15,114,334	17,381,484	19,988,707	22,787,126
275: Water Revenue Forgone	14,131,189	14,127,075	15,682,208	15,067,059	15,067,059	16,875,106	12.00%	18,562,617	20,233,252	21,851,912	23,381,546
Free Water	13,671,109	14,127,075	15,682,208	15,067,059	15,067,059	16,875,106	12.00%	18,562,617	20,233,252	21,851,912	23,381,546
Grand Total	24,451,518	35,518,188	(8,274,465)	2,824,244	(2,174,387)	(6,955,619)	219.89%	(578,273)	2,422,527	(4,954,599)	(13,993,165)
Less: Capex Grants	35,607,956	48,261,564	41,968,072	58,639,474	74,549,634	54,821,140	-26.46%	45,075,965	41,644,605	43,432,755	45,328,194
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	60,059,474	83,779,752	33,693,607	61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	-33.86%	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029

Category Revenue and Expenditure / Revenue and Expenditure Item	Audited results 2010/2011	Audited Results 2011/2012	Audited Results 2012/2013	2013/2014 Original Budget	2013/2014 Adjustments Budget	2014/2015 Approved Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	2015/2016 Indicative Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Budget
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =				61,463,718	72,375,247	47,865,521	-33.86%	44,497,692	44,067,132	38,478,156	31,335,029
Less: Depreciation costs =				(144,546,882)	(155,150,435)	(162,567,656)	4.78%	(168,556,685)	(177,961,133)	(186,528,386)	(195,854,805)
Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed =				98,262,569	98,262,569	108,932,338	10.86%	127,259,332	126,968,559	142,140,913	136,002,727
Less: Expensed housing inventory =				-	(17,166,814)	-	-100.00%	-	-	-	-
Cash Shortage / (Surplus) =				15,179,405	(1,679,433)	(5,769,797)	243.56%	3,200,339	(6,925,442)	(5,909,317)	(28,517,049)

ANNEXURE B

2014/2019 MTREF CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER DIRECTORATE, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11: Capital Programme and IDP Identified Needs over the 2014/2019 MTREF Budget per Directorate, Cost Centre and Capital Project																					
Grand Totals =					236,917,544	272,297,722	235,231,098	187,359,852	258,524,423	2,173,243,136	186	284,821,140	54,821,140	25,000,000	205,000,000	280,075,965	281,644,605	279,188,465	219,188,465	828,324,496	
Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 1	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 2	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 3	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 4	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 5	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 6	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 7	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 8	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 9	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 10	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 11	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 12	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 13	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 14	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 15	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 16	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 17	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 18	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 19	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 20	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 21	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 22	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 23	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 24	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 25	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 26	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 27	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 28	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 29	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 30	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Economical	1006406	UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 31	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	650,000	100%	110,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000	-	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200140682400	UNALLOCATED OPERTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	-	6,224,899	6,163,879	31,531,206	100%	2,308,225	-	2,308,225	-	785,333	9,829,875	12,542,190	6,065,583	-	
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200141005400	UNALLOCATED OPERTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION	-	-	-	6,647,139	6,293,368	22,219,304	100%	9,500,000	-	-	9,500,000	10,150,949	2,568,355	-	-	-	

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305041044600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	55,285	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	3050406	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	-	-	8,887,697	100%	1,037,697	-	1,037,697	-	1,750,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,100,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541047200	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	4,382,000	2,618,000	2,806,825	100%	2,806,825	-	-	2,806,825	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462543201300	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	2,618,000	4,382,000	2,763,158	100%	2,763,158	2,763,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	4635432	CLOAKROOMS/ ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	1,860,263	100%	1,597,105	1,597,105	-	-	263,158	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463541009800	CLUBHOUSE AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	1,139,737	100%	-	-	-	-	1,139,737	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	4630432	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	1,754,386	100%	-	-	-	-	1,754,386	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625432	NEW FLOOD LIGHTS NORTHERN FIELD, DALJOSAPHAT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	2,192,982	100%	-	-	-	-	-	2,192,982	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625432	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	-	-	-	-	-	131,579	100%	131,579	131,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625410	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	10,500,000	100%	500,000	-	-	500,000	2,020,950	2,979,050	5,000,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541047000	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	1,701,549	1,382,000	1,382,000	14,000,000	100%	7,897,766	-	-	7,897,766	6,102,234	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625432	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	5,014,552	100%	-	-	-	-	2,501,876	2,512,675	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541005500	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	5,175,439	5,175,439	6,350,000	100%	830,000	-	-	830,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701543300300	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	2,895,593	1,869,472	4,946,139	12,719,298	12,719,298	20,175,439	100%	2,631,579	2,631,579	-	-	4,385,965	4,385,965	4,385,965	4,385,965	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701543213300	SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)	1,415,256	459,654	970,274	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020406	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	100%	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (W)	Economical	812541055500	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	4,473,684	4,473,684	1,521,930	100%	1,521,930	-	-	1,521,930	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812543210500	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)	-	-	-	10,526,316	5,263,158	13,478,070	100%	13,478,070	13,478,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541023300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	6,015,372	10,000,000	10,000,000	23,968,421	100%	15,235,088	-	-	15,235,088	8,733,333	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	8235435	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (RBIG)	-	-	-	-	2,916,667	30,487,719	100%	10,964,912	10,964,912	-	-	12,066,667	7,456,140	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824043201400	UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	25,464,824	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,357,412	10,107,412	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	8240410	UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS REDUSING EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	(25,464,824)	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,357,412)	(10,107,412)	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041002700	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	440,860	27,555,097	100%	8,480,474	-	-	8,480,474	13,000,000	6,074,623	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041022800	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	-	-	440,860	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842043213200	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	100,000	100,000	100,000	13,639,544	11,395,395	30,085,789	100%	7,580,526	7,580,526	-	-	9,649,123	12,856,140	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041021400	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI	6,715,920	3,607,585	2,000,000	7,638,213	7,638,213	8,600,000	100%	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041022100	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	2,650,000	2,649,688	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	29,500,000	100%	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	2,500,000	4,800,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	13,450,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041024800	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	-	249,686	350,000	350,000	40,751,579	100%	11,161,403	-	-	11,161,403	10,722,807	6,289,123	6,289,123	6,289,123	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	8420432	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	17,248,421	100%	438,597	438,597	-	-	877,193	5,310,877	5,310,877	5,310,877	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541020100	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	8,485,124	-	200,000	-	-	600,000	100%	120,000	-	-	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541026300	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	700,000	39,750,000	100%	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	2,500,000	4,771,464	2,500,000	2,500,000	23,728,536
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842541058600	BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT	-	-	364,256	-	-	1,550,000	100%	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541059200	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM	-	-	614,906	-	-	5,500,000	100%	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842543213100	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)	7,089,881	4,250,000	687,000	-	87,719	6,150,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	5,700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843543214400	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	17,368,421	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,684,211	8,684,211	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	8435410	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000	16,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843543252300	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	570,175	1,754,386	100%	438,597	438,597	-	-	438,597	877,193	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	8435410	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	15,684,211	100%	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	13,184,211	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824043213500	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (MIG)	494,999	7,000,000	3,250,000	7,947,368	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	175,439	263,158	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041020500	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	17,878,500	8,991,684	2,883,057	2,012,632	2,012,632	44,561,403	100%	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	2,500,000	22,000,000	14,061,403	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824043213800	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	-	3,111,354	1,000,000	-	1,754,386	28,813,211	100%	13,919,825	13,919,825	-	-	11,384,615	3,508,772	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041022700	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	748,247	3,035,888	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	168,212,791	100%	25,400,615	-	-	25,400,615	11,384,615	3,508,772	-	24,487,175	103,431,614
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020432	BO DAL ROAD STREETLIGHT EXTENTIONS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	438,596	438,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020406	BO DAL ROAD STREETLIGHT EXTENTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	371,404	100%	371,404	-	371,404	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020432	STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	438,596	438,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020432	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	438,596	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020432	STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	438,596	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	7015432	STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDERPAD, PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	-	438,597	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	7015432	STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRIITE, SUIDER PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	-	438,597	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843540618600	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE	-	499,630	-	-	-	25,363	100%	25,363	-	25,363	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	8435410	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE	-	-	-	-	-	38,149,204	100%	2,557,057	-	-	2,557,057	2,557,057	1,000,000	-	-	32,035,090
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	8435432	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	964,912	100%	-	-	-	-	438,596	526,316	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	824341024600	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	-	4,763,895	-	-	17,859,649	100%	3,800,000	-	-	3,800,000	7,436,842	6,622,807	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	8243432	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	1,140,351	100%	-	-	-	-	263,158	877,193	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	6050410	DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	100%	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	6050406	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	100%	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	55,340,000	78%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	45,738,886	8,601,114	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	20,950,000	78%	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	20,450,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	UPGRADE DALWEIDE SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	18,190,000	78%	-	-	-	-	18,190,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	8,090,000	78%	8,090,000	-	-	8,090,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	6,750,000	78%	-	-	-	-	-	6,750,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	78%	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	78%	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NEW DENNEBURG 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000	78%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000	78%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	57,340,000	78%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,340,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	78%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041020800	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	725,955	1,355,762	1,400,000	600,000	600,000	2,100,000	75%	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	600,000	250,000	200,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	824341015500	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	3,108,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,108,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	824341015600	REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING OF PEARL VALLEY WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	2,744,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	2,744,000	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	8243410	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	24,790,000	75%	800,000	-	-	800,000	450,000	6,040,000	10,000,000	7,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage Effluent Paarl	Basic Services	8240410	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	5,750,000	75%	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage Effluent Pearl Valley	Basic Services	8240410	EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage Pumpstations	Basic Services	8240410	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	75%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage Effluent Paarl	Basic Services	8240410	WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041015700	WELVANPAS BOOSTER PUMP STATION UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041023200	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	39,000,000	75%	11,400,000	-	-	11,400,000	19,600,000	8,000,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041026200	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	-	-	-	500,000	15,000,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	9,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041058200	NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS TO CONMARINE	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	6,500,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541022600	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIRS	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	36,500,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540649800	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	74%	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	8335410	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	17,000,000	67%	3,700,000	-	-	3,700,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540650900	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	421,066	500,000	-	-	-	600,000	67%	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843540619100	BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	-	63,123	-	-	-	435,000	67%	250,000	-	250,000	-	185,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702041050100	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	-	2,879,486	4,000,000	4,000,000	31,500,000	65%	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	20,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	7020410	NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	65%	200,000	-	-	200,000	220,000	250,000	260,000	300,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541021600	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	1,995,199	2,361,215	2,500,000	-	-	10,000,000	65%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541053100	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	499,999	150,000	150,000	2,500,000	65%	300,000	-	-	300,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	8235410	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	-	17,600,000	65%	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	16,900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541015800	REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541021900	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	1,799,998	5,500,000	-	200,000	200,000	3,000,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541025000	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	-	200,000	-	-	10,650,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	5,650,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541025100	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA	-	-	1,029,127	-	-	19,850,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541059100	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE	-	-	203,234	-	-	500,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541059300	REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	-	82,561	-	-	5,405,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843541020000	SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	2,771,799	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843541020300	NETWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT RURAL AREAS(MASTERPLAN)	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	8,350,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,350,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	8435410	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	22,950,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	22,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	8243410	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	27,084,000	63%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	19,584,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	8243410	REFURBISH LOW FLOW SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	752,900	63%	-	-	-	-	452,900	120,000	90,000	90,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	8243410	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	16,144,000	62%	-	-	-	-	-	6,850,000	2,000,000	-	7,294,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	825540633200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	70,206	5,734	-	-	-	2,750,000	62%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041058100	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON	-	-	699,999	1,200,000	1,200,000	3,750,000	62%	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541058500	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL	-	-	599,500	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,750,000	62%	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051000	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	534,629	500,000	500,000	3,250,000	57%	600,000	-	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	850,000	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541052300	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	-	-	939,284	1,600,000	1,600,000	12,700,000	57%	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	821540650800	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEM (MASTERPLAN)	473,285	500,000	-	-	-	-	57%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	821541052800	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	518,699	-	-	2,500,000	57%	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	800,000	800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	821541052900	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	-	-	404,338	-	-	2,000,000	57%	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541022200	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)	4,750,000	6,500,005	6,000,000	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	57%	300,000	-	-	300,000	2,200,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	825540634900	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	835,380	57%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835,380
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040647700	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS	456,564	804,163	-	-	-	1,650,000	57%	100,000	-	100,000	-	450,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540680300	UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	57%	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540680400	FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	57%	-	-	-	-	800,000	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540680600	FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	57%	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-	400,000	250,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	821540659900	WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	55%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540641700	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	64,584	-	-	-	-	2,070,000	52%	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	250,000	300,000	320,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	7015410	REPLACE 66 KV CABLES	-	-	-	-	-	5,835,000	52%	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	640,000	685,000	730,000	780,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541021200	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	2,496,963	996,039	1,368,814	1,400,000	1,400,000	23,400,000	52%	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,400,000	5,000,000	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541053300	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	-	86,197	-	500,000	500,000	5,130,000	52%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	840,000	1,030,000	1,095,000	1,165,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541054000	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	525,027	-	-	-	1,100,000	52%	500,000	-	-	500,000	600,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	812541026800	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	52%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	8335410	UPGRADE PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	7,750,000	52%	-	-	-	-	-	7,750,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	833540680700	REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	3,150,000	52%	850,000	-	850,000	-	1,500,000	800,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	822040640900	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)	58,491	57,562	-	-	-	200,000	50%	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541050900	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	132,116	250,000	250,000	2,100,000	47%	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	8125410	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	1,040,000	47%	450,000	-	-	450,000	350,000	240,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Operational	824340679400	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	825,000	47%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825,000
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833541057500	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY	-	-	32,964	1,200,000	1,200,000	5,000,000	47%	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041024700	WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS	-	-	350,000	-	-	2,250,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541024900	REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES	-	-	399,846	-	-	4,300,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541058900	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS	-	-	298,790	-	-	1,250,000	45%	100,000	-	-	100,000	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Operational	833040640700	EQUIPMENT GENERAL	70,114	10,525	-	-	-	530,000	44%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541023000	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)	-	-	-	-	-	31,700,000	42%	500,000	-	-	500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	6,500,000	7,200,000	8,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	7015410	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051100	REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	305,800	-	-	7,643,000	40%	7,643,000	-	-	7,643,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Social	814741052600	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	945,147	1,200,000	1,200,000	9,480,607	40%	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,880,607	2,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	823540638200	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	-	54,442	59,464	-	-	700,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540630600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	54,031	7,497	12,850	-	-	30,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540630800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	73,420	59,275	61,364	-	-	400,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540644200	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	18,535	120,000	120,000	-	-	800,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540646800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	23,420	20,345	15,620	-	-	90,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540648900	EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540651700	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)	601,643	109,994	-	-	-	180,000	40%	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541023100	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	947,641	1,000,000	4,700,000	8,800,000	37%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051500	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	299,360	-	-	4,900,000	37%	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541052100	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	1,105,228	1,700,000	-	158,066,259	37%	20,917,977	-	-	20,917,977	10,678,993	29,767,103	30,196,255	15,300,984	51,204,947
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	8125406	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	-	-	-	1,683,741	37%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,683,741	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	8330410	REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	37%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040678100	ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	2,530,000	35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,530,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540606300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING	88,030	-	-	-	-	-	35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	8005410	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000	35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465541047500	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	-	106,491	150,000	150,000	1,112,025	35%	200,000	-	-	200,000	210,000	220,500	231,525	250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541049400	PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	127,050	180,000	180,000	1,432,446	35%	300,000	-	-	300,000	472,446	210,000	220,000	230,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051900	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	277,327	-	-	16,000,000	35%	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540627100	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	10,788	17,933	17,509	13,000	13,000	60,000	34%	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540651600	VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT	733,866	-	-	-	-	4,137,500	34%	750,000	-	750,000	-	787,500	825,000	865,000	910,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541055800	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	2,473,246	-	-	-	18,845,470	32%	5,200,000	-	-	5,200,000	5,460,000	5,733,000	2,452,470	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	8715406	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	9,887,530	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,567,530	6,320,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541060200	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	2,610,388	-	-	103,885,000	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,885,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541060400	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	991,070	-	-	17,900,000	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701541049200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	700,754	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040650200	REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	86,967	-	-	-	950,000	32%	-	-	-	-	450,000	175,000	175,000	150,000	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541068600	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE	-	-	99,779	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	31%	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540652000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	488,439	372,132	412,520	-	-	4,510,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,510,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	821540660000	WELLINGTON: CARPORTS FOR TRUCKS	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303041044500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	1,560,904	-	301,056	-	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	3030406	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	30%	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemeteries (P)	Social	480541047900	UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	120,467	-	-	1,127,418	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,127,418	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemeteries (P)	Social	480541048000	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	-	3,032,309	-	-	550,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemeteries (S)	Social	481040667800	SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE	-	-	39,117	-	-	69,436	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,436	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemeteries (S)	Social	481040667900	SIMONDIUM CEMETERY: UPGRADE	-	35,969	-	-	-	300,000	30%	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	6045406	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	-	-	-	3,212,267	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,212,267	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604541048700	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	1,223,997	1,100,000	1,100,000	5,500,000	27%	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040644500	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	84,915	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	27%	250,000	-	250,000	-	450,000	400,000	500,000	400,000	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541059600	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (REPORTING SYSTEM)	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541059700	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	155,798	-	-	1,000,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541059800	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	-	-	477,623	-	-	295,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,000
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Social	3050406	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	25%	500,000	-	500,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040624000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS	10,710	11,246	11,246	-	-	53,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040627700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIPMENT	10,627	-	25,800	-	-	225,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040628400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS	27,000	15,500	15,526	-	-	54,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040629800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	25,470	19,285	-	-	-	275,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040635200	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT	48,576	54,737	-	-	-	252,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040636600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATUS	70,928	88,953	46,700	-	-	350,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040637600	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (VETTERBAGS)	66,012	37,860	46,852	-	-	120,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040638300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES	44,600	50,400	54,240	-	-	325,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040645900	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	104,192	129,000	-	-	-	215,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040668500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT	-	-	12,959	-	-	110,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540616900	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	83,956	28,340	62,719	-	-	296,733	25%	-	-	-	-	-	230,465	66,268	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465541047600	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	122,083	-	-	350,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	250,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	4660410	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	-	7,590,000	25%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,590,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Social	466540640200	UPGRADE BRAAIS	-	-	150,087	-	-	56,180	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,180	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Social	466540646100	UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	231,883	193,577	-	-	-	160,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540616400	DRAKENSTEIN: NEW STREET LIGHTING	-	-	-	-	-	1,931,000	25%	-	-	-	-	643,000	685,000	292,000	311,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540618100	PUBLIC LIGHTING (EXTENSIONS)	99,681	844,110	-	-	-	-	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540618200	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	449,629	-	150,000	149,999	6,550,000	25%	250,000	-	250,000	-	1,200,000	1,600,000	2,700,000	800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	702040648200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	539,244	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	25%	200,000	-	200,000	-	1,000,000	250,000	1,250,000	300,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540650500	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	458,716	-	-	-	-	1,885,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,885,000
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	833540680500	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	25%	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Operational	306041045000	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES	-	-	587,891	-	-	1,000,000	23%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430541045800	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	106,000	106,000	598,795	23%	106,000	-	-	106,000	112,360	119,102	126,248	135,085	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814740678200	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	22%	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	300,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Operational	833540645800	ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	625,000	22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Small Plant	Operational	871040648500	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	334,369	208,484	346,512	-	-	2,475,000	22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,475,000
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303040670900	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	4305406	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	20%	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540637500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	442540625200	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	30,600	-	-	-	55,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040638700	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	18,375	-	-	-	-	40,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Operational	443540602500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	15,995	-	-	-	-	30,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	444040632700	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	18,800	-	-	-	-	25,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Health	Operational	450740632800	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER	25,528	-	20,000	-	-	105,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540613600	UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA	98,435	19,682	-	-	-	100,000	20%	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540642700	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	824,203	206,220	-	-	-	-	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Social	465040604400	UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	59,833	-	-	-	-	125,000	20%	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	50,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540616700	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	55,000	76,764	-	-	-	50,000	20%	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	467540605900	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	99,994	-	-	-	-	75,000	20%	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	601040676800	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater	Operational	8125410	UPGRADE OF DEPOT (STREETS, STORMWATER & TRAFFIC ENGINEERING)	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430541045700	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	159,000	159,000	-	18%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	4305406	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,980,512	18%	350,595	-	350,595	-	371,631	393,929	417,564	446,793	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040637000	DEVELOP OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING	48,221	18,472	58,587	63,600	63,600	379,920	17%	-	-	-	-	67,416	71,461	75,749	80,294	85,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Economical	461040642300	DEVELOP TOURISM GARDENRS (WELLINGTON)	100,881	18,899	53,939	62,400	62,400	374,250	17%	30,000	-	30,000	-	106,200	74,300	78,750	85,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Arboretum (P)	Social	464540645600	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	148,472	-	-	-	-	541,000	17%	95,000	-	95,000	-	255,000	-	41,000	150,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	466040677400	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	509,200	17%	127,200	-	127,200	-	-	382,000	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Operational	100640608700	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	10,250	-	-	-	86,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,000
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayor	Operational	100640669600	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	91,599	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200140622700	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	4,363	-	111,461	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	IDP / PMS / SDBIP	Operational	211040602600	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	17,934	5,538	-	-	-	105,284	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,284
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540611000	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DATA ANALYSIS (SOFTWARE)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214040603500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE	31,833	-	-	-	-	262,760	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,760
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214041008500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500
03: Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services	Operational	300640658500	ALTERATION : COUNCIL CHAMBER	-	5,728	-	-	-	620,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,000
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303040602200	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE	12,616	-	-	-	-	20,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	3030406	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303040635100	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	19,054	-	-	-	-	45,000	15%	20,000	-	20,000	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303040654300	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	1,410,914	633,566	-	-	-	12,500,000	15%	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303041044400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	482,810	-	40,315	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040632300	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	306,577	745,427	-	-	-	1,025,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305041044800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	-	-	203,391	-	-	7,750,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,750,000
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Other (W)	Operational	306540658800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	3105406	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	2,696,293	15%	484,078	-	484,078	-	510,218	537,770	566,810	597,417	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540663600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	88,027	53,329	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040613900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	17,440	6,000	-	-	-	172,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,500
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040614400	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)	27,018	-	6,447	-	-	135,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Social	420040614500	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	29,832	-	-	-	-	175,000	15%	25,000	-	25,000	-	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040614600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	45,625	-	-	-	-	250,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Social	420040615500	UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE	140,612	127,761	49,190	50,000	10,000	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040626000	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	9,560	3,324	-	-	-	67,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,500
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040633500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION (SARON)	-	25,000	-	-	-	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040633600	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	9,998	-	-	75,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040636400	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRAKENSTEIN)	44,190	-	133,993	-	40,000	310,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040636500	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	9,998	-	-	45,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040649100	DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	36,035	-	-	-	-	375,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040663200	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE	-	19,953	37,207	-	-	60,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040672100	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR:MAIN STATION	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040672200	BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAARL FIRE STATION)	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420041033600	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	4,999	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040611000	DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	305,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,000
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040672400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040672800	TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	215,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040673100	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	53,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,000
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430540653600	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	822,656	291,100	142,175	212,000	212,000	2,395,177	15%	424,000	-	424,000	-	449,440	476,406	504,991	540,341	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540664400	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	57,222	79,927	74,200	74,200	660,171	15%	116,865	-	116,865	-	123,877	131,310	139,188	148,931	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040661600	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	8,815	8,487	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040661700	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040616800	UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	18,496	102,773	-	-	-	1,500,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	462540666200	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	-	23,503	54,897	-	-	250,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	462540666300	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	467041026100	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	-	540,000	570,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040410	CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTION AND MITIGATION	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TEST EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605040642800	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	101,522	71,725	-	-	-	500,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540607400	SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	821,037	-	-	-	-	3,202,480	15%	-	-	-	-	688,560	733,020	780,900	500,000	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540619000	FESTIVE LIGHTS	389,747	441,574	-	-	-	5,400,000	15%	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,900,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701541049600	BUILDINGS & GROUND FOR OFFICES	-	-	411,748	-	-	45,371,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020410	N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	15%	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540632100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	106,542	10,924	-	-	-	860,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540636200	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS	22,400	-	-	-	-	90,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540642900	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	115,434	98,194	-	-	-	800,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040643600	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES	94,220	182,031	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	8005406	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Building Maintenance	Operational	803040629100	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	6,390	16,434	8,225	-	-	175,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Building Maintenance	Operational	803040638000	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE STREET)	47,952	-	-	-	-	360,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	821540631700	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	20,871	6,348	31,791	-	-	20,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	870540605300	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	106,533	-	-	-	-	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	870540635800	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	70,978	24,171	30,456	-	-	120,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	8715410	MAIN GATE: WORKSHOP PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	8715410	BUILDING RENOVATIONS: PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	467041047700	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	15,665	-	-	315,619	13%	-	-	-	-	-	315,619	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	467541015300	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	87,494	153,531	-	-	-	1,792,700	13%	-	-	-	-	-	1,792,700	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Mbekweni (P)	Social	471540647400	UPGRADE FACILITY	167,429	16,067	71,870	117,700	117,700	86,305	13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,305	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	812540633900	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	16,500	-	-	30,000	30,000	170,000	13%	35,000	-	35,000	-	40,000	45,000	50,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814740632900	TOURISM SIGNS	7,400	-	-	15,000	15,000	350,000	13%	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Economical	462040601800	BEAUTIFICATION OF TOWN ENTRANCES (PAARL)	9,998	49,898	49,543	53,000	53,000	322,200	12%	56,200	-	56,200	-	60,000	63,600	67,400	75,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040604900	UPGRADE OF JAN VAN RIEBEECK-AND VAN DER	74,760	-	-	-	-	300,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540607900	FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	108,197	-	-	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625410	FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540616200	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	-	53,756	79,050	235,000	235,000	440,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	440,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540617800	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM	556,407	114,092	-	-	-	650,000	12%	650,000	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540630000	FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540637200	PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING	-	17,978	21,719	-	-	27,272	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,272	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540638900	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540640800	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	116,004	42,917	-	-	-	500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625410	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	33,200,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,200,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625410	CONSTRUCT ABLUTION BLOCK AT ZANDDRIFT	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541007900	FAIRYLAND PAVILLION	-	426,614	-	-	-	1,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541025600	SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)	-	-	-	-	650,000	1,250,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541026000	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	-	-	-	106,000	8,750,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,750,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541046900	DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING	-	-	134,882	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	4625406	DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040674400	OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463041047300	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	59,806	-	-	3,650,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	1,395,511	2,254,489	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463041047400	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	198,673	-	-	1,750,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463540648100	NEW SPORT FACILITIES IN RURAL AREA	491,920	-	-	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	4635410	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463540650100	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	213,356	396,479	-	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	467540607300	SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE G	268,314	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	470540641000	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	22,635	-	-	-	-	300,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	470540667200	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	18,923	30,000	30,000	26,507	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,507	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	471040615600	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	45,170	-	-	-	-	175,517	12%	35,000	-	35,000	-	-	-	40,517	100,000	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	471040644900	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	91,097	74,732	-	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	4710410	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	12%	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Social	3055410	UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND HALL	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	10%	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (s)	Social	3045410	COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	10%	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308040601700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	9,387	27,949	-	-	-	50,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540664500	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	27,905	22,069	15,900	15,900	231,061	10%	40,903	-	40,903	-	43,357	45,959	48,716	52,126	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430541045600	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST	-	-	77,907	111,300	111,300	660,171	10%	116,865	-	-	116,865	123,877	131,310	139,188	148,931	-
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Social	440040635400	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Social	440040673800	SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE	-	-	34,110	-	-	98,000	10%	5,000	-	5,000	-	50,000	20,000	5,000	18,000	-
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Social	440040674100	NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	10%	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	80,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Social	440540635400	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	39,538	37,774	171,416	40,000	40,000	166,000	10%	70,000	-	70,000	-	80,000	6,000	-	10,000	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Social	441040640100	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	135,163	31,632	35,611	31,800	31,800	112,000	10%	55,000	-	55,000	-	10,000	6,000	6,000	35,000	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Social	441540622600	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	10%	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	442040626800	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	157,852	-	-	-	305,000	10%	10,000	-	10,000	-	280,000	-	15,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	442041045900	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	156,525	-	-	-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Social	442540636000	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	80,319	10,000	10,000	126,000	10%	85,000	-	85,000	-	8,000	10,000	8,000	15,000	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443040638600	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	59,361	-	159,079	-	-	83,000	10%	25,000	-	25,000	-	10,000	10,000	30,000	8,000	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Social	443540637900	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	48,627	-	-	50,000	50,000	85,000	10%	10,000	-	10,000	-	60,000	-	15,000	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuvel	Social	444040662000	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	35,900	20,052	-	-	75,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	461040639000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	10,802	9,224	13,565	-	-	75,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	461040665900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461041046200	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	-	-	66,550	-	-	891,800	10%	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	591,800	100,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461041046300	PLAYGROUND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	273,952	291,500	291,500	1,450,000	10%	250,000	-	-	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462041046400	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	-	-	179,423	-	-	650,000	10%	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462041046500	PLAYGROUND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	329,704	250,000	250,000	1,488,650	10%	265,000	-	-	265,000	280,900	297,750	315,000	330,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540639500	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	135,132	23,663	-	-	-	250,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	462540642400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	116,406	51,690	53,241	-	-	305,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,000
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540642500	SIGHT SCREENS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040613700	HOCKEY & SOCCER GOAL POSTS	-	17,900	-	-	-	50,000	10%	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	471040616300	REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	10%	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540617100	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S	131,566	-	-	-	-	302,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540636100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	28,016	19,720	-	-	440,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	7020406	TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	1,080,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,080,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	821540678300	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE SEWERAGE DEPOT (WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,000
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	833540680800	PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540615900	BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEVICES	60,100	70,000	-	-	-	320,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	870540625100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	11,272	6,000	6,500	-	-	31,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540681400	REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	250,000	5%	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214041008400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,500
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540611600	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	33,120	-	-	-	-	117,415	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,415
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540613300	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	-	3,926	8,272	-	-	111,399	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,399
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	311040610400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	311040612600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARATUS	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Social	400540633400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES	13,000	-	6,552	-	-	279,611	5%	50,000	-	50,000	-	52,800	55,756	58,879	62,176	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540663700	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040610600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	17,013	3,826	3,745	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040615300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE	104,374	-	875	-	-	64,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040615700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE	18,792	-	20,989	-	-	75,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040615800	BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (FIRE STATION)	-	-	16,932	-	-	40,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040616100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROLE CENTRE	-	9,911	49,174	-	-	70,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040629700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	51,912	-	-	-	-	195,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040629900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATORS	17,489	13,136	16,648	-	-	75,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,500
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040630400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHTS	18,586	18,586	15,319	-	-	63,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040636700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,802	17,500	4,075	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040638500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	13,668	-	44,400	-	-	190,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040662400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS	-	-	3,508	-	-	25,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040662800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT:MICROWAVE (PAARL STATION)	-	-	3,024	-	-	14,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420041045500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	-	-	42,837	-	-	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420540633700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	11,578	6,433	-	-	-	150,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420540639700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY	68,555	2,276	5,886	-	-	150,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040672300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	71,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,000
05: Community Services	Disaster Management	Operational	421040672700	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	361,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361,500
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430540664100	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	-	22,441	8,440	42,400	42,400	258,438	5%	44,940	-	44,940	-	48,086	51,452	55,053	58,907	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540664300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	-	8,674	842	16,695	16,695	99,028	5%	17,530	-	17,530	-	18,582	19,697	20,879	22,340	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540631100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	11,817	14,812	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Weltevrede (W)	Social	472540640600	UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	40,195	24,500	37,623	-	-	110,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040675700	ICT EQUIPMENT: SCREEN & DATA PROJECTOR	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040675800	ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040675900	ICT EQUIPMENT: DVD PLAYER & SOUND SYSTEM X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040676000	ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040676200	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040410	CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
03: Corporate Services	Executive Mayoral Committee	Operational	100940609000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	89,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,000
03: Corporate Services	Chief Whip	Operational	101040609100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,289	-	-	-	-	16,100	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,100
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200140601200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,500	-	-	-	-	60,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	IDP / PMS / SDBIP	Operational	211040614000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	23,259	-	-	-	-	136,549	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,549
03: Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services	Operational	300640622400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	2,999	-	-	-	57,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040670700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	311040610700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,953	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	400540624200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DEM	6,682	25,830	1,945	-	-	55,921	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,921
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540610900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540663500	DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,000
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040611700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	22,928	7,887	-	-	-	120,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,500
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040627900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	60,539	2,028	-	-	-	78,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,000
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040622800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040624700	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	51,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,000
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040673500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040673900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	-	-	11,816	-	-	48,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,000
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040620400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	8,939	5,355	8,870	-	-	65,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
02: Financial Services	Financial Reporting	Operational	501040628000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	14,144	1,612	-	-	1,500	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540608500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	22,120	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Expenditure	Operational	502040661200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	59,994	-	-	-	540,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	601040627800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	16,809	142,621	23,556	-	-	195,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Land Use Planning	Operational	601540626900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	10,629	-	-	-	-	151,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
04: Planning and Economic Development	Surveying and Valuations	Operational	602040623800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,576	-	-	-	-	151,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,000
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605040610100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	9,775	-	-	-	-	80,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro Technical Engineering	Operational	700540660900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	73,696	-	-	-	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540631800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	188,225	193,528	-	-	-	575,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540641600	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS	63,840	87,670	-	-	-	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540628100	OFFICE FURNITURE: FILING CABINETS	14,495	8,768	-	-	-	40,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Building Maintenance	Operational	803040622100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,020	-	-	-	-	150,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	821540621300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,136	789	-	-	-	15,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Operational	833040623700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	13,686	-	-	-	-	505,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	842540625800	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	35,810	3,175	-	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	870540627200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	14,112	3,184	-	-	-	45,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	870540635000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	29,623	20,440	19,033	-	-	115,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Spatial Planning	Operational	602540675600	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Operational	603040610000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15,828	-	-	-	-	151,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	Environmental Management	Operational	6040406	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540643900	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	112,591	-	-	-	-	851,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,000
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824061011700	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	2,116,942	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824061011900	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	-	-	-	-	582,058	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Deputy Mayor	Operational	100740608800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,385	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Speaker	Operational	100843200100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDW'S)	-	-	311,094	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200140601300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7,262	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	200140669800	UNALLOCATED PROJECTS	-	-	9,267	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Strategic Services :Executive Director	Operational	210140626400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	8,776	24,295	244,247	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540627300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	8,680	1,804	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540656600	REFRIGERATOR	1,930	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540656700	MICROWAVE	385	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540656800	NEW SECRETARY	6,325	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540656900	CHAIRS OFFICE OF CAE	15,069	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540657000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CUPBOARDS	9,584	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540657100	DESK & CHAIR PERFORMANCE AUDITOR	10,914	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540657200	DESK & CHAIR DIPPENAAR	16,664	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540657300	BINDING MACHINE (PAC)	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540657400	PHOTO MACHINE (PAC)	28,445	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540670000	BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL	-	-	39,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	211540670200	BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN HALL	-	-	8,525	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	2115406	AIR CONDITIONER: OFFICE OF CAE	-	-	8,525	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	Operational	2115406	VACUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES	-	-	8,525	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Intergovernmental Relations	Operational	212040602000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,094	1,939	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Intergovernmental Relations	Operational	212040602100	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	2,276	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213540607600	LED PROJECTS	755,637	702,919	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Operational	213540631900	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	24,090	121,567	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213540645300	TOURIST DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	28,144	32,843	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213540645400	UPGRADING OF IKHWEZI COMM CENTRE	-	743,678	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213540670400	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541008100	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541008200	SECURITY CAMERAS: ARBORETUM	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541008300	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGTON	-	139,444	-	500,000	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541009600	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541023700	REFURBISHMENT OF AREDSNES BUILDING	-	-	494,520	300,000	300,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213541068500	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	175,400	-	1,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213543202500	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213561007000	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	-	-	196,083	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	213561008000	REPLACE FENCING: AREDSNES BUILDING	-	-	243,284	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214040602700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	47,544	4,150	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214040605500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	54,467	8,220	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214061008500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Communication	Operational	214061008600	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Rural Development	Operational	214540668700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	21,622	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Rural Development	Operational	214540669000	DIGITAL CAMERA	-	2,750	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Rural Development	Operational	214540669100	VOICE RECORDER	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300140601400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	32,603	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300140603600	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	15,355	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300140618700	HR AND PAYROLL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	-	1,281,600	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300140621200	OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD	-	-	32,707	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300141044000	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	300161008700	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300540622400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	18,092	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300540626100	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	44,636	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300540631000	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE	7,232	196,679	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300540633300	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	8,407	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300541044100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	32,734	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	300541044200	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	248,629	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services	Operational	300640624500	REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS	-	2,535	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services	Operational	300640626100	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	3,136	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Legal Services	Operational	301540600600	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,454	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303040654400	SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	1,020,426	960,316	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303061008800	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	45,353	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Information Communication Technology	Operational	303061008900	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	-	143,617	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040600700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	66,653	71,384	18,575	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Social	305040605600	UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	65,493	-	24,507	100,000	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040617900	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS AND TIO	1,476,611	73,580	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040618700	TIME AND ATTENDANCE SYSTEM AND SECURITY	7,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040658300	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)	-	99,412	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305040671500	BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305041023800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD	-	-	87,365	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305060601500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS & TOILETS)	-	1,362,010	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305060603700	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	244,488	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305061009000	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)	-	-	-	-	12,635	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	305061009100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)	-	-	-	-	194,715	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305540601500	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	28,161	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305540607700	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	615,123	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305540624400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT	7,017	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305540625000	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS	-	6,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305541044900	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	-	-	89,737	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Social	305541061200	COMMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN	-	-	216,440	220,000	220,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	305561007100	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	-	-	432,341	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Social	305561009200	COMMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN	-	-	-	-	66,039	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Economical	306040653400	LAND ACQUISITION	195,561	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Economical	306040653500	SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT	25,225	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Economical	306041009700	SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT	25,225	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Operational	306040658200	UPGRADING OF LEASE PROPERTIES	-	67,572	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Mun. Buildings: Sidings (P)	Operational	307040621600	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15,604	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (P)	Social	307540602400	BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOWN HALL)	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (P)	Operational	307540629500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	39,692	21,193	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308040619300	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	37,400	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308060602100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	426,811	-	41,491	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308060603900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	39,375	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308060605500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	175,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	308061008400	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Social	308540603700	ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING	49,657	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	308540607800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	26,316	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	308540610200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	9,953	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Social	308540621900	VERANDA OVER ENTRANCE	16,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Social	308540658100	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	-	26,298	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	308560601600	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	521,731	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	308560604000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	-	-	9,820	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540600100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,298	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540604600	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	24,850	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540609500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	40,580	2,361	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540609600	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	13,067	-	17,670	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540614300	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	19,083	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310540615000	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	76,083	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	310561009300	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	459,277	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	311040602800	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE	38,438	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140603000	UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES	17,183	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140611800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	19,291	2,479	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140614100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20,612	3,180	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140616600	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	34,488	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140624100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,185	1,555	6,921	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140632400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	20,060	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140636300	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	57,981	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400140652300	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	535,291	160,212	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400141045100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	308,769	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	400161009400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	32,314	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	400540624300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY	6,815	-	7,656	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	400540629600	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	7,684	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540612400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	16,135	9,882	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540612500	NAVIS SECURITY	-	8,100	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540613800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	9,054	9,760	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540614200	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	23,884	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540616000	UPGRADING NATIS/COMP	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410540641200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	19,413	9,868	18,972	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	410560604100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420040643200	BUILDINGS: REPLACE BAY DOORS : MAIN STATION (X6)	333,684	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420041045300	FIRE & LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	-	-	1,398	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	420041045400	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	-	-	44,686	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420540622000	BICYCLES X 10	3,505	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420540663800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	700	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420540663900	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	28,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Law Enforcement	Operational	420560600400	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ARENDSNES	183,952	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140600800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY	3,622	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140622300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SENIOR MANAGER	12,251	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140625300	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPGRADING TELEPHONE LINES	3,759	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140625900	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	3,725	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140628500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	36,855	45,950	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140633800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	25,059	10,456	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140636800	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	498	30,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	430140668600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	5,577	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540619800	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	4,940,455	42,417	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Operational	430540632000	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	24,538	3,060	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Operational	430540636900	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	42,663	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540642200	C1(1)A MBEKWENI MULTIPURPOSE HALL	97,959	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540648000	ASSET & SKILLS EQUIPMENT (SKILLS POOR CO	282,000	192,909	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Operational	430540664000	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	16,140	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430540664200	BUILDINGS: COMMUNITY SQUARES	-	118,833	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430541019800	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST	-	3,389,033	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430541024100	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE)	-	-	137,370	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Operational	430541068800	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	728,118	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430560601100	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	1,258,980	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430560601200	COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDA)	1,432,055	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430560602000	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST	-	7,980,577	13,850	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430560602900	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	50,732	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430560603100	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	4,200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Economical	430560605900	RCD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Community Development	Social	430561006900	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST	-	-	667,040	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040673400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	-	-	14,528	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library: Administration	Operational	440040674000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	-	-	16,910	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540622800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING	9,100	8,770	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540624700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,363	2,123	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540628600	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	31,009	6,060	20,112	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Social	440540634300	OPEX	25,821	8,307	8,538	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	440540664600	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	4,397	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Social	440543200100	OPEX	13,637	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040624800	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,572	4,511	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Social	441040628900	OPEX	14,950	10,760	13,283	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040630900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	5,286	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040635300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	38,526	3,250	2,060	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	441040664700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	4,813	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Social	441540621400	TROLLEYS	4,908	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Operational	441540622900	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	8,548	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Operational	441540626500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	5,135	2,912	2,263	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Social	441540628700	AIR CONDITIONERS	38,235	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Operational	441540631200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING	12,092	11,404	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Social	441540632600	SURVEILLANCE CAMERA	20,447	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Gouda	Social	441540634400	OPEX	9,870	2,351	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040626600	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING	13,247	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040629300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	14,808	2,123	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040630500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	77,763	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040634500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,941	16,234	9,640	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	442040634600	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	26,161	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	442040664800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	4,386	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Social	442540600500	FRIDGE	2,587	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	442540623000	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,386	2,123	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Social	442540634700	OPEX	25,848	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	442540640000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	137,274	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040621700	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	2,964	18,652	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040623100	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,468	7,310	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040623300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,461	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443040629200	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	12,570	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040631300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	18,094	4,222	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040638800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	38,032	9,625	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443040654600	EXPANSION OF LIBRARY SERVICES	3,016,923	40,741	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443040661800	SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	106,264	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Operational	443040665000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	-	20,058	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443041054600	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	-	1,242,876	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443044200200	LIBRARY GRANT	-	3,979,746	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Millstreet	Social	443061008200	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	-	-	436,260	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Operational	443540621800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	1,429	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Operational	443540624900	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	9,257	5,796	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Operational	443540626700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING	9,891	7,645	9,284	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Social	443540627000	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	9,870	5,351	5,088	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Saron	Operational	443540631600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	24,313	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	444040620600	TROLLEYS	634	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	444040623600	OPEX	3,358	19,493	18,141	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	444040631500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	19,956	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	444040634100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	22,837	2,123	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	444040634800	SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	19,515	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	444040665200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	4,386	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Public Conveniences	Operational	452040603800	C4(3) PUBLIC TOILETS IN NORTHERN-PAARL (43,860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Public Conveniences	Operational	452040608400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,139	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Public Conveniences	Operational	452040643300	UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	193,293	139,999	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Public Conveniences	Operational	452041046100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	-	-	68,326	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040605400	INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS	88,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040639800	DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDERN (WELLINGTON)	97,644	-	6,039	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040646900	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	211,373	191,715	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040647000	PLAYGROUND: DEVELOPMENT	286,138	226,400	20,328	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	461040662200	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONER	-	12,260	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	461040665700	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	-	33,973	45,307	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	461040665800	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	15,668	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040602300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	13,741	6,669	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040603200	INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS	33,300	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040603900	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040613500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	21,140	24,163	8,097	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040625400	OPEX	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040633000	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	13,994	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040639200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	17,507	-	159,539	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040647100	PLAYGROUNDS: EQUIPMENT	241,544	190,224	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040648400	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	325,857	285,819	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040665400	COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE	-	49,785	54,571	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	462040665500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	8,437	6,445	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462040666000	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	45,919	48,138	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	462060601400	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	242,047	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540617400	MBEKWENI RUGBY STADIUM : TAR PARKING	79,635	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540617600	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI ATHLETICS TRACK	23,343	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	462540639100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	33,510	9,561	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540639300	PORTABLE PAVILIONS	40,421	39,410	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540643400	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION	3,392,549	-	94,694	106,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540649900	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS : UPGRADING	104,541	24,539	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540666400	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &	-	16,846	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540666500	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE	-	442,323	-	200,000	200,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462540666600	SARON SPORTS FACILITY: EQUIPMENT	-	6,304	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541024200	UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING	-	-	157,896	250,000	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541046800	UPGRADE MBEKWENI PAVILLION AND CLOAK ROOMS	-	-	177,110	350,000	350,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462541047100	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE	-	-	577,356	250,000	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462543202300	SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462543210000	SOCCERFIELD	-	128,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462560600900	DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM UPGRADE FENCE	1,059,859	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462561008300	FAIRYLAND PAVILION	-	-	159,900	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462561009500	TARTAN TRACK : DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	-	412,789	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	462564500100	DALJOSAPHAT ATHLETIC TRACK	856,643	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040605700	NEWTON : UPGRADING FACILITY (2010 LEGACY	104,949	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Operational	463040635900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	32,324	10,700	40,397	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040637300	WELTEVREDE: TEMPORARY STANDS	40,575	16,890	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040637400	WELTEVREDE : UPGRADE IRRIGATION	174,513	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Operational	463040641100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	-	56,512	30,778	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040643800	NEWTON: UPGRADE FACILITY	102,419	114,809	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040646000	WELTEVREDE: UPGRADE FACILITY	191,595	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463040646200	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	295,667	201,674	38,325	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463060601000	WELTEVREDE : UPGRADING FACILITIES (2010 world cup)	1,090,657	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	463060604600	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	138,200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463540605800	REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS	28,003	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463540615100	TEMPORARY STANDS	48,780	11,260	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	463540645200	UPGRADING FACILITIES	174,959	50,519	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Arboretum (P)	Operational	464540609900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	11,075	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Social	465040604000	FENCE AROUND NURSERY	49,177	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	465040639600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	55,983	59,187	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Social	465040666700	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: UPGRADE	-	44,076	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	465040666800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	-	-	44,857	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	465040666900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	2,818	3,388	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540612300	SIGNAGE	26,265	7,730	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Operational	465540613200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	34,759	16,478	3,677	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540615200	HIKING TRAILS & ROADS: IMPROVEMENTS	-	123,311	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540617300	UPGRADE NURSARY	144,519	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540619700	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD	92,801	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540649700	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	314,277	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	465540657500	FIRE PATHS/ALLIEN CLEARING AT NATURAL AR	322,313	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	466040677300	REFURBISH FENCING, PAVEMENT AND STORM WATER CHANNELS AT FIRE STATION (PAARL)	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Operational	466540635700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	14,651	5,540	1,542	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Social	466540646400	SWIMMING POOL	3,599	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Operational	467040635600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,343	11,839	6,780	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	467040644800	UPGRADING OF FACILITY	119,086	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	467040662900	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	540,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	467540635500	REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION	19,900	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Operational	467540637800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	41,003	16,556	12,717	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	467540645700	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	87,494	153,531	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Operational	467540667000	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	10,959	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	470540630100	REPLACE BENCHES	22,375	22,520	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Operational	470540667100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	1,009	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	471040605000	UPGRADING LIGHTS AT ALL POOLS	41,881	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	471040605100	REPLACE CHLORINATOR	58,419	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Operational	471040640500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	6,514	-	8,475	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Operational	471040667300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,087	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Mbekweni (P)	Social	471540606000	UPGRADE WORKER HOUSE	39,100	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Mbekweni (P)	Social	471540611900	STANDS & RECREATION FACILITIES : MBEKWEN	10,835	13,040	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	472040613400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	8,651	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Social	472040614700	REPAIR TO TILING AND PAVING	14,270	9,180	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	472040637700	EQUIPMENT: GENERAL (CHAIRS TABLE BOKKIES	20,913	2,718	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Social	472040643000	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS	82,213	142,720	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	472040667400	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	11,519	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Swimming Pool : Weltevrede (W)	Operational	472540633100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	14,200	4,506	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Operational	480540604100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT (PIPES)	3,848	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540606500	RURAL CEMETRIES: IMPROVE INFRASTRUCTURE	143,168	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540606600	PARYS CEMETRY : UPGRADE STORM WATER SYST	89,181	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540641400	DALJOSAPHAT: CEMETRY : UPGRADE FENCHING	-	30,475	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540642600	C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION & G	85,747	74,051	64,481	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540646300	UPGRADE OF HEROES ACRES	291,997	52,900	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540647300	UPGRADE FACILITY	221,908	102,840	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480540654200	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	301,066	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Operational	480540667600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	-	-	69,161	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480541047800	UPGRADE HEROES ACRES	-	-	12,540	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480560601700	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	544,775	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480561006800	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	-	2,480,945	-	19,054	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (P)	Social	480561009600	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	-	-	-	267,690	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (S)	Social	481040612000	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	54,801	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (W)	Social	481540606400	ELECTRONIC BURIAL REGISTER	166,991	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (W)	Social	481540634000	OPEX	-	-	19,053	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cemetries (W)	Operational	481540639400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	13,859	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Chief Financial Officer	Operational	500140600900	OFFICE FURNITURE - SECRETARIES	35,322	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Chief Financial Officer	Operational	500140602900	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS	25,208	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	500540601100	COUCH	12,018	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	500540649500	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET	313,208	23,078	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	500541048100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	248,230	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Budgets and Accounting	Operational	501240628300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	35,480	7,544	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Budgets and Accounting	Operational	501241068700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	6,065	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540619200	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540620000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4	-	-	8,080	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540620100	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: CALCULATORS X 6	1,312	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540620200	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 3	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540620800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS X 8	1,815	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540621500	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 6	2,089	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540623200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 10	984	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540623400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1	3,069	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501540623500	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1	4,050	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501541048300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	38,905	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Revenue	Operational	501561009800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS	-	-	-	-	927,300	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Expenditure	Operational	502041048300	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOOR)	-	-	213,482	-	12,400	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Stores	Operational	502540603300	STORE SHELVEING	102,010	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Stores	Operational	502540604800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES	32,068	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Stores	Operational	502541048400	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES	-	-	10,911	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	Operational	503040603100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	35,860	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	Operational	503040607100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE AUCTION CAMP	249,245	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Financial Systems	Operational	503540661300	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	17,128	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	Financial Systems	Operational	503540661400	E-VENUS UPGRADE SERVER AND SAN EQUIPMENT	-	333,807	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	550140623900	OFFICE FURNITURE: SECRETARY	2,290	2,075	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	550140625500	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	56,212	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	550140628200	OFFICE FURNITURE: HOD	18,513	2,835	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	550140630200	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	16,786	9,415	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services	Operational	600140632500	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE	22,464	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services	Operational	600140649400	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET	356,227	191,563	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services	Operational	600141049100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	498,781	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	601040675100	ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFERENCE ROOM	-	-	10,762	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Surveying and Valuations	Operational	602040675500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (NEW AND UPGRADE) X 8	-	-	87,014	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	Spatial Planning	Operational	602540643500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STORAGE	-	-	44,100	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604540604700	SECURITY FENCING & CARPORTS	69,973	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540609200	ICT EQUIPMENT: COLOUR PRINTER	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604540609800	OPEX	2,789	9,450	10,328	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540612100	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	17,175	15,597	25,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540612900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20,948	9,667	2,189	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540613000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY	9,493	21,006	22,733	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540614800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	49,615	4,616	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540614900	CCTV CAMERAS	45,750	25,659	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604540642700	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	99,540	26,624	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604540645000	EMERGENCY HOUSING : EMERGENCY KIT	149,900	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604540649900	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,165,410	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	604541048500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING	-	-	50,838	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	604541054900	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	1,599,218	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605040604200	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS CONTROL	95,165	-	50,736	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605040605200	FILLING SYSTEM (DRAWER FILLING CABINET)	60,950	8,380	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605040606100	INSTALLATION OF SERVICES (BLOCK H1)	99,590	16,800	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605040652700	EMERGENCY LAND	380,149	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605040652900	RURAL HOUSING	350,793	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605040656400	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	767,120	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605041049000	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	5,055,374	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605041056400	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	2,078,053	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605060601800	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	4,883,212	247,266	-	96,071	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605060601900	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	-	-	1,817	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605060602300	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	-	-	5,262	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	605060606400	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605061006200	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	3,166,710	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605061006700	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	48,780	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	605061009900	RURAL HOUSING	-	-	-	-	82,684	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701540606200	SIMONDIUM BELIGHTING	51,415	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540641800	DISTRIBUTION	82,963	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540643100	DISTRIBUTIONS SYSTEMS	132,500	77,925	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701540645500	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	89,359	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540650300	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	350,808	690,503	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540650400	66 KV CABLES	112,387	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540650600	NETWORK UPGRADING: H/V & MV	239,824	1,869,339	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540652100	REPLACE SWITCHGEAR	564,974	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540652200	NETWORK UPGRADE :L/V	-	450,442	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540653300	NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V	1,220,870	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701540661000	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	-	1,757,025	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541021000	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	1,093,308	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541022500	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	9,032,369	7,792,598	8,587,987	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701541025700	WELLINGTON:NEW STR LIGHTING :LADY LOCH	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701541025800	NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL NEW STREET LIGHTING	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541043900	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	-	684,204	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701541049300	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	335,188	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	701541049500	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL	-	-	545,134	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541049700	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	-	-	1,470,483	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701541049800	OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION	-	-	1,552,332	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701543210000	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	206,377	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701543213400	PUBLIC LIGHTING (BACKLOGS)	-	362,543	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701543214100	WELLINGTON: NEW STREET LIGHTING: ALONG LADY LOCH (MIG)	-	-	-	500,000	438,596	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701543214200	NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL NEW STREET LIGHTING (MIG)	-	-	-	500,000	438,596	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701545101000	66 / 11KV DISTRIBUTION	9,961	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701560600600	ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701560602600	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	-	-	140,985	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701561007700	NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V (BACKLOGS)	-	-	888,152	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701561007800	NETWORK UPGRADING : L/V	-	-	801,440	-	54,248	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701561010000	NETWORK UPGRADING:H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)	-	-	-	-	254,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	701561010100	NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)	-	-	-	-	1,215,768	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	701561010200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	-	-	145,943	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040641900	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	86,955	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040647800	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	276,801	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	702040647900	FEESLIGTE	197,041	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702040648300	VERVANG OU SKAKELAAR EN RELAYS	438,355	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702040651200	VERVANG LAAGSPANNING LYNE	504,979	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040676300	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE	-	-	27,367	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040677900	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	1,354,027	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702040678000	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	-	288,850	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702041019600	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	509,525	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702041020900	EXTENSION OF RETICULATION NETWORKS	1,934,352	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702041024300	MASTERPLANNING	-	-	525,523	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702041025400	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	193,602	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	702041025500	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	-	1,094,058	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702060607100	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	3,049,808	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702060607200	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	-	-	-	1,823,392	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702061007900	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	-	370,599	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702061010400	MASTERPLANNING	-	-	-	-	22,478	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	702061010500	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	699,864	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540610300	DATA PROJECTOR	8,872	15,463	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Social	800540617700	STRATEGIC ENVIR PLAN:RIVER MAN PLAN2&3 (opex)	148,146	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Social	800540641500	SERVER & GIS DATA STORAGE CAPACITY	-	97,226	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Social	800540644000	SECTOR PLAN:STATE OF THE ENVIRON REPORT	7,580	90,342	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800540644100	OPEX	8,461	75,031	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800540651800	INTER ALLIEN INVASIVE SPECIES MANAG PLAN	-	42,510	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800540653800	GIS DATA : CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MA	729,747	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800541050200	OPEX	-	-	560,789	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Social	800541050400	OPEX / CAPEX	-	-	858,618	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800541053500	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAH LALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	958,088	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Social	800541053800	OPEX / CAPEX	-	982,651	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800543200400	BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAH LALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	7,297,005	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800543213600	PMU: MIG	1,000,000	1,395,449	852,120	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Operational	800561010600	GIS DATA CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MAN	-	-	-	-	239,422	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800561010700	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAH LALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	-	-	9,110,936	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Administrative Support	Basic Services	800564200200	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAH LALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	-	-	4,730,745	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	810563300300	CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS	-	-	2,108,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540619400	SLOPE STABILISATION JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROA	267,430	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Operational	812540638400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	267,657	14,575	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540647200	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS	-	144,181	7,811	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540649000	CLOSING OF OPEN S/WATER CHANNELS SARO/GO	167,105	157,988	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540649200	TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL	321,942	331,464	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540649300	SIDE WALKS - MAIN PED. ROUTES : RENEW	151,364	332,536	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540650700	BRIDGE UPGRADING	201,529	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540651000	SPECIAL PROJECT :D4(1) TRAFFIC CALMING (1,066,501	165,669	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540651400	PROJECTS :STORMWATER	-	732,863	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540651500	STORMWATER DRAINAGE : GENERAL	1,598,524	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540653900	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN: PROJECTS IMPELE	882,749	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540654000	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	1,021,424	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540654100	MBEKWENI RING ROAD	549,294	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540655000	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER ST	1,095,107	-	114,687	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540655200	PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBS	1,272,563	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540655300	PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED	1,857,893	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540655400	SECONDARY ROUTES	1,507,900	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812540655700	SPECIAL PROJECT :D2(1) SIDEWALKS (WARD P	2,983,163	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541001500	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	-	17,684	17,684	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541020600	MBEKWENI RING ROAD	370,465	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541021100	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	1,959,769	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541021300	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)	2,000,000	1,922,493	1,498,883	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541050600	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	1,224,884	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541050800	SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNELS (GOUDA & SARON)	-	-	121,147	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051200	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	37,765	100,000	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051400	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	799,497	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541051700	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	-	725,236	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541052000	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	1,795,027	2,000,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541052200	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541053900	UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS	-	955,568	90,772	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541055000	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	-	8,900,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541055300	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	-	126,316	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541055700	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	-	1,331,979	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541055900	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	-	-	708,333	708,333	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812541056100	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH	-	-	249,440	372,807	372,807	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812543210300	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)	-	-	-	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812543210400	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH (Transport)	-	-	-	877,193	877,193	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812543215000	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	-	-	126,316	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812560600100	TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL	87,932	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812560600200	TARRING OF SIDEWALKS	136,720	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561006000	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)	1,200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561006100	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	1,199,138	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561007200	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	-	-	799,970	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561007300	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	-	-	2,999,739	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561010800	TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	151,330	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561010900	TRAFFIC CALMING(DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	48,019	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561011000	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMPEM	-	-	-	-	749,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561011100	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)	-	-	-	-	667,884	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561011200	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	-	-	-	1,507,737	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	812561011300	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	-	-	-	-	634,715	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814740654700	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	340,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Operational	814741052700	BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE (PAARL)	-	-	63,001	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Social	814741054700	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	1,285,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814743210000	PAVING OF SIDEWALKS (OLIVER TAMBO)	-	1,433,255	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814743211000	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI	-	115,961	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814761011400	PAARL:DISTILLERY STREETDEPOT UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	236,999	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Streets & Stormwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	814763300400	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)	-	-	-	-	282,344	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment - Gouda	Basic Services	821040653100	REPLACE SEPTIC TEANKS WITH WATERBORNE SE	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment - Gouda	Basic Services	821043213000	REPLACE SEPTIC TANKS WITH WATERBOURNE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS (GOUDA)	6,670,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	821540653200	NEW SEWER SYSTEM TO ELIMINATE SPILLAGE	483,492	400,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	822040608000	UPSIZE OF EXISTING SEWER FROM LANG STREE	952,272	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	822040650000	UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM	-	199,639	79,884	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	822041053000	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP	-	-	97,008	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823540615400	PROJECT 2 CIVIL SERVICES	99,937	18,616	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823540617000	BOUNDRY WALL AT DISTILLERY STREET DEPO	99,983	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823540618800	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES	400,000	540,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	823540622200	OFFICE FURNITURE	19,089	70,716	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	823540630300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	34,729	-	14,497	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	823540632200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	7,820	999	2,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823540638100	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	42,296	34,985	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823540639900	CARPORTS AT DISTILLERY DEPOT	57,319	84,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541005600	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	3,627,193	3,627,193	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	8235435	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	-	-	-	3,627,193	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541021800	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	16,400,000	1,080,000	1,997,641	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541051300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541053200	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	-	500,000	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	8235435	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541056500	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541056600	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	3,901,493	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823541061000	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	7,758,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823543214000	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	6,180,000	6,240,000	14,922,885	-	7,017,544	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823543252000	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	-	16,980,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823543252100	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	2,262,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823543500200	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	-	-	3,508,772	3,508,772	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823561006300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	4,600,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823561007400	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823561011500	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	-	-	6,646,628	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823561011600	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	-	-	7,436,506	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823563300200	BERG RIVER POLUTION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	6,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	823564200300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	77,114	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	824040609300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	19,919	23,528	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824040618900	PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION & ACQUISITION	398,852	-	87,719	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041020200	WELLINGTON PUMPSTATION & SEWER LINE UPGR	1,884,500	654,238	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041021500	WELLINGTON INDUSTRIES: PUMPSTATION UPGRA	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041022400	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	8,678,000	35,379,661	9,903,685	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	824041056700	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	1,417,941	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Social	824043211000	OPEX	-	195,809	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824043213900	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MIG)	-	4,000,000	6,542,792	3,246,000	1,669,756	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824043500100	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	5,998,519	10,240,489	7,000,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824060600300	SECURITY WALLS AT NEWTOWN PUMP STATION	27,368	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824061007500	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	998,746	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824061007600	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	-	4,774,032	-	773,370	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	824061011800	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	-	-	-	-	6,096,314	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	824361012100	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	1,636,104	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Sewerage : Tank Removal (Dc)	Operational	825340625600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	6,897	-	29,816	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Basic Services	825540604500	QUINTY DISK READER	8,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Basic Services	825540613100	MOISTURE ANALYZER	28,160	26,227	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	825540627600	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS	-	-	23,595	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	825541056900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	130,571	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Social	825541057000	OPEX	-	-	99,618	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	825560604500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	24,308	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040606900	INVESTIGATION: NEW/ALTERNATIVE DUMP SITE	238,872	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040651100	UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS (PAARL)	2,099,998	770,850	582,734	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040656500	WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT	59,759	93,805	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040659400	WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVEST	-	69,932	624,183	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833040676600	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES	-	-	1,379,658	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Operational	833041057100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	164,356	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833041057200	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)	-	-	233,138	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833041057300	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	369,343	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Social	833045200100	OPEX	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540643700	UPGRADE WTON CLEANSING DEPOT	-	39,234	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540680100	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833540680200	WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833541057400	UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT	-	-	20,395	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	833541060600	WELLINGTON: LANDFILLSITE :NEW FENCE	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Gouda	Basic Services	841040607500	NEW RESERVOIR (INCL. MASTER PLANS) - LIN	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Gouda	Basic Services	841040646500	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK	170,000	353,325	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Gouda	Basic Services	841041057800	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Saron	Operational	841540625700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	5,612	1,160	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	841540644700	NETWORK UPGRADING : HYDRANTS OU DORP; NR	119,767	148,853	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	841540652600	UPGRADING OF 450MM BULK WATER SUPPLY (2N	400,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	841541057900	NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORP	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	841541058000	UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040607200	DISINFECTION SYSTEM CONMARINE - BROMINE	295,063	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040618000	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIR	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Operational	842040627500	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	3,900	10,000	8,755	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040645100	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS: WELLINGTON	144,662	121,908	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040655500	BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTE/WELVA	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040655900	POMPLYN VANAF WELVANPAS NA CONMARINE	100,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040656200	PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040656300	NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040681100	5 ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842040681200	REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041020400	PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI	-	4,999,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041023500	NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMP STATION WELVANPAS	-	4,392,415	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041058300	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOGTE / WELVANPAS) WTW	-	-	3,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842041058400	NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS	-	-	5,000,000	300,000	300,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	842043213700	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI	159,300	2,000,000	6,643,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540606800	BOUNDARY WALL WATERWORKS DEPOT	137,085	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540617500	WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO	69,991	99,894	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540618500	RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRAI (2° 8ML)	-	499,841	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540652800	REPLACEMENT OF AIR VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK	446,790	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540654500	BETHEL - KLIPDAM UPGRADE TO 350Ø X 119 K	100,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540656100	REPLACEMENT OF PUMP LINE ON PAARL MOUNTA	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540659600	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842540660700	PAARL/WELLINGTON: STUDY/AUDIT: UNMETERED	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541022300	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	4,057,888	5,958,636	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541023600	PAARL/WELL STUDY AUDIT UNMETER WATER CON	-	499,701	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541052400	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VIC	-	441,364	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541058700	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDM)	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541058800	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	-	400,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541059000	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERBRUG / VICTORIA	-	-	926,973	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2010/2011	Audited Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Original Budget 2013/2014	2013/2014 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Grants)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2014/2015 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2015/2016 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2017/2018 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2018/2019 Capital Budget (Rounded)	2019/2020 and Onwards Needs
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842541059400	PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETERED	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842543210000	CMIP PROJECTS	-	100,561	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561006500	WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN (M	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561006600	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561012200	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG	-	-	-	-	470,290	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561012300	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO	-	-	-	-	273,026	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561012400	REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL	-	-	-	-	385,084	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	842561012500	REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	-	-	-	2,417,439	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843540619900	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATIO	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	843541021700	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION	-	-	499,979	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540640400	VEHICLE FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (UPGRADE	143,130	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540646600	VEHICLE TRACKING/FLEET MANAGEMENT (UPGRA	195,756	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540652500	ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	1,497,122	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540655600	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	2,209,595	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540655800	BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ADDITIONAL	1,065,573	352,800	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871540656000	BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT	2,802,950	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541020700	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: FIRE TRUCK	2,151,794	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541052500	ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	-	1,448,084	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541055100	MUNICIPAL FLEET REFUSE TRUCK	-	1,803,082	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541055600	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	-	610,146	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541056000	MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT	-	1,266,986	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541060100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUSE TRUCK	-	-	1,439,585	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871541060300	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: ADDITIONAL	-	-	2,426,197	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871561008100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	1,408,620	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871561012600	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	367,772	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	871561012700	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	1,888,107	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

2014/2019 MTREF SCHEDULES A1 TO A10 AND SCHEDULES SA1 TO SA37

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary											
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Financial Performance											
Property rates	157,231	166,939	179,769	191,284	191,302	191,302	202,015	213,327	225,274	237,889	251,211
Service charges	666,968	755,177	890,480	940,798	981,505	981,505	1,064,601	1,152,585	1,251,365	1,357,308	1,466,601
Investment revenue	9,163	5,323	6,106	6,000	6,000	6,000	9,000	10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000
Transfers recognised - operational	97,831	128,490	142,884	187,192	168,305	168,305	161,876	164,288	177,558	199,134	212,499
Other own revenue	58,776	59,072	75,820	64,659	68,016	68,016	74,307	81,153	88,622	96,771	105,583
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	989,968	1,115,000	1,295,059	1,389,932	1,415,128	1,415,128	1,511,798	1,621,353	1,753,819	1,903,102	2,048,894
Employee costs	303,206	309,511	341,296	386,311	390,791	390,791	434,516	471,101	511,005	554,377	602,122
Remuneration of councillors	15,417	16,654	17,641	18,850	19,112	19,112	20,453	21,812	23,263	24,813	26,468
Depreciation & asset impairment	143,401	156,972	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Finance charges	28,113	36,854	49,276	63,063	63,063	63,063	56,833	65,663	77,320	87,717	92,540
Materials and bulk purchases	333,721	429,652	466,494	509,114	498,098	498,098	538,714	582,652	630,183	681,601	737,227
Transfers and grants	618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720	-	-
Other expenditure	240,753	248,535	314,995	328,909	358,233	358,233	345,835	355,411	377,434	406,543	426,017
Total Expenditure	1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75,262)	(83,842)	(48,356)	(61,464)	(72,375)	(72,375)	(47,716)	(44,498)	(44,067)	(38,478)	(31,335)
Transfers recognised - capital	35,619	48,324	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,671	45,076	41,645	43,433	45,328
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188
Transfers recognised - capital	40,384	66,431	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,821	45,076	41,645	34,188	34,188
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	109,759	155,766	166,910	119,928	169,950	169,950	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	140,000
Internally generated funds	86,662	49,947	11,673	8,793	14,025	14,025	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000
Total sources of capital funds	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188
Financial position											
Total current assets	353,495	321,736	414,131	338,144	310,171	310,171	385,563	423,493	446,548	470,054	491,987
Total non current assets	4,013,678	4,111,619	4,204,278	4,328,027	4,399,191	4,399,191	4,565,404	4,565,033	4,658,234	4,739,923	4,751,536
Total current liabilities	291,480	271,894	361,848	227,025	227,025	227,025	353,582	354,909	356,619	383,577	389,556
Total non current liabilities	462,365	621,699	706,987	822,082	822,082	822,082	975,839	1,072,579	1,167,611	1,240,893	1,254,466
Community wealth/Equity	3,613,328	3,539,762	3,549,574	3,617,064	3,660,255	3,660,255	3,621,545	3,561,037	3,580,552	3,585,507	3,599,500
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	134,301	42,658	125,615	168,417	181,302	181,302	204,083	207,176	217,409	212,423	220,161
Net cash from (used) investing	(242,962)	(265,789)	(235,256)	(186,610)	(257,774)	(257,774)	(284,821)	(279,676)	(281,245)	(278,738)	(218,688)
Net cash from (used) financing	84,295	168,853	133,530	47,637	47,637	47,637	96,722	79,741	80,031	80,322	15,513
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	107,011	107,011	122,995	130,236	146,432	160,439	177,424
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	166,347	112,118	135,999	130,006	102,033	102,033	123,148	130,389	146,585	153,906	161,594
Application of cash and investments	121,681	84,658	117,742	73,443	45,503	45,503	62,505	8,433	(453)	(35,956)	(40,166)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	44,666	27,460	18,257	56,563	56,530	56,530	60,643	121,956	147,038	189,862	201,760

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
<u>Asset management</u>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,007,606	4,108,192	4,200,703	3,815,890	3,885,105	4,226,325	4,563,662	4,563,141	4,656,192	4,737,681	4,749,044
Depreciation & asset impairment	143,401	156,972	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Renewal of Existing Assets	22,107	–	26,042	64,790	64,790	64,790	81,599	40,749	66,884	60,646	48,897
Repairs and Maintenance	43,123	47,465	46,783	49,658	55,222	55,222	60,695	64,936	70,131	–	–
<u>Free services</u>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	56	53	55	55	55	58	60	63	63	63
Revenue cost of free services provided	66,766	70,103	73,798	77,488	77,488	77,488	81,362	85,430	89,569	89,569	89,569
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>											
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)												
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		182,426	183,605	222,151	227,611	234,681	234,681	247,670	265,657	283,290	301,899	322,851
Executive and council		11,183	6,188	9,431	7,537	7,564	7,564	10,670	11,769	12,893	13,965	15,044
Budget and treasury office		169,240	175,617	203,864	217,314	217,627	217,627	231,993	248,546	264,686	281,898	301,419
Corporate services		2,003	1,800	8,856	2,761	9,491	9,491	5,007	5,341	5,711	6,036	6,388
<i>Community and public safety</i>		59,853	86,782	111,701	134,440	111,136	111,136	105,596	103,697	111,122	125,758	131,397
Community and social services		2,727	7,139	3,772	3,721	3,652	3,652	9,655	10,157	10,857	11,608	12,414
Sport and recreation		3,472	2,382	2,443	2,507	2,403	2,403	2,793	2,908	3,199	3,518	3,870
Public safety		16,510	14,895	16,607	17,079	16,372	16,372	18,000	19,799	21,779	23,957	26,353
Housing		37,143	62,364	88,877	111,132	88,707	88,707	75,137	70,820	75,274	86,659	88,744
Health		1	3	1	1	1	1	11	13	14	15	17
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4,262	5,317	6,912	19,846	15,017	15,017	22,193	6,885	7,574	8,331	9,164
Planning and development		3,696	3,149	3,979	4,439	5,325	5,325	5,858	6,444	7,088	7,797	8,577
Road transport		566	2,168	2,933	15,407	9,691	9,691	16,335	441	486	534	588
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		779,046	887,620	1,010,926	1,066,674	1,128,845	1,128,845	1,191,010	1,290,190	1,393,478	1,510,547	1,630,810
Electricity		533,327	602,238	709,118	750,030	789,916	789,916	830,128	893,111	963,236	1,038,908	1,120,567
Water		99,111	116,972	129,526	138,455	140,882	140,882	157,667	173,433	189,089	204,317	218,786
Waste water management		80,722	97,939	95,190	98,033	117,387	117,387	114,725	126,563	134,645	150,473	167,437
Waste management		65,886	70,471	77,092	80,157	80,660	80,660	88,491	97,082	106,508	116,848	124,020
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,025,588	1,163,324	1,351,690	1,448,572	1,489,678	1,489,678	1,566,470	1,666,429	1,795,464	1,946,535	2,094,222
Expenditure - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		203,607	225,191	245,519	188,767	231,527	231,527	249,146	268,893	291,642	314,570	337,838
Executive and council		51,978	53,646	57,052	33,108	44,686	44,686	48,310	52,281	56,723	61,328	66,444
Budget and treasury office		47,363	50,468	58,566	29,215	40,335	40,335	42,920	46,241	50,285	53,994	57,982
Corporate services		104,266	121,078	129,902	126,444	146,507	146,507	157,916	170,371	184,634	199,248	213,411
<i>Community and public safety</i>		195,677	181,024	227,880	270,936	261,044	261,044	249,326	256,498	273,756	297,736	314,129
Community and social services		19,880	20,437	21,398	21,101	20,892	20,892	24,757	26,470	28,353	30,347	32,382
Sport and recreation		47,459	45,764	49,269	52,522	50,582	50,582	57,094	60,920	65,459	70,282	75,487
Public safety		37,316	38,091	42,405	44,712	43,508	43,508	48,898	52,619	56,655	60,979	65,595
Housing		85,966	71,657	109,462	146,490	140,708	140,708	112,591	110,059	116,381	128,707	132,711
Health		5,055	5,074	5,347	6,112	5,353	5,353	5,987	6,429	6,907	7,419	7,954
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		91,623	103,832	108,233	113,177	115,191	115,191	124,038	130,171	138,920	148,451	158,010
Planning and development		23,748	27,350	28,870	27,550	28,851	28,851	32,268	32,858	34,072	36,406	38,953
Road transport		67,876	76,482	79,363	85,626	86,340	86,340	91,770	97,313	104,848	112,045	119,057
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		574,323	688,795	761,784	878,516	879,741	879,741	937,003	1,010,288	1,093,569	1,180,823	1,270,252
Electricity		427,385	526,432	582,704	637,927	631,054	631,054	672,120	725,810	785,421	848,518	913,818
Water		56,148	64,880	67,207	91,608	92,417	92,417	99,387	107,313	116,341	125,841	135,741
Waste water management		46,588	52,777	59,466	80,769	85,577	85,577	89,846	95,961	104,461	112,934	120,520
Waste management		44,202	44,706	52,406	68,212	70,693	70,693	75,651	81,204	87,346	93,530	100,173
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)												
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		182,426	183,605	222,151	227,611	234,681	234,681	247,670	265,657	283,290	301,899	322,851
Executive and council		11,183	6,188	9,431	7,537	7,564	7,564	10,670	11,769	12,893	13,965	15,044
Mayor and Council		11,183	6,188	9,431	7,537	7,564	7,564	10,670	11,769	12,893	13,965	15,044
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		169,240	175,617	203,864	217,314	217,627	217,627	231,993	248,546	264,686	281,898	301,419
Corporate services		2,003	1,800	8,856	2,761	9,491	9,491	5,007	5,341	5,711	6,036	6,388
Human Resources		1,026	662	8	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,534	1,652	1,778	1,914	2,060
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		954	1,054	8,666	1,315	6,380	6,380	1,787	1,941	2,110	2,296	2,498
Other Admin		23	83	183	26	1,691	1,691	1,685	1,749	1,822	1,826	1,830
Community and public safety		59,853	86,782	111,701	134,440	111,136	111,136	105,596	103,697	111,122	125,758	131,397
Community and social services		2,727	7,139	3,772	3,721	3,652	3,652	9,655	10,157	10,857	11,608	12,414
Libraries and Archives		1,465	5,491	1,765	1,968	2,030	2,030	7,870	8,194	8,697	9,232	9,800
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1,198	1,463	1,531	1,721	1,559	1,559	1,714	1,886	2,074	2,282	2,510
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		64	184	477	32	64	64	71	78	86	94	104
Sport and recreation		3,472	2,382	2,443	2,507	2,403	2,403	2,793	2,908	3,199	3,518	3,870
Public safety		16,510	14,895	16,607	17,079	16,372	16,372	18,000	19,799	21,779	23,957	26,353
Police		16,306	14,509	16,282	16,781	16,127	16,127	17,739	19,513	21,465	23,611	25,972
Fire		203	384	324	298	236	236	260	286	314	346	380
Civil Defence		1	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other1		0	-	-	-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		37,143	62,364	88,877	111,132	88,707	88,707	75,137	70,820	75,274	86,659	88,744
Health		1	3	1	1	1	1	11	13	14	15	17
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other2		1	3	1	1	1	1	11	13	14	15	17
Economic and environmental services		4,262	5,317	6,912	19,846	15,017	15,017	22,193	6,885	7,574	8,331	9,164
Planning and development		3,696	3,149	3,979	4,439	5,325	5,325	5,858	6,444	7,088	7,797	8,577
Economic Development/Planning		371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		3,325	3,149	3,979	4,439	5,325	5,325	5,858	6,444	7,088	7,797	8,577
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		566	2,168	2,933	15,407	9,691	9,691	16,335	441	486	534	588
Roads		566	2,168	2,933	15,407	9,691	9,691	16,335	441	486	534	588
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
<i>Other</i>											-	-
Trading services		779,046	887,620	1,010,926	1,066,674	1,128,845	1,128,845	1,191,010	1,290,190	1,393,478	1,510,547	1,630,810
Electricity		533,327	602,238	709,118	750,030	789,916	789,916	830,128	893,111	963,236	1,038,908	1,120,567
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		533,327	602,238	709,118	750,030	789,916	789,916	830,128	893,111	963,236	1,038,908	1,120,567
<i>Electricity Generation</i>				-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		99,111	116,972	129,526	138,455	140,882	140,882	157,667	173,433	189,089	204,317	218,786
<i>Water Distribution</i>		99,111	116,972	129,526	138,455	140,882	140,882	157,667	173,433	189,089	204,317	218,786
<i>Water Storage</i>				-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		80,722	97,939	95,190	98,033	117,387	117,387	114,725	126,563	134,645	150,473	167,437
<i>Sewerage</i>		80,722	97,939	95,190	98,033	117,387	117,387	114,725	126,563	134,645	150,473	167,437
<i>Storm Water Management</i>				-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>				-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		65,886	70,471	77,092	80,157	80,660	80,660	88,491	97,082	106,508	116,848	124,020
<i>Solid Waste</i>		65,886	70,471	77,092	80,157	80,660	80,660	88,491	97,082	106,508	116,848	124,020
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport											-	-
Abattoirs											-	-
Tourism											-	-
Forestry											-	-
Markets											-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,025,588	1,163,324	1,351,690	1,448,572	1,489,678	1,489,678	1,566,470	1,666,429	1,795,464	1,946,535	2,094,222
Expenditure - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		203,607	225,191	245,519	188,767	231,527	231,527	249,146	268,893	291,642	314,570	337,838
Executive and council		51,978	53,646	57,052	33,108	44,686	44,686	48,310	52,281	56,723	61,328	66,444
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		51,978	53,646	53,850	33,108	43,766	43,766	45,631	49,238	53,260	57,384	61,971
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		-	-	3,201	-	920	920	2,679	3,043	3,463	3,944	4,473
Budget and treasury office		47,363	50,468	58,566	29,215	40,335	40,335	42,920	46,241	50,285	53,994	57,982
Corporate services		104,266	121,078	129,902	126,444	146,507	146,507	157,916	170,371	184,634	199,248	213,411
<i>Human Resources</i>		14,230	16,672	15,414	12,261	10,321	10,321	12,047	12,697	13,387	13,999	14,311
<i>Information Technology</i>		6,741	8,310	9,805	5,559	6,624	6,624	7,706	8,124	8,621	9,116	9,526
<i>Property Services</i>		21,168	26,015	27,737	26,948	28,045	28,045	30,009	31,905	34,092	36,161	38,576
<i>Other Admin</i>		62,128	70,081	76,946	81,677	101,517	101,517	108,155	117,645	128,535	139,972	150,997
Community and public safety		195,677	181,024	227,880	270,936	261,044	261,044	249,326	256,498	273,756	297,736	314,129
Community and social services		19,880	20,437	21,398	21,101	20,892	20,892	24,757	26,470	28,353	30,347	32,382
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		10,696	11,455	12,646	12,107	11,784	11,784	13,452	14,450	15,544	16,714	17,951
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		3,063	3,171	2,994	3,315	3,269	3,269	3,589	3,834	4,110	4,401	4,708
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		6,120	5,811	5,758	5,679	5,839	5,839	7,716	8,186	8,699	9,233	9,723
Sport and recreation		47,459	45,764	49,269	52,522	50,582	50,582	57,094	60,920	65,459	70,282	75,487
Public safety		37,316	38,091	42,405	44,712	43,508	43,508	48,898	52,619	56,655	60,979	65,595
<i>Police</i>		14,996	15,217	16,327	17,543	16,205	16,205	18,170	19,567	21,080	22,694	24,422
<i>Fire</i>		21,309	21,914	25,083	26,103	26,244	26,244	29,550	31,793	34,227	36,842	39,634
<i>Civil Defence</i>		932	867	963	952	945	945	1,053	1,129	1,212	1,300	1,395
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
<i>Other1</i>		79	93	32	114	114	114	124	130	137	144	144
Housing		85,966	71,657	109,462	146,490	140,708	140,708	112,591	110,059	116,381	128,707	132,711
Health		5,055	5,074	5,347	6,112	5,353	5,353	5,987	6,429	6,907	7,419	7,954
<i>Clinics</i>		89	69	83	78	74	74	77	81	85	90	90
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other2</i>		4,966	5,005	5,265	6,034	5,279	5,279	5,910	6,348	6,822	7,330	7,865
Economic and environmental services		91,623	103,832	108,233	113,177	115,191	115,191	124,038	130,171	138,920	148,451	158,010
Planning and development		23,748	27,350	28,870	27,550	28,851	28,851	32,268	32,858	34,072	36,406	38,953
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		9,292	9,543	8,748	7,324	8,601	8,601	9,660	10,263	10,918	11,583	12,306
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		14,456	17,807	20,122	20,227	20,250	20,250	22,607	22,595	23,154	24,823	26,647
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		67,876	76,482	79,363	85,626	86,340	86,340	91,770	97,313	104,848	112,045	119,057
<i>Roads</i>		67,876	76,482	79,363	85,626	86,340	86,340	91,770	97,313	104,848	112,045	119,057
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		574,323	688,795	761,784	878,516	879,741	879,741	937,003	1,010,288	1,093,569	1,180,823	1,270,252
Electricity		427,385	526,432	582,704	637,927	631,054	631,054	672,120	725,810	785,421	848,518	913,818
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		427,385	526,432	582,704	637,927	631,054	631,054	672,120	725,810	785,421	848,518	913,818
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		56,148	64,880	67,207	91,608	92,417	92,417	99,387	107,313	116,341	125,841	135,741
<i>Water Distribution</i>		56,148	64,880	67,207	91,608	92,417	92,417	99,387	107,313	116,341	125,841	135,741
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		46,588	52,777	59,466	80,769	85,577	85,577	89,846	95,961	104,461	112,934	120,520
<i>Sewerage</i>		46,588	52,777	59,466	80,769	85,577	85,577	89,846	95,961	104,461	112,934	120,520
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		44,202	44,706	52,406	68,212	70,693	70,693	75,651	81,204	87,346	93,530	100,173
<i>Solid Waste</i>		44,202	44,706	52,406	68,212	70,693	70,693	75,651	81,204	87,346	93,530	100,173
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)												
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		169,240	175,617	203,933	217,314	217,628	217,628	231,993	248,546	264,686	281,898	301,419
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,844	7,905	9,469	8,957	9,009	9,009	12,231	13,451	14,704	15,915	17,145
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,571	3,152	3,980	4,440	5,416	5,416	5,869	6,456	7,102	7,812	8,593
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		125,738	157,250	197,427	215,910	198,058	198,058	195,835	202,677	219,693	244,851	257,858
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		713,749	819,400	936,880	1,001,950	1,059,567	1,059,567	1,120,540	1,195,298	1,289,278	1,396,059	1,509,207
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,025,588	1,163,324	1,351,690	1,448,572	1,489,678	1,489,678	1,566,470	1,666,429	1,795,464	1,946,535	2,094,222
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,873	11,796	11,443	4,323	5,286	5,286	6,882	7,513	8,219	8,983	9,799
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		51,656	55,425	63,325	30,424	40,832	40,832	43,755	47,137	51,249	55,025	59,092
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		89,447	98,388	91,778	61,542	71,630	71,630	78,785	84,320	90,491	96,528	102,890
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21,432	25,195	28,279	29,344	31,569	31,569	35,975	36,991	38,441	41,346	44,461
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		244,281	230,555	295,837	357,342	350,209	350,209	344,292	358,552	384,012	416,108	441,323
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		646,540	777,483	852,753	968,421	987,976	987,976	1,049,825	1,131,337	1,225,474	1,323,589	1,422,664
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 2010 SOCCER WORLD CUP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		169,240	175,617	203,933	217,314	217,628	217,628	231,993	248,546	264,686	281,898	301,419
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		166,848	174,975	201,390	215,232	215,251	215,251	229,799	246,228	262,086	279,207	298,629
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		213	408	688	625	467	467	513	565	621	683	751
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		1,139	227	846	1,457	1,510	1,510	1,681	1,754	1,980	2,007	2,038
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		1,024	-	593	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		16	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	5	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,844	7,905	9,469	8,957	9,009	9,009	12,231	13,451	14,704	15,915	17,145
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		9,814	5,745	8,631	6,451	6,559	6,559	9,613	10,672	11,738	12,810	13,889
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	196	115	115	123	130	137	137	137
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		1,050	443	800	890	890	890	934	967	1,018	1,018	1,018
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		954	1,054	31	-	25	25	28	30	33	37	40
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		1,026	662	8	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,534	1,652	1,778	1,914	2,060
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,571	3,152	3,980	4,440	5,416	5,416	5,869	6,456	7,102	7,812	8,593
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		1	3	1	1	10	10	11	13	14	15	17

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		3,221	2,383	3,767	4,218	5,088	5,088	5,597	6,156	6,772	7,449	8,194
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	41	41	45	50	55	61	67
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		(19)	592	79	70	86	86	95	104	115	126	139
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		123	175	133	152	110	110	121	133	146	161	177
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		125,738	157,250	197,427	215,910	198,058	198,058	195,835	202,677	219,693	244,851	257,858
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		1,198	1,463	1,531	1,721	1,559	1,559	1,714	1,886	2,074	2,282	2,510
5.4 - CLEANSING		65,886	70,471	77,092	80,157	80,660	80,660	88,491	97,082	106,508	116,848	124,020
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		11	62	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		203	384	324	298	236	236	260	286	314	346	380
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		482	540	629	663	592	592	651	717	788	867	954
5.13 - HOUSING		35,510	60,633	88,877	111,132	93,357	93,357	75,137	70,820	75,274	86,659	88,744
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
5.15 - LIBRARY		1,465	5,491	1,765	1,968	2,030	2,030	7,870	8,194	8,697	9,232	9,800
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		1,633	1,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		53	122	66	32	64	64	71	78	86	94	104
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		2,472	1,309	1,259	1,309	1,275	1,275	1,553	1,543	1,697	1,867	2,054
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		16,305	14,509	16,282	16,781	16,127	16,127	17,739	19,513	21,465	23,611	25,972
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		518	532	555	536	536	536	589	648	713	784	863
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	8,635	1,315	1,623	1,623	1,760	1,911	2,077	2,260	2,457
											-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		713,749	819,400	936,880	1,001,950	1,059,567	1,059,567	1,120,540	1,195,298	1,289,278	1,396,059	1,509,207
6.1 - HEALTH : NIGHTSOIL BUCKETS (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		530,422	600,162	704,172	745,030	784,916	784,916	830,128	893,111	963,236	1,038,908	1,120,567
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		2,906	2,076	83	-	1,665	1,665	1,657	1,717	1,788	1,788	1,788
6.6 - PUBLIC WORKS (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - COMMONAGE & POUND		-	-	30	26	26	26	28	31	34	38	42
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		23	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		566	2,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
6.11 - ELECTRICITY		6,500	–	4,946	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		–	–	2,933	15,407	9,691	9,691	16,335	441	486	534	588
6.13 - WASTE WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - SEWERAGE		74,222	97,939	95,190	98,033	117,387	117,387	114,725	126,563	134,645	150,473	167,437
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		99,111	116,972	129,526	138,455	140,882	140,882	157,667	173,433	189,089	204,317	218,786
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,025,588	1,163,324	1,351,690	1,448,572	1,489,678	1,489,678	1,566,470	1,666,429	1,795,464	1,946,535	2,094,222
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,873	11,796	11,443	4,323	5,286	5,286	6,882	7,513	8,219	8,983	9,799
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - ADMINISTATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,796	3,802	3,071	4,894	5,855	5,855	6,041	6,669	7,373	8,162	9,027
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	131	(3,270)	(3,438)	(3,438)	(3,583)	(3,859)	(4,155)	(4,474)	(4,820)
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	25	25	192	201	211	222	230
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		–	–	–	–	22	22	30	32	33	35	36
1.7 - 2010 SOCCER WORLD CUP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		1,180	1,314	1,124	326	95	95	199	211	226	241	258
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		3,230	3,058	3,468	1,423	1,627	1,627	1,923	2,045	2,176	2,291	2,439
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		3,668	3,622	3,649	950	1,100	1,100	2,081	2,213	2,355	2,506	2,629
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		51,656	55,425	63,325	30,424	40,832	40,832	43,755	47,137	51,249	55,025	59,092
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		9,217	9,381	15,879	8,999	10,095	10,095	11,093	12,191	13,397	14,724	16,169
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		1,564	1,803	(664)	871	4,930	4,930	4,955	5,730	6,625	7,647	8,836
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,375	2,270	1,682	1,076	1,628	1,628	1,848	1,961	2,087	2,202	2,342
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		5,710	7,115	8,333	7,313	12,395	12,395	10,660	11,156	11,867	12,349	12,564
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		2,475	1,761	2,139	668	1,151	1,151	896	950	1,008	1,058	1,114
2.6 - REVENUE		17,512	17,786	18,387	6,767	7,080	7,080	9,518	10,026	10,772	11,202	11,817
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		5,467	5,677	5,697	2,255	2,088	2,088	2,579	2,755	2,944	3,108	3,306
2.8 - STORES		3,055	2,169	3,629	955	877	877	1,184	1,271	1,367	1,470	1,580
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		4,294	4,957	4,759	1,208	485	485	835	896	964	1,031	1,110
2.10 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS		988	2,506	3,482	311	104	104	188	202	218	235	254
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		89,447	98,388	91,778	61,542	71,630	71,630	78,785	84,320	90,491	96,528	102,890
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		20,261	19,975	24,797	14,686	24,378	24,378	25,794	28,069	30,605	33,228	36,236
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2,996	2,375	1,828	1,580	1,614	1,614	1,832	1,947	2,071	2,203	2,336
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		875	895	1,000	699	541	541	615	650	687	727	765
3.4 - SPEAKER		5,568	6,780	5,028	5,305	5,217	5,217	5,586	5,890	6,213	6,553	6,908
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		3,571	5,010	5,327	1,262	1,164	1,164	1,357	1,392	1,426	1,458	1,481
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		119	691	756	371	344	344	393	416	439	465	490
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720	792	871
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		226	829	798	296	119	119	181	193	206	219	231
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		2,900	2,221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		662	648	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,726	1,575	1,895	1,415	2,382	2,382	2,647	2,993	3,403	3,869	4,407
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		8,376	6,819	7,668	3,221	3,471	3,471	4,130	4,381	4,675	4,910	5,155
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		2,667	2,917	3,202	1,723	2,064	2,064	2,301	2,441	2,590	2,720	2,832
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		644	752	730	180	216	216	299	319	340	363	388
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		6,741	8,310	9,805	5,559	6,946	6,946	7,706	8,124	8,621	9,116	9,526
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		390	1,903	2,096	2,391	2,339	2,339	2,636	2,834	3,048	3,278	3,521

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		16,878	19,352	11,008	9,995	9,961	9,961	10,666	11,320	12,060	12,628	13,430
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		11,262	14,636	11,130	7,992	6,334	6,334	7,257	7,657	8,082	8,415	8,686
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		2,967	2,036	4,285	4,269	3,987	3,987	4,790	5,041	5,305	5,584	5,626
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21,432	25,195	28,279	29,344	31,569	31,569	35,975	36,991	38,441	41,346	44,461
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		6,061	6,485	7,270	6,677	7,780	7,780	8,228	8,741	9,302	9,884	10,505
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		899	875	868	922	875	875	970	1,039	1,113	1,193	1,279
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		16	28	20	18	23	23	24	25	26	28	29
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	1,500	2,505	2,505	2,500	2,875	3,306	3,802	4,373
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		1,172	2,318	2,660	2,284	1,931	1,931	2,158	2,306	2,468	2,635	2,819
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		4,591	4,130	4,116	4,623	4,297	4,297	5,003	5,373	5,220	5,621	6,052
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		2,421	3,737	4,721	3,487	3,194	3,194	3,557	3,813	4,089	4,362	4,679
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		3,272	3,779	4,335	5,319	5,478	5,478	6,994	5,839	5,713	6,112	6,540
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		3,000	3,843	4,290	4,514	4,351	4,351	4,896	5,265	5,665	6,094	6,557
4.12 - PLANNING: DC					-	1,137	1,137	1,646	1,716	1,539	1,616	1,628
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		244,281	230,555	295,837	357,342	350,209	350,209	344,292	358,552	384,012	416,108	441,323
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		1,099	1,191	1,259	1,327	1,383	1,383	1,551	1,663	1,785	1,915	2,055
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	68	157	245	283	283	310	331	353	376	397
5.3 - CEMETRIES		3,063	3,171	2,994	3,315	3,268	3,268	3,589	3,834	4,110	4,401	4,708
5.4 - CLEANSING		44,202	44,706	52,406	68,212	70,760	70,760	75,651	81,204	87,346	93,530	100,173
5.5 - HEALTH		74	69	83	74	74	74	77	81	85	90	90
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		52	2	20	46	45	45	49	53	57	62	66
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		4,968	4,426	4,141	4,354	4,087	4,087	4,948	5,256	5,596	5,947	6,322
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		3,625	3,410	2,515	2,694	2,442	2,442	2,716	2,923	3,151	3,392	3,641
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		79	93	32	114	114	114	124	130	137	144	144
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,848	2,663	2,860	5,661	6,288	6,288	6,535	7,278	8,120	9,069	10,142
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		21,309	21,914	25,083	26,103	26,244	26,244	29,550	31,793	34,227	36,842	39,634
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		2,593	2,464	2,660	2,775	2,220	2,220	2,456	2,637	2,839	3,055	3,287
5.13 - HOUSING		83,499	69,853	109,462	146,490	139,571	139,571	111,188	108,598	115,110	127,373	131,366
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		932	867	963	952	945	945	1,053	1,129	1,212	1,300	1,395
5.15 - LIBRARY		10,696	11,455	12,646	12,107	11,916	11,916	13,452	14,450	15,544	16,714	17,951
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		822	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		491	737	956	541	547	547	588	623	660	700	742
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		40,765	39,418	41,812	43,991	43,268	43,268	48,894	52,116	55,991	60,115	64,556
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		14,996	15,217	16,327	17,542	16,204	16,204	18,169	19,566	21,079	22,693	24,421
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		4,051	4,102	4,377	5,093	4,382	4,382	4,916	5,284	5,682	6,109	6,557
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		16	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		3,871	3,682	4,579	5,460	5,140	5,140	5,742	6,165	6,627	7,111	7,641
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		230	200	218	296	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT				660	784	1,206	1,206	2,180	2,308	2,443	2,587	2,660
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS				9,627	9,161	9,820	9,820	10,550	11,127	11,855	12,584	13,373
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		646,540	777,483	852,753	968,421	987,976	987,976	1,049,825	1,131,337	1,225,474	1,323,589	1,422,664
6.1 - HEALTH : NIGHTSOIL BUCKETS (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		89	1,243	760	8,476	21,110	21,110	21,223	24,270	27,768	31,780	36,382

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		339,992	426,966	470,708	500,357	490,780	490,780	530,491	573,305	619,582	669,602	723,497
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		13,461	14,657	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		87,248	99,466	17,806	38,621	38,613	38,613	40,745	43,680	46,874	50,202	53,745
6.6 - PUBLIC WORKS (W)		—	—	196	209	84	84	88	93	97	102	107
6.7 - COMMONAGE & POUND		368	332	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		—	—	5,007	5,401	5,446	5,446	6,157	6,625	7,128	7,670	8,252
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		3,900	4,759	233	246	197	197	220	237	254	273	293
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		67,876	76,482	41,847	41,375	47,068	47,068	49,087	52,447	56,406	60,194	62,706
6.11 - ELECTRICITY		2,201	5,007	110,160	115,732	120,430	120,430	120,810	130,095	141,714	152,946	162,364
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		43,474	46,893	79,363	85,626	86,340	86,340	91,770	97,313	104,848	112,045	119,057
6.13 - WASTE WATER		913	877	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.14 - SEWERAGE		56,148	64,880	58,266	79,598	84,398	84,398	88,623	94,656	103,065	111,453	118,941
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		200	265	1,200	1,171	1,095	1,095	1,223	1,305	1,396	1,481	1,579
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		30,670	35,656	67,207	91,608	92,417	92,417	99,387	107,313	116,341	125,841	135,741
											—	—
											—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	156,232	165,732	178,298	190,484	190,102	190,102	200,747	211,989	223,861	236,397	249,635
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		998	1,207	1,471	799	1,200	1,200	1,267	1,338	1,413	1,492	1,576
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	502,398	573,023	682,909	712,067	750,200	750,200	805,557	865,089	933,659	1,007,663	1,087,534
Service charges - water revenue	2	80,985	89,029	109,017	118,030	120,103	120,103	134,515	147,967	161,284	174,187	186,380
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	34,211	57,064	40,026	47,273	47,922	47,922	55,078	63,339	72,840	83,766	95,494
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	49,374	36,062	58,504	63,427	63,281	63,281	69,419	76,153	83,540	91,643	97,141
Service charges - other		0	0	24	-	-	-	32	37	43	49	52
Rental of facilities and equipment		17,198	18,774	18,991	19,852	20,236	20,236	21,825	23,538	25,388	27,384	29,539
Interest earned - external investments		9,163	5,323	6,106	6,000	6,000	6,000	9,000	10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,381	9,064	10,922	6,021	8,936	8,936	9,780	10,667	11,618	12,633	13,640
Dividends received		15	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		6,547	4,616	4,971	4,959	4,819	4,819	5,301	5,831	6,414	7,055	7,761
Licences and permits		9,980	10,134	11,572	12,111	11,581	11,581	12,740	14,014	15,415	16,956	18,652
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		97,831	128,490	142,884	187,192	168,305	168,305	161,876	164,288	177,558	199,134	212,499
Other revenue	2	18,609	15,140	29,348	21,466	22,194	22,194	24,411	26,853	29,538	32,492	35,741
Gains on disposal of PPE		46	1,329	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		989,968	1,115,000	1,295,059	1,389,932	1,415,128	1,415,128	1,511,798	1,621,353	1,753,819	1,903,102	2,048,894
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	303,206	309,511	341,296	386,311	390,791	390,791	434,516	471,101	511,005	554,377	602,122
Remuneration of councillors		15,417	16,654	17,641	18,850	19,112	19,112	20,453	21,812	23,263	24,813	26,468
Debt impairment	3	26,541	28,136	48,121	26,945	31,945	31,945	34,810	38,291	42,120	46,332	50,965
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	143,401	156,972	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Finance charges		28,113	36,854	49,276	63,063	63,063	63,063	56,833	65,663	77,320	87,717	92,540
Bulk purchases	2	333,721	429,652	466,494	509,114	498,098	498,098	538,714	582,652	630,183	681,601	737,227
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9,200	8,972	10,762	10,543	13,682	13,682	15,277	16,606	18,266	19,874	21,642
Transfers and grants		618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	204,829	209,151	256,112	291,421	312,606	312,606	295,748	300,515	317,048	340,337	353,410
Loss on disposal of PPE		183	2,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,065,230	1,198,842	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229
Surplus/(Deficit)		(75,262)	(83,842)	(48,356)	(61,464)	(72,375)	(72,375)	(47,716)	(44,498)	(44,067)	(38,478)	(31,335)
Transfers recognised - capital	6	35,619	48,324	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,671	45,076	41,645	43,433	45,328
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding												
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		35	32	48	12,872	3,327	3,327	11,808	10,936	12,398	12,542	6,066
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		363	32	213	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,508	2,769	2,124	3,200	3,200	3,200	7,952	9,486	9,074	9,413	9,854
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		919	1,321	770	4,200	2,700	2,700	500	500	500	500	500
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		24,444	21,010	17,241	4,122	3,444	3,444	27,026	24,565	22,804	16,257	8,217
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		128,128	143,126	83,621	116,017	89,381	89,381	192,027	187,787	208,691	232,415	175,085
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	158,397	168,290	104,017	140,412	102,052	102,052	239,313	233,275	253,467	271,127	199,722
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		134	—	365	—	213	213	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		524	411	312	—	963	963	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,416	3,425	2,247	—	7,026	7,026	1,200	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		57	944	625	300	2,115	2,115	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,938	19,676	10,844	11,853	20,443	20,443	11,602	5,469	16,511	4,213	9,207
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		57,339	79,398	116,804	34,795	125,712	125,712	32,707	41,332	11,666	3,848	10,259
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		78,408	103,854	131,197	46,948	156,473	156,473	45,509	46,801	28,177	8,061	19,466
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		21,818	18,161	28,415	16,292	43,929	43,929	27,160	26,723	28,086	28,899	23,212
Executive and council		160	1,531	1,782	15,972	6,457	6,457	15,218	14,656	16,428	16,882	10,716
Budget and treasury office		602	443	526	—	963	963	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate services		21,057	16,186	26,108	320	36,509	36,509	11,942	12,067	11,658	12,017	12,497
Community and public safety		38,560	33,555	22,537	14,380	20,990	20,990	26,728	21,381	24,085	16,886	13,912
Community and social services		14,401	18,920	9,013	889	1,350	1,350	2,048	2,589	1,921	3,868	2,234
Sport and recreation		15,370	4,885	5,852	12,341	13,306	13,306	20,455	17,362	20,529	11,679	8,420
Public safety		1,766	825	839	50	50	50	25	30	35	40	45
Housing		6,759	8,784	6,745	1,100	6,283	6,283	4,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	3,212
Health		264	140	88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		23,532	21,637	19,515	33,477	38,431	38,431	53,511	41,634	43,267	46,692	33,385
Planning and development		991	2,271	1,374	4,500	4,565	4,565	500	500	500	500	500
Road transport		22,541	19,366	18,140	28,977	33,866	33,866	53,011	41,134	42,767	46,192	32,885
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		152,894	198,792	164,747	123,210	155,175	155,175	177,423	190,338	186,207	186,711	148,679
Electricity		26,785	20,302	30,012	26,125	33,556	33,556	25,750	45,157	29,086	90,483	31,653
Water		39,411	43,837	38,418	41,119	41,039	41,039	57,152	72,233	73,155	55,699	70,749
Waste water management		82,675	127,777	92,910	54,592	79,205	79,205	77,620	62,098	64,791	34,754	40,577
Waste management		4,024	6,875	3,407	1,375	1,375	1,375	16,900	10,850	19,175	5,775	5,700
Other												
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188
Funded by:												
National Government		40,384	66,431	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,821	45,076	41,645	34,188	34,188
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Transfers recognised - capital	4	40,384	66,431	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,821	45,076	41,645	34,188	34,188
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
Borrowing	6	109,759	155,766	166,910	119,928	169,950	169,950	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	140,000
Internally generated funds		86,662	49,947	11,673	8,793	14,025	14,025	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000
Total Capital Funding	7	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding												
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		35	32	48	12,872	3,327	3,327	11,808	10,936	12,398	12,542	6,066
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	12,872	3,327	3,327	11,808	10,936	12,398	12,542	6,066
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 2010 SOCCER WORLD CUP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		9	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		18	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		9	2	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		363	32	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		313	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		14	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		35	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,508	2,769	2,124	3,200	3,200	3,200	7,952	9,486	9,074	9,413	9,854
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,410	3,720	4,030	4,340	4,650
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		102	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		7	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		2,431	1,594	2,044	-	-	-	2,520	2,506	2,506	2,506	2,507
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,925	958	80	100	100	100	1,538	2,750	2,000	2,000	2,100
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		41	6	-	-	-	-	484	510	538	567	597
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		919	1,321	770	4,200	2,700	2,700	500	500	500	500	500
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		808	997	770	4,200	2,700	2,700	500	500	500	500	500
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		17	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		94	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		24,444	21,010	17,241	4,122	3,444	3,444	27,026	24,565	22,804	16,257	8,217
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		600	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		2,686	1,836	5,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	33	-	-	-	9,650	6,550	6,725	3,525	3,450
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		6,070	8,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		44	40	331	737	759	759	1,718	1,791	1,869	1,952	2,053
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56	59	62
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		581	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		711	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		128	170	183	50	10	10	25	30	35	40	45
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		507	5,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		80	9	6,527	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		3,516	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	-	321	72	152	152	330	498	52	169	86
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		8,710	3,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		45	118	3,598	2,016	1,376	1,376	13,418	14,243	12,467	9,172	1,820
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		193	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		62	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		509	311	91	148	148	148	635	-	-	41	700
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		128,128	143,126	83,621	116,017	89,381	89,381	192,027	187,787	208,691	232,415	175,085
6.1 - HEALTH : NIGHTSOIL BUCKETS (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		356	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,261	1,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		18,332	16,172	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC WORKS (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
6.7 - COMMONAGE & POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		6	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		5,209	5,014	-	-	-	-	5,950	6,248	6,558	6,885	7,230
6.11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	12,734	19,045	17,869	17,869	16,412	21,670	21,459	90,483	30,573
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		67,378	91,949	4,103	18,708	18,708	18,708	30,368	25,134	42,767	46,192	31,201
6.13 - WASTE WATER		98	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		33,960	27,441	51,690	42,346	18,609	18,609	82,170	64,348	64,797	33,851	42,827
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		1,526	615	14,137	35,919	34,194	34,194	57,127	70,388	73,110	55,004	63,254
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		158,397	168,290	104,017	140,412	102,052	102,052	239,313	233,275	253,467	271,127	199,722
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		134	-	365	-	213	213	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 2010 SOCCER WORLD CUP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		94	-	-	-	213	213	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		524	411	312	-	963	963	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		12	-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		32	-	47	-	949	949	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	60	-	-	12	12	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		134	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS		-	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,416	3,425	2,247	-	7,026	7,026	1,200	-	-	-	-
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	10	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		48	1,282	733	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		71	-	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		32	-	-	-	5,514	5,514	1,200	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,017	2,083	804	-	1,013	1,013	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		169	-	26	-	469	469	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		38	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		57	944	625	300	2,115	2,115	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	944	439	300	2,050	2,050	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		26	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	34	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		5	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		16	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,938	19,676	10,844	11,853	20,443	20,443	11,602	5,469	16,511	4,213	9,207
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		773	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		1,337	5,039	325	-	299	299	-	300	-	1,747	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	3,374	1,375	1,375	1,375	2,000	2,050	8,450	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		2,832	3,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		76	8	1,601	-	45	45	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		716	-	316	-	32	32	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		388	11	550	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		6,158	3,677	13	-	-	-	-	75	1,793	-	1,500
5.13 - HOUSING		187	29	218	-	5,283	5,283	3,000	-	-	-	3,212
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		612	5,523	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	-	921	80	95	95	-	-	-	-	95
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		5,466	1,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		26	8	2,096	10,178	11,783	11,783	6,402	3,044	6,269	2,466	3,877

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		45	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		23	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		169	13	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	523
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		—	—	1,180	220	1,490	1,490	200	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		57,339	79,398	116,804	34,795	125,712	125,712	32,707	41,332	11,666	3,848	10,259
6.1 - HEALTH : NIGHTSOIL BUCKETS (W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		22	—	499	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		—	74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		988	1,122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		8,452	4,056	9,569	—	19,972	19,972	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - PUBLIC WORKS (W)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - COMMONAGE & POUND		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		17,332	14,352	9,912	—	7,456	7,456	—	—	—	—	—
6.11 - ELECTRICITY		—	—	17,278	7,080	15,687	15,687	9,339	23,487	7,627	—	1,080
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		15,190	35,796	14,038	10,269	15,158	15,158	22,643	16,000	—	—	1,684
6.13 - WASTE WATER		8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.14 - SEWERAGE		5,451	16,396	40,942	12,246	60,596	60,596	700	—	3,994	3,153	—
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		—	—	278	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		9,841	7,602	24,281	5,200	6,845	6,845	25	1,845	45	695	7,495
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		78,408	103,854	131,197	46,948	156,473	156,473	45,509	46,801	28,177	8,061	19,466
Total Capital Expenditure		236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	101,921	101,921	122,995	130,236	146,432	153,753	161,441
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	110,834	101,914	173,231	141,844	141,844	141,844	157,034	183,743	186,623	199,291	208,325
Other debtors		35,408	54,020	57,825	23,695	23,695	23,695	58,125	61,125	64,125	66,592	69,792
Current portion of long-term receivables		260	303	292	388	388	388	272	252	232	282	292
Inventory	2	40,758	53,541	46,937	42,323	42,323	42,323	47,137	48,137	49,137	50,137	52,137
Total current assets		353,495	321,736	414,131	338,144	310,171	310,171	385,563	423,493	446,548	470,054	491,987
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		3,978	1,283	1,439	1,839	1,839	1,839	1,589	1,739	1,889	2,089	2,339
Investments		112	161	153	112	112	112	153	153	153	153	153
Investment property		40,450	86,064	93,057	40,450	40,450	40,450	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	3,962,571	4,015,840	4,099,565	4,277,187	4,348,351	4,348,351	4,460,482	4,459,451	4,551,964	4,632,653	4,642,816
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4,585	6,288	8,081	8,439	8,439	8,439	10,123	10,633	11,171	11,971	13,171
Other non-current assets		1,983	1,983	1,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		4,013,678	4,111,619	4,204,278	4,328,027	4,399,191	4,399,191	4,565,404	4,565,033	4,658,234	4,739,923	4,751,536
TOTAL ASSETS		4,367,174	4,433,354	4,618,409	4,666,171	4,709,362	4,709,362	4,950,966	4,988,526	5,104,781	5,209,977	5,243,522
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	35,881	57,242	98,263	74,291	74,291	74,291	108,932	127,259	126,969	142,141	136,003
Consumer deposits		19,563	22,139	25,926	29,271	29,271	29,271	29,926	31,926	33,926	35,926	37,826
Trade and other payables	4	228,093	183,037	215,833	115,264	115,264	115,264	180,898	155,898	150,898	158,443	166,365
Provisions		7,942	9,477	21,826	8,200	8,200	8,200	33,826	39,826	44,826	47,068	49,363
Total current liabilities		291,480	271,894	361,848	227,025	227,025	227,025	353,582	354,909	356,619	383,577	389,556
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing		298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598	1,008,458	1,012,455
Provisions		164,029	178,447	175,012	128,323	128,323	128,323	186,012	205,012	222,012	232,436	242,012
Total non current liabilities		462,365	621,699	706,987	822,082	822,082	822,082	975,839	1,072,579	1,167,611	1,240,893	1,254,466
TOTAL LIABILITIES		753,845	893,592	1,068,835	1,049,107	1,049,107	1,049,107	1,329,421	1,427,489	1,524,230	1,624,471	1,644,023
NET ASSETS	5	3,613,328	3,539,762	3,549,574	3,617,064	3,660,255	3,660,255	3,621,545	3,561,037	3,580,552	3,585,507	3,599,500
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,527,291	1,522,425	1,527,071	1,544,499	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,548,980	1,488,472	1,507,987	1,512,941	1,526,935
Reserves	4	2,086,038	2,017,337	2,022,504	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,613,328	3,539,762	3,549,574	3,617,064	3,660,255	3,660,255	3,621,545	3,561,037	3,580,552	3,585,507	3,599,500

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		848,946	965,704	1,066,492	1,196,491	1,231,483	1,231,483	1,332,427	1,437,799	1,555,171	1,679,084	1,809,505
Government - operating	1	97,831	130,283	121,588	187,192	168,305	168,305	150,441	154,608	168,162	168,162	168,162
Government - capital	1	35,619	48,324	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	64,572	53,104	49,263	49,263	49,263
Interest		9,163	5,338	17,043	6,000	14,936	14,936	18,780	20,667	22,618	24,633	26,640
Dividends		15	–	–	–	–	–					
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(828,541)	(1,069,471)	(1,086,436)	(1,216,240)	(1,244,352)	(1,244,352)	(1,304,708)	(1,392,685)	(1,499,765)	(1,621,002)	(1,740,869)
Finance charges		(28,113)	(36,854)	(49,276)	(63,063)	(63,063)	(63,063)	(56,833)	(65,663)	(77,320)	(87,717)	(92,540)
Transfers and Grants	1	(618)	(665)	(428)	(601)	(555)	(555)	(595)	(655)	(720)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		134,301	42,658	125,615	168,417	181,302	181,302	204,083	207,176	217,409	212,423	220,161
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		203	3,704	103	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		867	2,651	(145)	500	500	500	(250)	150	150	200	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7,227)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(236,805)	(272,144)	(235,214)	(187,360)	(258,524)	(258,524)	(284,821)	(280,076)	(281,645)	(279,188)	(219,188)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(242,962)	(265,789)	(235,256)	(186,610)	(257,774)	(257,774)	(284,821)	(279,676)	(281,245)	(278,738)	(218,688)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–					
Borrowing long term/refinancing		108,534	202,074	186,985	119,928	119,928	119,928	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	140,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1,371	2,576	3,787	2,000	2,000	2,000	655	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,900
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(25,610)	(35,797)	(57,243)	(74,291)	(74,291)	(74,291)	(108,932)	(127,259)	(126,969)	(126,678)	(126,387)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		84,295	168,853	133,530	47,637	47,637	47,637	96,722	79,741	80,031	80,322	15,513
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(24,366)	(54,278)	23,889	29,445	(28,835)	(28,835)	15,984	7,241	16,196	14,007	16,985
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	190,601	166,235	111,957	100,449	135,846	135,846	107,011	122,995	130,236	146,432	160,439
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	107,011	107,011	122,995	130,236	146,432	160,439	177,424

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation													
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand													
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	107,011	107,011	107,011	122,995	130,236	146,432	160,439	177,424
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	1	–	(5,090)	(5,090)	(5,090)	–	–	–	(6,685)	(15,983)
Non current assets - Investments	1	112	161	153	112	112	112	112	153	153	153	153	153
Cash and investments available:		166,347	112,118	135,999	130,006	102,033	102,033	102,033	123,148	130,389	146,585	153,906	161,594
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		28,218	25,423	24,935	–	5,090	5,090	5,090	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		7,200	28,600	50,022	50,022	20,813	20,813	20,813	23,695	26,027	28,368	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Other working capital requirements	3	55,436	2,665	(25,456)	(52,115)	(55,979)	(55,979)	(55,979)	(34,271)	(88,893)	(100,150)	(107,527)	(111,993)
Provision for landfill sites		1,763	3,269	3,973	3,913	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,958	4,176	4,405	4,648	4,903
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	29,065	24,701	64,268	71,623	71,623	71,623	71,623	69,123	67,123	66,923	66,923	66,923
Total Application of cash and investments:		121,681	84,658	117,742	73,443	45,503	45,503	45,503	62,505	8,433	(453)	(35,956)	(40,166)
Surplus(shortfall)		44,666	27,460	18,257	56,563	56,530	56,530	56,530	60,643	121,956	147,038	189,862	201,760

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	214,698	272,144	209,172	122,570	193,734	193,734	203,222	239,327	214,761	218,542	170,291
Infrastructure - Road transport		37,557	21,807	14,443	13,320	12,335	12,335	8,800	29,815	12,371	15,327	15,600
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,082	17,359	24,737	11,878	17,683	17,683	21,200	40,805	25,311	85,438	27,278
Infrastructure - Water		32,656	51,133	23,830	26,604	30,150	30,150	35,302	51,703	46,038	36,304	50,404
Infrastructure - Sanitation		68,408	133,705	91,571	43,077	85,986	85,986	76,920	61,398	64,091	33,509	39,377
Infrastructure - Other		2,889	–	11,498	–	13,887	13,887	11,650	9,850	19,175	6,275	6,200
Infrastructure		163,592	224,004	166,078	94,879	160,041	160,041	153,873	193,571	166,986	176,853	138,859
Community		11,488	19,531	13,401	9,998	10,848	10,848	21,147	18,622	20,473	14,057	9,229
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	38,510	25,533	25,700	17,692	20,895	20,895	26,519	26,624	26,764	27,065	21,605
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		1,108	3,076	3,994	–	1,950	1,950	1,684	510	538	567	597
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	22,107	–	26,042	64,790	64,790	64,790	81,599	40,749	66,884	60,646	48,897
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,250	–	3,741	5,000	5,000	5,000	44,161	11,279	30,367	30,796	17,835
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,520	–	928	6,500	6,500	6,500	4,550	3,152	3,525	4,745	2,975
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	14,005	7,850	7,850	7,850	23,450	18,980	27,116	19,395	20,345
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6,540	–	923	36,540	36,540	36,540	700	700	700	1,245	1,200
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,750	1,500	500	–	–
Infrastructure		12,310	–	19,597	55,890	55,890	55,890	78,611	35,611	62,209	56,181	42,355
Community		892	–	1,224	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	3,212
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	8,905	–	4,527	6,400	6,400	6,400	1,788	3,738	3,075	3,165	3,330
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4											
Infrastructure - Road transport		40,807	21,807	18,184	18,320	17,335	17,335	52,961	41,094	42,738	46,123	33,435
Infrastructure - Electricity		24,602	17,359	25,665	18,378	24,183	24,183	25,750	43,957	28,836	90,183	30,253
Infrastructure - Water		32,656	51,133	37,835	34,454	38,000	38,000	58,752	70,683	73,155	55,699	70,749
Infrastructure - Sanitation		74,948	133,705	92,494	79,617	122,526	122,526	77,620	62,098	64,791	34,754	40,577
Infrastructure - Other		2,889	–	11,498	–	13,887	13,887	17,400	11,350	19,675	6,275	6,200
Infrastructure		175,902	224,004	185,676	150,769	215,931	215,931	232,484	229,182	229,195	233,035	181,214
Community		12,380	19,531	14,625	12,498	13,348	13,348	22,347	20,022	22,073	15,357	12,441
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		47,415	25,533	30,227	24,092	27,295	27,295	28,307	30,362	29,839	30,230	24,935
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		1,108	3,076	4,687	–	1,950	1,950	1,684	510	538	567	597
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
Infrastructure - Road transport		605,393	591,691	584,798	689,073	688,088	688,088	702,908	704,456	705,441	711,564	711,999
Infrastructure - Electricity		850,387	830,448	818,110	1,016,060	1,021,865	977,679	960,885	960,731	942,994	962,244	964,498
Infrastructure - Water		413,350	445,550	465,473	550,466	554,012	554,012	592,771	602,725	653,995	659,694	661,443
Infrastructure - Sanitation		498,666	595,061	681,484	608,394	651,303	651,303	708,488	704,398	746,819	759,573	761,151
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	470,191	484,077	0	214,625	215,419	220,064	226,339	228,911
Infrastructure		2,367,796	2,462,750	2,549,866	3,334,184	3,399,345	2,871,082	3,179,678	3,187,729	3,269,313	3,319,415	3,328,001
Community		379,615	363,557	358,218	69,115	69,965	369,965	385,138	387,721	396,941	412,298	413,740
Heritage assets		1,106	33,904	33,904	1,106	1,106	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904
Investment properties		40,450	86,064	93,057	40,450	40,450	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Other assets		1,214,054	1,155,630	1,157,578	362,597	365,800	849,878	861,762	850,097	851,807	867,036	867,172
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		4,585	6,288	8,081	8,439	8,439	8,439	10,123	10,633	11,171	11,971	13,171
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,007,606	4,108,192	4,200,703	3,815,890	3,885,105	4,226,325	4,563,662	4,563,141	4,656,192	4,737,681	4,749,044
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		143,401	156,972	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	43,123	47,465	46,783	49,658	55,222	55,222	60,695	64,936	70,131	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		8,549	10,673	10,695	13,479	14,989	14,989	14,336	14,869	16,058	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,206	6,763	9,582	7,907	8,793	8,793	12,464	13,461	14,538	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		4,731	6,792	5,298	6,458	7,181	7,181	8,778	9,480	10,238	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2,118	2,482	1,913	2,854	3,174	3,174	2,466	2,664	2,877	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		7	127	108	227	252	252	123	133	144	-	-
Infrastructure		23,611	26,837	27,595	30,924	34,390	34,390	38,168	40,607	43,855	-	-
Community		5,597	6,901	978	4,478	4,980	4,980	1,177	1,271	1,373	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	13,915	13,727	18,211	14,255	15,853	15,853	21,351	23,059	24,903	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		186,523	204,437	200,068	194,205	212,873	212,873	223,263	233,493	248,092	186,528	195,855
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		9.3%	0.0%	11.1%	34.6%	25.1%	25.1%	28.6%	14.5%	23.7%	21.7%	22.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		15.4%	0.0%	17.0%	44.8%	41.1%	41.1%	50.2%	24.2%	37.6%	32.5%	25.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		32,543	32,819	56,001	58,800	58,800	58,800	61,740	64,827	68,068	68,068	68,068
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3,930	3,960	3,061	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,375	3,544	3,721	3,721	3,721
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		36,473	36,779	59,062	62,014	62,014	62,014	65,115	68,371	71,789	71,789	71,789
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	407	407	407	427	427	427	448	470	494	494	494
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	163	163	163	171	171	171	180	189	198	198	198
No water supply		134	134	134	140	140	140	147	154	162	162	162
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		704	704	704	738	738	738	775	813	854	854	854
Total number of households	5	37,177	37,483	59,766	62,752	62,752	62,752	65,890	69,184	72,643	72,643	72,643
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36,287	29,490	53,888	56,582	56,582	56,582	59,411	62,382	65,501	65,501	65,501
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	7,099	2,011	2,111	2,111	2,111	2,217	2,328	2,444	2,444	2,444
Chemical toilet		26	26	82	86	86	86	90	95	100	100	100
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	177	185	185	185	194	204	214	214	214
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	177	185	185	185	194	204	214	214	214
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		36,313	36,615	56,335	59,149	59,149	59,149	62,106	65,213	68,473	68,473	68,473
Bucket toilet		0	0	1,740	1,827	1,918	2,013	2,114	2,220	2,331	2,331	2,331
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	890	935	982	1,024	1,075	1,129	1,185	1,185	1,185
No toilet provisions		0	0	801	841	883	927	973	1,022	1,073	1,073	1,073
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	3,431	3,603	3,783	3,964	4,162	4,371	4,589	4,589	4,589
Total number of households	5	36,313	36,615	59,766	62,752	62,932	63,113	66,268	69,584	73,062	73,062	73,062
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,720	8,773	12,000	12,600	12,600	12,600	13,230	13,892	14,587	14,587	14,587
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		29,234	29,803	32,000	33,600	33,600	33,600	35,280	37,044	38,896	38,896	38,896
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37,954	38,576	44,000	46,200	46,200	46,200	48,510	50,936	53,483	53,483	53,483
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37,954	38,576	44,000	46,200	46,200	46,200	48,510	50,936	53,483	53,483	53,483
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week		38,071	38,734	43,578	45,757	48,045	50,447	52,969	55,617	58,398	58,398	58,398
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38,071	38,734	43,578	45,757	48,045	50,447	52,969	55,617	58,398	58,398	58,398
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38,071	38,734	43,578	45,757	48,045	50,447	52,969	55,617	58,398	58,398	58,398
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30,933	29,140	30,196	31,706	31,706	31,706	33,291	34,956	36,704	36,704	36,704

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9,805	9,275	11,165	11,723	11,723	11,723	12,309	12,924	13,570	13,570	13,570
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18,866	18,083	12,470	13,094	13,749	14,436	15,158	15,916	16,712	16,712	16,712
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9,805	9,275	11,165								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			14,127	15,682	16,466	16,466	16,466	17,289	18	19	19	19
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			9,576	11,392	11,962	11,962	11,962	12,560	13	14	14	14
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			20,222	11,518	12,094	12,094	12,094	12,159	13	13	13	13
Refuse (removed once a week)			12,118	14,092	14,837	14,837	14,837	15,579	16	17	17	17
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	56,043	52,684	55,359	55,359	55,359	57,587	60	63	63	63
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R value threshold)		160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		80	83	101	106	106	106	111	116	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4,623	1,772	1,861	1,954	1,954	1,954	2,051	2,154	2,262	2,262	2,262
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		8,519	9,371	15,400	16,170	16,170	16,170	16,979	17,827	18,719	18,719	18,719
Sanitation		13,742	14,429	12,000	12,600	12,600	12,600	13,230	13,892	14,586	14,586	14,586
Electricity/other energy		21,366	24,888	27,297	28,662	28,662	28,662	30,095	31,600	33,180	33,180	33,180
Refuse		16,097	17,224	14,700	15,435	15,435	15,435	16,207	17,017	17,868	17,868	17,868
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	2,419	2,419	2,540	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,801	2,941	2,955	2,955	2,955
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		66,766	70,103	73,798	77,488	77,488	77,488	81,362	85,430	89,569	89,569	89,569

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates		196,957	209,920	226,962	241,540	267,069	267,069	282,025	297,818	314,496	332,108	350,706
less Revenue Foregone Property Rates		40,725	44,188	48,664	51,056	76,967	76,967	81,277	85,829	90,635	95,711	101,071
Net Property Rates		156,232	165,732	178,298	190,484	190,102	190,102	200,747	211,989	223,861	236,397	249,635
Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		524,270	593,244	694,427	724,114	762,247	762,247	818,350	878,586	947,898	1,022,685	1,103,382
less Revenue Foregone Electricity		21,872	20,222	11,518	12,047	12,047	12,047	12,793	13,497	14,239	15,022	15,848
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		502,398	573,023	682,909	712,067	750,200	750,200	805,557	865,089	933,659	1,007,663	1,087,534
Service charges - water revenue	6											
Total Service charges - water revenue		95,116	103,156	124,699	133,097	135,170	135,170	151,390	166,529	181,517	196,038	209,761
less Revenue Foregone Water		14,131	14,127	15,682	15,067	15,067	15,067	16,875	18,563	20,233	21,852	23,382
Net Service charges - water revenue		80,985	89,029	109,017	118,030	120,103	120,103	134,515	147,967	161,284	174,187	186,380
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		44,243	66,640	51,418	58,702	59,350	59,350	68,221	78,454	90,222	103,755	118,281
less Revenue Foregone Sanitation		10,032	9,576	11,392	11,429	11,429	11,429	13,143	15,114	17,381	19,989	22,787
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		34,211	57,064	40,026	47,273	47,922	47,922	55,078	63,339	72,840	83,766	95,494
Service charges - refuse revenue	6											
Total refuse removal revenue		49,374	48,180	72,596	63,427	63,281	63,281	84,145	92,307	101,261	111,083	117,748
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone Refuse			12,118	14,092				14,726	16,154	17,721	19,440	20,606
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		49,374	36,062	58,504	63,427	63,281	63,281	69,419	76,153	83,540	91,643	97,141
Other Revenue by source												
ADMIN CHARGES : OTHER		1,067	1,106	1,299	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,573	1,730	1,903	2,093	2,302
BUILDING INSPECTION FEES		2,792	2,168	3,457	3,872	4,800	4,800	5,280	5,808	6,389	7,028	7,730
COMMISSION: SANLAM		193	222	245	293	320	320	352	387	426	469	515
DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK		-	-	4,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LEGAL COSTS RECOVERED		253	-	188	-	88	88	96	106	117	128	141
SUNDRY INCOME		3,081	2,908	3,145	2,565	2,631	2,631	2,894	3,184	3,502	3,852	4,238
ACTUARIAL GAIN		-	-	1,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FESTIVE LIGHTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDING PLAN FEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMISSION: ESKOM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PHOTO COPIES		64	70	80	24	70	70	77	84	93	102	112
VALUATION CERTIFICATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
POUND FEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAMAGES RECOVERED		1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON ASSET FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACT		-	-	3,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CARPORTS: SALARY DEDUCTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE : MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5
INT. AND REDEMPTION : MUN. EMPLOYEES		5	5	5	6	5	5	5	6	6	7	8

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
SIDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROYALTIES		1	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
POUND SALES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ABANDONED VEHICLES		1	(4)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INFORMATION FEES (6)		1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSTRUCTORS CERTIFICATE		4	5	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4
RECOVERABLE STIPP PROGRAMME		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RECOVERABLE: TRAFFIC SERVICES		22	26	27	31	22	22	24	27	29	32	35
PARKING METER FEES		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CONNECTION FEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE BRIGADE FEES		177	376	308	275	225	225	248	272	299	329	362
HYDRANT CHARGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRAINING PERSONNEL		1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOST & PAID		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOST BOOKS		5	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
RESERVATIONS		-	-	2	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
MEMBERSHIP CARDS : REPLACEMENT		-	-	7	-	6	6	7	7	8	9	10
INTERNET		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENTING OF LIBRARY HALL		-	-	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
BOOK SALES		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VISITORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FAXES		-	-	5	-	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
CASH SURPLUS		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAMAGED LOST BOOKS		6	7	18	10	10	10	11	12	14	15	16
PHOTO COPIES: COMMISSION		25	34	8	13	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
ADMIN CHARGES : CLEANING OF ERVEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD SAMPLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RECOVERABLE WORK		14	49	21	28	30	30	33	36	40	44	48
REGISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALE: MEDICINES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALE: POWDER MILK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAY TARIFF - PASIENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SPRAYING OF TREES		17	17	14	26	15	15	17	18	20	22	24
SALE: BROCHURES		3	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
SELLING OF PLANTS		5	84	6	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CAMPING FEES		440	455	385	444	352	352	387	426	469	515	567
ENTRY PER TRACTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FILM SHOOTS		40	69	152	122	122	122	134	148	163	179	197
FIRE WOOD - NATURE RESERVE		2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TREE SALES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAMPING COUPONS		476	428	434	495	495	495	545	599	659	725	797
CHALETS		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAY CAMPING		45	30	24	34	34	34	38	42	46	50	56
ENTRANCE FEES		983	887	1,082	1,107	1,123	1,123	1,235	1,359	1,495	1,644	1,808
GALA FEES		15	8	9	8	8	8	8	9	10	11	12
SALE: TICKETS		87	94	94	94	94	94	103	113	124	137	151

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
ALLOTMENT CHARGES		260	285	166	253	92	92	101	111	122	135	148
BURIAL FEES		867	1,087	1,294	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,538	1,692	1,861	2,047	2,252
RESERVATION OF GRAVESITES		20	20	2	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6
WALL OF REMEMBRANCE		8	12	12	11	5	5	6	6	7	8	8
CEMETERY FEES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GRAVE SITE FEES		14	21	23	19	24	24	26	29	32	35	39
HEADSTONE FEES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CREDITORS DISCOUNT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INFORMATION FEES		9	47	191	209	6	6	7	8	8	9	10
INVESTIGATION FEES CERTIFICATES		154	347	429	385	430	430	473	520	572	630	693
SALE: COMPUTER PRINT OUTS		10	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
WATER : RECONNECTION FEES		0	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATER : NEW CONNECTION FEES		451	371	622	531	587	587	646	710	781	859	945
STOCK SURPLUS		—	5	347	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SQUATTERS CAMP - FAIRYLAND		1	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AIR PHOTOS		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
APPLICATION FEES		187	153	264	298	240	240	264	290	319	351	387
DEPOSITS FORFEITED		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CONTRAVENTION LEVY		—	—	—	—	41	41	45	50	55	61	67
ATTENDANCE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ELECTRICITY : IND. AVAIL. CHARGES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ELECTRICITY : NEW CONNECTION FEES		2,801	2,341	4,168	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,300	3,630	3,993	4,392	4,832
ELECTRICITY : RECONNECTION FEES		158	240	262	237	350	350	385	424	466	512	564
PREPAID METERS CONNECTION CHANGE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRE-PAID METERS PAYMENTS		9	11	27	28	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
TESTING OF INSTALLATIONS		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ELECTRICITY : DOMESTIC AVAIL. CHARGES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GARAGE ENTRANCES		10	32	51	29	29	29	32	35	39	43	47
RECOVERABLE SERVICES		253	428	359	362	252	252	277	304	335	368	405
ROYALTIES: SAND MINE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STORM WATER CONNECTIONS		—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRIVATE DRIVEWAY		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ROOFWATER CONNECTION		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SEWERAGE : NEW CONNECTION FEES		136	182	238	207	203	203	223	246	270	297	327
SUNDRY INCOME WWTW		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DRAIN CLEANING		245	261	312	325	325	325	358	393	433	476	524
SLUDGE SALES		0	1	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SALE: REFUSE BAGS		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL		1,019	26	29	35	35	35	39	43	47	52	57
SHOPPING TROLLEYS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMPOST SALES		4	1	9	9	30	30	33	36	40	44	48
SUNDRY INCOME : RECYCLE - HERWIN		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUMPSITE		0	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUMPSITE COUPONS		272	199	266	274	274	274	301	331	364	401	441
DUMPSITE COUPONS - PAARL EAST		13	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OTHER		—	(2,122)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WATER : BASIC CHARGE		1,877	2,128	—	2,962	2,962	2,962	3,258	3,584	3,942	4,336	4,770

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	18,609	15,140	29,348	21,466	22,194	22,194	24,411	26,853	29,538	32,492	35,741
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:						(898)						
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	208,525	217,708	237,787	283,067	262,193	262,193	277,393	298,614	321,458	346,049	372,522
Pension and UIF Contributions		41,517	38,631	40,744	48,217	46,966	46,966	48,420	52,124	56,111	60,404	65,025
Medical Aid Contributions		22,415	23,404	18,734	21,697	24,936	24,936	26,923	29,906	33,232	36,760	41,076
Overtime		15,343	13,902	15,968	15,358	16,927	16,927	19,113	20,575	22,149	23,844	25,668
Performance Bonus		556	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,223	5,738	6,159	6,455	5,984	5,984	6,756	7,094	7,449	7,821	8,213
Cellphone Allowance		30	28	143	142	211	211	233	256	281	309	340
Housing Allowances		2,011	2,123	2,049	2,182	1,884	1,884	1,979	2,078	2,181	2,291	2,405
Other benefits and allowances		8,484	7,977	9,788	9,194	32,640	32,640	53,297	60,099	67,830	76,623	86,630
Payments in lieu of leave				4,444	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		(898)		–	(0)	(595)	(595)	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4			5,451		(356)	(356)	402	354	312	275	243
sub-total	5	303,206	309,511	341,296	386,311	390,791	390,791	434,516	471,101	511,005	554,377	602,122
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	303,206	309,511	341,296	386,311	390,791	390,791	434,516	471,101	511,005	554,377	602,122
Contributions recognised - capital											–	–
List contributions by contract											–	–
											–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											–	–
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		143,401	155,600	152,309	144,547	155,150	155,150	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Lease amortisation		–	1,372	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	(976)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	143,401	156,972	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961	186,528	195,855
Bulk purchases											–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchases		317,410	407,563	447,789	483,168	473,861	473,861	512,054	553,326	597,924	646,117	698,194
Water Bulk Purchases		16,311	22,089	18,706	25,946	24,237	24,237	26,660	29,326	32,259	35,485	39,033
Total bulk purchases	1	333,721	429,652	466,494	509,114	498,098	498,098	538,714	582,652	630,183	681,601	737,227
Transfers and grants											–	–
Cash transfers and grants		618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720	792	871
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#REF!	#REF!
Total transfers and grants	1	618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720	#REF!	#REF!
Contracted services											–	–
ASSESSMENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
DELIVERY OF ACCOUNTS		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
JOB CREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
METER READING		–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
PRE-PAID VENDING MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
PROFESSIONAL FEES		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
SECURITY SERVICES		6,585	6,764	7,782	7,013	7,727	7,727	9,652	10,617	11,679	12,847	14,132
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		2,616	2,207	2,980	3,530	5,956	5,956	5,625	5,988	6,587	7,027	7,510
sub-total	1	9,200	8,972	10,762	10,543	13,682	13,682	15,277	16,606	18,266	19,874	21,642
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services		9,200	8,972	10,762	10,543	13,682	13,682	15,277	16,606	18,266	19,874	21,642
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		6,612	8,952	9,892	10,987	10,063	10,063	10,822	11,622	12,481	13,403	14,394
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,401	4,012	4,616	4,001	5,530	5,530	5,807	6,097	6,402	7,514	7,593
General expenses		831			-	9,144	9,144	22,025	21,165	21,411	22,321	22,759
Repairs and Maintenance		43,123	47,465	53,382	49,658	55,053	55,053	61,012	65,279	70,501	76,141	82,232
ABLUTION FACILITIES FOR FARMWORKERS		254	268	124	350	350	350	368	386	405	425	447
ADVERTISING COSTS		1,413	1,225	1,213	1,199	1,613	1,613	1,690	1,775	1,864	1,929	1,966
ANALYSIS OF SAMPLES		82	303	579	429	741	741	652	684	718	754	757
ANNUAL SUPPORT - ASSET MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	358	358	358	-	-	-	-	-
AUDIT COMMITTEE		469	373	3	-	5	5	550	578	606	637	637
AUDIT METERS		122	134	48	120	133	133	126	132	139	139	146
BANK CHARGES		2,378	3,159	2,939	2,783	2,872	2,872	3,014	3,165	3,323	3,489	3,489
BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS		170	142	71	103	94	94	111	117	122	128	133
BURSARIES		310	336	-	330	330	330	-	-	-	-	-
CELL PHONES		154	96	77	60	70	70	74	77	81	85	85
CHEMICALS - PEST CONTROL		200	135	129	154	153	153	168	177	185	195	203
CHEMICALS / WORKS		1,404	1,143	1,542	1,425	378	378	1,599	1,679	1,763	1,835	1,855
CLEANING EXPENSES		1,031	1,115	1,002	932	932	932	-	-	-	-	-
CLEANING OF CEMETRIES		51	39	43	47	-	-	2	3	3	3	3
COAL AND GAS / OXYGEN		83	83	26	83	83	83	35	36	38	40	42
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		182	117	140	82	152	152	160	168	176	185	190
COMMUNITY GAMES		155	128	183	138	138	138	125	131	138	145	152
CONDITIONAL GRANT EXPENDITURE		25,451	26,493	66,992	95,201	97,352	97,352	58,902	52,133	55,180	64,769	64,915
CONFERENCE SCHOOL EXPENDITURE		1,089	1,460	487	836	836	836	-	-	-	-	-
CONSULTANCY FEES - VENUS		1,165	2,135	1,621	1,555	1,665	1,665	1,134	1,191	1,250	1,268	1,324
CONTRIBUTION TO LEAVE RESERVE		1,280	3,640	4,039	3,654	5,079	5,079	5,734	6,173	6,645	7,154	7,701
CORPORATE IDENTITY		419	192	15	130	140	140	75	79	83	87	87
COUNCILLORS: TOOLS OF THE TRADE		-	-	-	220	220	220	-	-	-	-	-
CREMATION COSTS		77	90	27	110	110	110	120	126	132	139	139
DEEDS		69	62	62	80	80	80	84	88	93	97	102
DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES		94	106	63	110	110	110	116	121	127	134	140

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
DEVELOPMENT OF YOUTH		236	202	193	105	105	105	160	168	177	186	192
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS		–	168	52	60	60	60	63	66	69	73	77
DISASTER RECOVERY		188	182	22	80	80	80	84	88	93	97	102
DRAKENSTEIN DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		–	42	110	105	105	105	–	–	–	–	–
DRAKENSTEIN SPORTS FORUM		99	–	37	55	55	55	58	61	64	67	70
DRAKENSTEIN YOUTH COUNCIL		83	18	61	75	75	75	79	83	87	91	96
ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES		652	235	80	248	226	226	174	183	192	201	206
EVENTUALITIES		–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–	–	–
EXCELLENCE AND SERVICE AWARDS		382	222	–	200	200	200	210	221	232	243	255
EXTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		37	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY EVENTS		252	155	82	150	150	150	30	32	33	35	36
FIRE FIGHTING		3	25	–	40	40	40	–	–	–	–	–
FRAUD PREVENTION CONTROLS		54	51	102	54	54	54	177	185	195	204	215
FUEL AND OIL		9,099	11,476	12,978	12,798	12,798	12,798	16,449	17,271	18,134	19,023	19,043
FULL TIME COUNCILLORS SUPPORT		71	65	32	131	135	135	99	103	109	114	116
GENERAL MATERIALS		703	841	171	1,017	1,012	1,012	184	193	203	213	221
GIS : DATA		206	187	269	208	146	146	238	250	263	266	278
HEROES ACRE		22	75	6	53	20	20	23	24	25	26	28
HIGH DENSITY CLEANUP PROJECT		2,774	1,956	2,223	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,420	2,541	2,668	2,801	2,942
HIRE FEES		11,714	10,299	10,409	8,529	8,529	8,529	9,167	9,626	10,107	10,175	10,654
HOUSING MAINTENANCE		6,798	4,070	2,484	2,700	2,924	2,924	3,026	3,178	3,338	3,506	3,682
HOUSING SCHEMES		13,078	14,028	17,064	22,322	22,322	22,322	23,440	24,612	25,843	25,988	27,287
INDIGENOUS GAMES		122	87	84	85	146	146	65	68	72	75	79
INSURANCE		3,625	2,574	2,339	4,141	4,141	4,141	3,789	3,979	4,178	4,369	4,387
INTERNET CHARGES		121	100	–	110	110	110	–	–	–	–	–
INVESTIGATIONS & REPORTS WSDP & BLUE DRO		–	200	530	559	559	559	590	619	650	683	717
KLAPMUTS PRECINCT PLAN		–	(1)	668	900	900	900	750	788	827	868	912
KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LABOUR CHARGES		58	163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LABOUR RELATION EXPENSES		32	12	20	15	15	15	25	26	28	29	29
LEGAL COSTS		1,566	1,694	1,421	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,366	1,434	1,505	1,581	1,581
LICENCES		2,087	2,467	1,205	2,622	2,622	2,622	2,754	2,891	3,036	3,037	3,189
LIME		127	145	157	193	222	222	245	257	270	275	284
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		334	245	237	250	250	250	263	276	289	304	319
LOST BOOKS		25	69	48	30	47	47	60	63	66	69	69
MAINTAINING OF PLAY PARKS		1,273	310	347	267	269	269	280	294	309	324	340
MARKETING OF DRAKENSTEIN		587	204	170	220	216	216	251	264	277	278	291
MASTERPLAN		–	–	200	525	525	525	61	64	67	70	74
MAYORAL CUP		239	274	147	145	165	165	120	126	132	139	146
MEDICAL EXPENSES		33	20	–	36	36	36	–	–	–	–	–
MEMBERSHIP FEES		1,643	648	2,816	3,861	3,649	3,649	4,122	4,328	4,545	4,772	4,772
NATION BUILDING		290	168	51	55	55	55	58	61	64	67	70
NEWS LETTER EXPENSES		209	195	147	250	170	170	263	276	289	304	307
NON SCHOOLFEES SCHOOLS		500	168	3	65	65	65	68	72	75	79	83
PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY		97	105	46	50	50	50	53	55	58	61	64
PEST CONTROL		192	163	–	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4
POLICIES/DETAIL PLANNING		249	126	–	45	375	375	50	53	55	58	61

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
POSTAGE		1,634	1,951	1,896	2,081	2,580	2,580	2,189	2,298	2,413	2,414	2,534
PRE-PAID VENDING SYSTEM		2,196	1,642	1,510	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,835	1,927	2,023	2,124	2,124
PRINTING AND STATIONERY		3,367	3,071	3,067	2,223	2,315	2,315	2,442	2,564	2,692	2,767	2,863
PROFESSIONAL FEES		909	777	996	1,065	1,214	1,214	1,678	1,762	1,850	1,909	1,948
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		57	61	44	67	65	65	76	80	84	88	91
PROVISION LAND FILL SITES		1,763	3,269	3,973	3,595	3,913	3,913	3,958	4,176	4,405	4,648	4,903
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		629	361	504	320	320	320	336	353	370	389	408
PUBLIC RECEPTIONS		–	156	–	20	(48)	(48)	21	22	23	24	24
RATES		33	42	53	59	59	59	62	66	69	72	76
RAW MATERIALS		304	384	461	529	529	529	555	583	612	612	643
REFUSE BINS AND BAGS		936	775	856	927	927	927	–	–	–	–	–
RENEWED EMPHASYS ON EMERGING PUBLIC WORK		2,128	2,214	2,795	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,625	2,756	2,894	3,039	3,191
REP & MAINT WINDOWS TAPS ETC.		750	162	–	264	264	264	–	–	–	–	–
RESEARCH PROJECTS		27	2	73	50	25	25	26	28	29	30	30
RISK COMMITTEE		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RURAL DEVELOPMENT		176	67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SIMONDIUM RURAL SETTLEMENT PRECINCT PLAN		–	(1)	347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPECIAL CONNECTIONS		2,182	2,174	2,175	2,378	2,378	2,378	2,497	2,622	2,753	2,891	2,893
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS		–	1,203	160	150	150	150	376	395	414	435	435
SPECIAL PROJECTS		7,985	4,691	3,748	6,505	6,505	6,505	6,446	6,768	7,106	7,462	7,835
SPECIALIST SERVICES		159	195	117	300	300	300	500	525	–	–	–
SPORTS EVENTS		118	9	6	10	10	10	60	63	66	69	73
STANDARD CONNECTIONS		1,382	952	838	898	907	907	943	990	1,040	1,079	1,093
STREET NAMES		111	125	110	121	121	121	127	133	140	140	147
SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING EXP.		80	337	72	171	141	141	195	205	215	226	233
SUNDRIES		2,706	30	152	1,488	1,492	1,492	151	159	167	175	182
TASK EVALUATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TEA EXPENSES		182	225	244	218	224	224	246	258	271	284	298
TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION		6,983	7,170	7,072	6,767	6,767	6,767	7,541	7,926	8,331	8,493	8,825
TIDY TOWN PROGRAM		1,277	1,119	1,256	910	922	922	968	1,017	1,068	1,068	1,121
TRAFFIC EXPENSES		409	308	536	345	345	345	–	–	–	–	–
TRAINING		4,618	3,659	1,441	3,582	3,582	3,582	1,418	1,488	1,563	1,563	1,641
TRANSACTION COSTS - COMPUTERS		169	132	95	48	48	48	51	53	56	59	59
TRANSLATION COST		24	24	30	20	10	10	10	11	11	12	12
TRANSPORT		180	1,829	96	51	51	51	–	–	–	–	–
TYRES		1,725	1,860	1,934	1,650	1,764	1,764	1,852	1,945	2,042	2,144	2,144
UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING		2,042	1,642	1,678	1,773	1,794	1,794	1,863	1,956	2,054	2,129	2,208
UPGRADE PROTECTION: COMPUTERS		366	294	1,536	300	1,387	1,387	1,526	1,602	1,682	1,766	1,766
USER ITEMS		356	316	210	281	256	256	314	330	346	364	377
VACATION & COMMUNITY PROJECTS		79	71	60	70	55	55	59	61	64	68	71
VALUATION EXPENSES		375	1,199	1,928	400	400	400	420	441	463	463	486
VENUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM PROJECT		–	1,979	2,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WARD COMMITTEES		17	104	112	120	120	120	126	132	139	146	153
WARD PROJECTS - 31 WARDS		2,921	3,208	3,210	3,808	3,808	3,808	3,999	4,199	4,409	4,629	4,861
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT		124	104	104	110	110	110	116	121	127	127	134
WATER LEVY : RESEARCH COUNCIL		64	67	133	86	86	86	90	94	99	104	109
WATER RESEARCH FUND		149	230	375	287	293	293	308	323	340	357	357

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
WATER TREATMENT MATERIAL		201	190	170	205	205	205	215	226	237	239	251
WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT		–	–	65	25	145	145	45	47	50	52	52
WEEDKILLER		465	424	457	469	472	472	496	521	547	561	589
WOMENS DAY		75	80	49	55	55	55	58	61	64	67	70
WSDP & AUDIT		–	–	174	165	165	165	514	540	567	595	625
X-RAYS		239	159	184	180	180	180	378	397	417	427	438
YEAR END FUNCTION		133	133	139	140	140	140	168	176	185	194	204
YOUTH DAY		96	46	45	50	50	50	53	55	58	61	64
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	204,829	209,151	256,112	291,421	312,606	312,606	295,748	300,515	317,048	340,337	353,410
by Expenditure Item	8											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		43,123	47,465	53,382	49,658	55,053	55,053	61,012	65,279	70,501	76,141	82,232
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	43,123	47,465	53,382	49,658	55,053	55,053	61,012	65,279	70,501	76,141	82,232

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes]
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)										
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Total
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	200,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,747
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	1,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,267
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	805,557	-	-	805,557
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	134,515	-	-	134,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	55,078	-	-	55,078
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	69,419	-	-	-	69,419
Service charges - other		-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	32
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1,229	95	20,461	41	-	-	21,825
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	17	-	1,765	7,998	-	-	9,780
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	121	5,137	42	-	-	5,301
Licences and permits		-	-	-	11	12,727	1	-	-	12,740
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	744	605	5,642	8,495	8,925	-	-	24,411
Transfers recognised - operational		-	29,234	1,099	-	77,681	53,712	-	-	161,726
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	231,993	12,232	5,869	195,685	1,065,869	-	-	1,511,648
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		4,229	13,450	11,069	25,236	180,834	199,698	-	-	434,516
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	20,453	-	-	-	-	-	20,453
Debt impairment		-	10,858	-	-	4,472	19,480	-	-	34,810
Depreciation & asset impairment		175	2,808	11,820	1,086	24,106	122,574	-	-	162,568
Finance charges		-	-	80	-	3,699	53,054	-	-	56,833
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	538,714	-	-	538,714
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	2,304	1,392	-	8,838	2,742	-	-	15,277
Transfers and grants		-	-	595	-	-	-	-	-	595
Other expenditure		2,478	14,335	33,377	9,653	122,344	113,562	-	-	295,748
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6,882	43,755	78,785	35,975	344,292	1,049,825	-	-	1,559,514
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,882)	188,238	(66,553)	(30,105)	(148,607)	16,044	-	-	(47,866)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	150	54,671	-	-	54,821
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(6,882)	188,238	(66,553)	(30,105)	(148,457)	70,715	-	-	6,956

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits	2											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	238,171	238,076	310,787	333,706	333,706	333,706	383,706	448,706	493,706	552,706	612,706
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(127,337)	(136,162)	(137,556)	(191,861)	(191,861)	(191,861)	(226,672)	(264,963)	(307,083)	(353,415)	(404,381)
Total Consumer debtors		110,834	101,914	173,231	141,844	141,844	141,844	157,034	183,743	186,623	199,291	208,325
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(158,990)	(127,337)	(145,947)	164,917	164,917	164,917	191,861	226,672	264,963	307,083	353,415
Contributions to the provision		(31,653)	(18,610)	8,391	26,945	26,945	26,945	34,810	38,291	42,120	46,332	50,965
Bad debts written off		-	-				-				-	-
Balance at end of year		(190,643)	(145,947)	(137,556)	191,861	191,861	191,861	226,672	264,963	307,083	353,415	404,381
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	6,248,346	6,481,197	6,711,918	7,017,617	7,088,782	7,088,782	7,363,480	7,632,923	7,903,397	8,170,615	8,376,632
Leases recognised as PPE		833	-	-	-	-	-					
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2,286,607	2,465,357	2,612,352	2,740,430	2,740,430	2,740,430	2,902,998	3,173,472	3,351,433	3,537,961	3,733,816
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3,962,571	4,015,840	4,099,565	4,277,187	4,348,351	4,348,351	4,460,482	4,459,451	4,551,964	4,632,653	4,642,816
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		35,881	57,242	98,263	74,291	74,291	74,291	108,932	127,259	126,969	142,141	136,003
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		35,881	57,242	98,263	74,291	74,291	74,291	108,932	127,259	126,969	142,141	136,003
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	199,876	157,613	190,898	115,264	110,173	110,173	180,898	155,898	150,898	158,443	166,365
Unspent conditional transfers		28,218	25,423	24,935	-	5,090	5,090				-	-
VAT					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables		228,093	183,037	215,833	115,264	115,264	115,264	180,898	155,898	150,898	158,443	166,365
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598	1,008,458	1,012,455
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598	1,008,458	1,012,455
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		100,977	107,720	110,756	103,688	103,688	103,688	122,756	135,756	149,756	157,244	163,534
List other major provision items												
Cleaning Of Illegal Dumping											-	-
Clearing Of Alien Vegetation											-	-
Long-Term Service		9,577	13,137	15,714				16,714	17,714	18,714	19,650	20,436
Rehabilitation Of Land-Fill Sites		53,475	57,589	48,542	24,635	24,635	24,635	46,542	51,542	53,542	55,542	58,042
Other												

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand												
Total Provisions - non-current		164,029	178,447	175,012	128,323	128,323	128,323	186,012	205,012	222,012	232,436	242,012
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,606,486	1,527,291	1,522,425	1,542,025	1,542,025	1,542,025	1,587,690	1,548,980	1,488,472	1,507,987	1,512,941
GRAP adjustments							-	-	-	-		
Restated balance		1,606,486	1,527,291	1,522,425	1,542,025	1,542,025	1,542,025	1,587,690	1,548,980	1,488,472	1,507,987	1,512,941
Surplus/(Deficit)		(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Appropriations to Reserves							-	-	-	-		
Transfers from Reserves							-	-	-	-		
Depreciation offsets							-	-	-	-		
Other adjustments		(39,553)	30,652	(3,629)	5,298	43,490	43,490	(45,665)	(61,087)	21,938		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,527,291	1,522,425	1,527,071	1,544,499	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,548,980	1,488,472	1,507,987	1,512,941	1,526,935
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		37,581	41,673	42,430	44,173	44,173	44,173	45,173	46,173	47,173	48,173	49,173
Capital replacement		26,692	22,767	20,093	25,267	25,267	25,267	21,717	18,667	17,417	16,317	15,217
Self-insurance		2,373	1,934	1,745	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,234	2,284	2,334	2,434	2,534
Other reserves		864,794	851,905	868,380	853,959	853,959	853,959	856,459	858,459	858,659	858,659	858,659
Revaluation		1,154,597	1,099,059	1,089,856	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982
Total Reserves	2	2,086,038	2,017,337	2,022,504	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,613,328	3,539,762	3,549,574	3,617,064	3,660,255	3,660,255	3,621,545	3,561,037	3,580,552	3,585,507	3,599,500

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services												

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand														
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1		(9,814)	(5,745)	(8,631)	(6,647)	(6,674)	(6,674)	(9,736)	(10,802)	(11,875)	(12,947)	(14,026)
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA2		(779,612)	(889,788)	(1,013,781)	(1,081,081)	(1,137,536)	(1,137,536)	(1,206,346)	(1,290,631)	(1,393,963)	(1,511,081)	(1,631,397)
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3		(3,325)	(3,149)	(3,979)	(4,439)	(5,325)	(5,325)	(5,858)	(6,444)	(7,088)	(7,797)	(8,577)
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA4		(245)	–	(230)	(1,122)	(1,122)	(1,122)	(1,134)	(148)	(163)	(179)	(197)
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA5		(19,585)	(17,879)	(19,602)	(20,437)	(19,544)	(19,544)	(21,561)	(23,552)	(25,907)	(28,498)	(31,348)
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA6		(40,268)	(70,691)	(91,948)	(113,881)	(96,200)	(96,200)	(83,901)	(79,997)	(85,053)	(97,081)	(99,853)
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA7		(3,498)	(2,243)	(9,587)	(3,651)	(5,649)	(5,649)	(5,941)	(6,308)	(6,729)	(7,054)	(7,406)
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA8		(169,240)	(175,617)	(203,933)	(217,314)	(217,628)	(217,628)	(231,993)	(248,546)	(264,686)	(281,898)	(301,419)
Allocations to other priorities			2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	(1,025,588)	(1,165,111)	(1,351,690)	(1,448,572)	(1,489,678)	(1,489,678)	(1,566,470)	(1,666,429)	(1,795,464)	(2,094,222)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)														
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1		37,283	40,177	43,182	25,148	34,477	34,477	37,880	40,814	44,047	47,406	51,124
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA2		646,449	769,644	845,756	969,481	970,667	970,667	1,033,941	1,113,153	1,204,386	1,299,285	1,396,195
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3		21,624	25,120	27,315	26,613	25,528	25,528	29,617	30,122	31,240	33,504	35,962
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA4		6,723	7,132	5,941	6,684	8,259	8,259	9,674	10,270	10,917	11,596	12,245
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA5		73,883	72,680	78,533	83,636	82,125	82,125	92,815	99,702	106,937	114,941	123,437
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA6		102,053	135,870	144,329	181,469	173,555	173,555	149,707	149,513	159,019	174,443	181,825
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA7		109,859	124,403	134,606	127,339	151,505	151,505	161,530	174,485	189,371	204,588	219,478
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA8		52,275	56,089	63,753	31,025	41,387	41,387	44,350	47,792	51,969	55,817	59,963
Allocations to other priorities			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1,050,150	1,231,115	1,343,415	1,451,396	1,487,503	1,487,503	1,559,514	1,665,850	1,797,886	1,941,580	2,080,229

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)														
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1		156	133	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA2		182,205	229,618	186,601	148,282	178,844	178,844	224,924	221,840	218,227	203,142	155,481
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3		2,000	2,038	1,499	877	15,504	15,504	–	–	2,744	3,758	950
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA4		1,910	4,555	2,622	6,089	6,589	6,589	7,014	8,226	8,481	25,574	25,975
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA5		4,932	3,489	2,387	1,792	2,028	2,028	2,340	2,336	3,983	4,277	3,275
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA6		19,477	11,667	14,851	16,936	28,563	28,563	22,874	18,908	20,195	13,820	10,814
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA7		26,124	20,644	25,145	13,384	21,400	21,400	24,669	25,766	25,015	25,617	19,693
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA8		–	–	1,548	–	5,596	5,596	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Allocations to other priorities			2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	236,805	272,144	235,214	187,360	258,524	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645	279,188	219,188

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives													
Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation													
KFA 01: Governance Structures													
Functioning of Council	Number of Council meetings	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum
Functioning of Audit Committee	Council	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Functioning of Internal Audit Unit	Approval of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan by 30 June	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum
Establishment of the Office of the Ombudsman	% of compliants resolved	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(9,814)	(21,290)	(8,631)	(6,647)	(6,674)	(6,674)	(9,736)	(10,802)	(11,875)	(12,947)	(14,026)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,389	35,726	38,735	23,903	33,258	35,577	35,577	38,364	41,441	44,632	48,217	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 02: Stakeholder Participation													
IDP endorsed by community	Number of meetings per ward (31) endorsing IDP	1 per annum	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per	meetings per
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 03: Risk Management													
Decrease in corruption	% of reported fraud, theft and corruption cases investigated	week	week	week	week	week	week	66%	75%	100%	100%	100%	
Completion of risks assessment and prepare a risk register by 30 April	Risk Assessment Report and register compiled by 30 April	assessment	assessment	assessment	assessment	assessment	assessment	report per	assessment	assessment	assessment	assessment	assessment
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,668	3,622	3,649	950	1,100	2,122	2,122	2,256	2,401	2,554	2,677	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 04: Policies, Strategies and Plans													
Approved IDP	IDP completed / reviewed and adopted 31 March	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	156	133	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 05: By-laws													
Compile a schedule of Municipal By-laws to be developed and reviewed	Number of Schedules developed and submitted to Council by 30 June	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and	developed and
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 06: Monitor and Evaluation													
within 28 days after the approval of the budget	Top layer SDBIP submitted to the Executive Mayor	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Compile and submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report
(Number of MGAP actions completed / Total number of MGAP actions identified)	% of actions completed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Monitor the evaluation of the individual performance of all identified staff levels	Number of identified staff's performance evaluated	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum
Dept. of Labour	Reviewed plan submitted to council by 30 September	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	submitted to	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted	plan submitted
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 07: IGR													
30 September	Strategy submitted to Council for approval by 30 September	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRP	IGRP	IGRP	IGRP	IGRP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(0)	-	-	-	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	226	829	798	296	119	181	181	193	206	219	231	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 08. Communications (Internal and External)													
community input at least four times per annum per ward	Number of Ward Committee meetings monitored	annum	annum	annum	annum	annum	annum	124 per annum	annum	annum	annum	annum	annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KPA 2: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency													
KFA 09: Energy Efficiency													
Management of electricity losses	% losses of kWh billed/sold versus kWh purchased	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(533,327)	(602,238)	(709,118)	(750,030)	(789,916)	(789,916)	(830,128)	(893,111)	(963,236)	(1,038,908)	(1,120,567)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	427,385	526,432	582,704	637,927	631,054	672,120	672,120	725,810	785,421	848,518	913,818	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,050	19,547	25,135	26,125	28,672	27,960	22,750	42,157	26,086	87,483	28,653	
KFA 10: Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure													
Gravel roads upgraded to tarred/paved standard	Km of gravel road upgraded to tarred/paved standard	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(566)	(2,168)	(2,933)	(15,407)	(9,691)	(9,691)	(16,335)	(441)	(486)	(534)	(588)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	67,876	76,482	79,363	85,626	86,365	91,800	91,800	97,344	104,881	112,080	119,093	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	26,596	13,263	21,119	25,562	29,841	30,451	48,461	35,584	37,267	39,161	26,685	
KFA 11: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure													
Compliance to waste water quality standards	90% compliance to waste water quality standards	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 86%	> 87%	> 90%	> 90%	

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(179,833)	(214,817)	(224,638)	(235,488)	(257,269)	(257,269)	(271,392)	(299,996)	(323,734)	(354,790)	(386,223)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	102,936	117,418	126,906	172,623	178,107	189,453	189,453	203,511	221,056	239,048	256,554
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	117,998	178,344	136,108	95,711	137,682	134,282	141,622	135,031	141,946	92,704	113,576
KFA 12: Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Facility	Report submitted by 30 June	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted	submitted
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(65,886)	(70,471)	(77,092)	(80,157)	(80,660)	(80,660)	(88,491)	(97,082)	(106,508)	(116,848)	(124,020)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	44,202	46,584	52,406	68,212	70,760	75,651	75,651	81,204	87,346	93,530	100,173
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,024	6,875	3,242	1,375	1,375	1,375	11,650	8,600	15,175	3,525	3,450
KFA 13: City Entrances												
for approval	Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	developed and	developed and	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10	50	50	53	53	53	56	60	64	67	75
KFA 14: Local Amenities and Public Places												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,361	11,538	947	334	334	353	385	408	433	460	492
KPA 3: Services and Customer Care												
KFA 15: Water and Sanitation												
Effective management of water resources	% losses of kilolitre billed/sold versus kilolitre purchased	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%
micro parameters	95% water quality level as per analysis certificate	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 16: Electricity												
Provision of electricity to HH in informal areas	Number of informal households to be connected to grid	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Prov. of electricity connections within 30 w/days	% of new electricity requests connected within 30 w/days	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 17: Cleansing and Waste Management												
Minimum sanitation services to informal areas	% of informal areas with minimum standard of sanitation	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 18: Customer Relations												
Community satisfaction assessment tto s/delivery	Community satisfaction assessment	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum
Improvement of complaints management system	Compile report documentation recommendations for CMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 x report	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	22	30	30	32	33	35	36
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 19: Public Transport												
Interaction with taxi industry	Number of formal meetings conducted with taxi TLC	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	368	332	196	209	84	88	88	93	97	102	107
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,000	2,038	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 20: Branding and Website												
Implementation of Communication Strategy	Number of internal municipal news letters	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,900	2,221	1,990	776	727	734	734	778	828	874	920
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 21: Building Regulations and Municipal Planning												
Review and update of SDF	Amended Spatial Development Framework	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	New	New	New
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,325)	(3,161)	(3,979)	(4,439)	(5,325)	(5,325)	(5,858)	(6,444)	(7,088)	(7,797)	(8,577)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	18,356	22,566	25,129	25,628	24,696	28,764	28,764	29,220	30,282	32,493	34,899
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 4: Economic Growth and Development												
KFA 22: Growth												
Implementing the LED Manifesto based on projects identified and funded	Implementation of the LED Manifesto	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(285)	(168)	(230)	(1,122)	(1,122)	(1,122)	(1,134)	(148)	(163)	(179)	(197)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,061	6,485	5,280	5,901	7,053	7,494	7,494	7,962	8,474	9,010	9,585
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	
KFA 23: Job Creation													
Develop & implement EGD strategies	No. of job opportunities through LED initiatives / capex	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plan developed	annum	annum	annum	annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	784	4,245	2,250	5,800	5,300	5,300	6,210	7,320	7,630	8,140	8,800	
KFA 24: Investment (domestic and foreign)													
Promote business partnerships	Number of networking events held by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 25: Socio-economic Status													
Update database of all local businesses by 30 June	Updated database of all local businesses by 30 June	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	updated	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 26: Urban Renewal													
Urban development zones applications for Wellington and Paarl	Applications submitted to SARS by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Services) on the VPUU Programme	Services)	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 27: Skills and Education													
Capacity building / skills development HDE's	No of training initiatives conducted	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 28: Trade and Industry													
Provide support to informal traders	Number of informal trading markets erected	(Wel)	(Wel)	(Wel)	(Wel)	(Wel)	(Wel)	(Wel)	-	(P/E)	(P/E)	(P/E)	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 29: Stability and Sustainability													
Implementation of LED Strategy	Compile implementation plan linked to LED Strategy	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	-	-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KFA 30: Rural Development													
Review/alignment of Rural Development Strategy	Updated Rural Development Strategy	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	-	-	-	-	
Rural Development Forum	Establish Rural Development Forum	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	-	-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	662	648	660	784	1,206	2,180	2,180	2,308	2,443	2,587	2,660	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	823	291	142	212	212	212	424	449	476	505	540	
KFA 31: Tourism													
Company) and municipality to promote Tourism after is has been established	Signed MOA by 30 June	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	evaluation of	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	108	19	229	77	1,077	1,077	380	456	374	429	135	
KPA 5: Safety and Environment													
KFA 32: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking													
offences	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(16,305)	(14,509)	(16,282)	(16,781)	(16,127)	(16,127)	(17,739)	(19,513)	(21,465)	(23,611)	(25,972)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	14,996	15,217	16,327	17,542	16,204	18,169	18,169	19,566	21,079	22,693	24,421	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	343	1,293	945	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,600	2,881	2,000	
KFA 33: Environmental Management													
Environmental Management System	Extend, update and implement EMS Annual Report status	-	-	-	-	-	-	Update SOER	-	-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(90)	(90)	(11)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(17)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,004	973	970	1,018	2,096	2,696	2,696	2,839	2,741	2,903	3,001	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	247	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 34: Disaster Management													
Effective & efficient disaster risk management	Annual review of Disaster Risk Management Plan	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	836	608	508	50	10	10	25	30	35	40	45	

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	
KFA 35: Fire fighting Services													
Municipality (CWDMM) by 30 September	Number of agreements reviewed and signed by the MM	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(203)	(384)	(324)	(298)	(236)	(236)	(260)	(286)	(314)	(346)	(380)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,309	21,914	25,083	26,103	26,244	29,550	29,550	31,793	34,227	36,842	39,634	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 36: Municipal Law Enforcement													
transgressions on by-laws	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	(0)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,064	963	1,015	1,112	1,104	1,228	1,228	1,314	1,407	1,507	1,607	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	184	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 37: Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces													
Beautification and greening of the area	Number of trees planted in the Drakenstein area	annum	annum	annum	annum	annum	annum	700 per annum	annum	annum		annum	annum
Upgrading of existing play parks	Number of play parks upgraded	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	41	42	43	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,034)	(3,181)	(2,993)	(3,357)	(3,091)	(3,091)	(3,550)	(3,740)	(4,114)	(4,525)	(4,978)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,510	33,614	35,138	37,860	36,476	41,172	41,172	44,191	47,483	50,997	54,774	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,950	1,345	934	542	542	692	915	706	2,348	1,357	1,230	
KPA 6: Social and Community Development													
KFA 38: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)													
Submit quarterly reports on emergency evictions	No. of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee (Community Serv	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(37,143)	(62,021)	(88,877)	(111,132)	(93,357)	(93,357)	(75,137)	(70,820)	(75,274)	(86,659)	(88,744)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	70,885	85,881	109,462	146,490	139,583	111,209	111,209	108,620	115,133	127,397	131,391	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,482	1,599	2,231	1,100	1,183	11,973	2,600	1,400	1,600	1,300	3,212	
KFA 39: Sport and Recreation													
Maintenance reports on sport facilities	Number of inspection reports submitted	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,596)	(864)	(828)	(749)	(749)	(749)	(823)	(906)	(996)	(1,096)	(1,206)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,013	15,322	17,124	17,978	17,422	19,511	19,511	20,564	22,086	23,686	25,420	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,577	3,733	5,026	11,684	12,097	12,500	19,454	16,490	18,043	10,120	6,920	
KFA 40: Arts, Crafts and Culture													
Formal interaction with other spheres of govern.	Number of interactions with other spheres of government	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	139	594	4,000	3,500	3,500	500	500	500	500	500	
KFA 41: Libraries													
Expand library services to rural & farming areas	Number of new satellite libraries established	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	One	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,465)	(5,491)	(1,765)	(1,968)	(2,030)	(2,030)	(7,870)	(8,194)	(8,697)	(9,232)	(9,800)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,690	11,455	12,646	12,107	11,916	13,452	13,452	14,450	15,544	16,714	17,951	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,313	5,389	1,093	152	152	247	320	218	52	154	181	
KFA 42: Cemeteries and Crematoria													
Development of new cemeteries	Number of new cemeteries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	One	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,359	841	5,769	-	287	299	-	300	-	1,747	-	
KFA 44: Special Programmes (Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled)													
Promote gender equality	Establish Drakenstein Gender Forum	-	-	-	-	-	-	Establish DGF	-	-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(64)	(184)	(477)	(32)	(64)	(64)	(71)	(78)	(86)	(94)	(104)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,459	5,163	5,098	4,895	4,633	5,536	5,536	5,878	6,256	6,646	7,063	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	119	-	-	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 45: Child Care Facilities (ECD)													
Establish amalgamated Drakenstein ECD Forum	Establish Drakenstein ECD Forum	DECDF	DECDF	DECDF	DECDF	DECDF	DECDF	DECDF	-	-	-	-	
Ensure support for the ECD	Development of ECD Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Develop Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 46: Control of Public Nuisances													
Monitoring of public nuisance occurrences	No of occurrences submitted relating to public nuisances	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	13 x reports	14 x reports	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
KPA 7: Institutional Transformation													
KFA 47: Organisational Structure													
Re-design of organisational structure	Approved macro and micro organisational structure	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	-	-	-	-	
Employment equity	Number of EE target groups employed ito EEP	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	As per EE Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,519)	(527)	(913)	(916)	(2,581)	(2,581)	(2,619)	(2,716)	(2,840)	(2,844)	(2,848)	

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	40,951	42,507	44,810	46,598	65,050	68,839	68,839	75,936	83,992	92,788	102,609
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 48: Human Capital and Skills Development												
Training and development	% of municipal budget actually spent on WSP	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation	allocation
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,026)	(662)	(8)	(1,420)	(1,420)	(1,420)	(1,534)	(1,652)	(1,778)	(1,914)	(2,060)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	14,230	16,672	15,414	12,261	10,321	12,047	12,047	12,697	13,387	13,999	14,311
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 49: Programme and Project Management												
Upskilling of project management skills	Number of staff trained in project management	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Implement knowledge management strategy	Number of research projects initiated i.e. DSLI	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 50: Performance Management												
Mid-year organisational performance reporting	Tabling of mid-year S72 report by 25 January	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report
Implementation of staff PMS (post level 0-3)	Number of performance assessments conducted	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 51: Systems and Technology												
Adopt / implement ICT Governance Framework	Compilation of ICT Governance Framework	ICTGF	ICTGF	ICTGF	ICTGF	ICTGF	ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	-	-	-	-
Facilitate implementation of ICT Master Plan	Number of ICTMP projects facilitated and completed	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,741	8,310	9,805	5,559	6,946	7,706	7,706	8,124	8,621	9,116	9,526
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,671	6,480	9,238	6,225	7,705	8,070	6,492	3,796	12,868	15,609	9,163
KFA 52: Processes and Procedures												
Standard operating procedures	Register of standard operating procedures	-	-	-	-	-	-	SOP	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 53: Facilities												
Assessment of facilities/building maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(954)	(1,054)	(8,666)	(1,315)	(1,648)	(1,648)	(1,787)	(1,941)	(2,110)	(2,296)	(2,498)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,262	21,200	22,730	21,547	22,120	23,852	23,852	25,281	26,964	28,491	30,324
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,400	3,622	4,922	320	1,151	3,135	2,238	4,800	2,500	2,500	2,710
KFA 54: Equipment and Fleet Management												
Fleet management	Monthly fleet management report	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	13 x annum	14 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,670	35,656	41,847	41,375	47,068	49,087	49,087	52,447	56,406	60,194	62,706
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	14,079	10,541	11,003	6,839	9,692	10,195	15,939	17,171	9,648	7,508	7,820
KPA 8: Financial Sustainability												
KFA 55: Revenue Enhancement												
Revenue enhancement	Debtors test in days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	80 days	70 days	60 days	61 days	62 days
Revenue enhancement	Payment % rate	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Revenue enhancement	Current debtors as a% of total outstanding debtors	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	46%	48%	48%	48%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 56: Cost Containment / Management												
Infrastructure & planning maintenance budget exp.	% spent of approved maintenance budget	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 57: Asset Management												
Asset management	Annual verification of assets recorded in assets register	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	1,548	-	5,596	5,596	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
KFA 58: Capital Expenditure												
Spent at least 96% of the approved Capital budget for the municipality approval by 31 July 2013 (2013/2014) and 30 June 2014 (2014/2015)	% spent of approved capital budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%
KFA 59: Supply Chain Management	MM by end July 2013 and June 2014	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all deviations condoned by Council												
deviations condoned by Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	(69)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,294	4,957	4,759	1,208	485	835	835	896	964	1,031	1,110
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 60: Financial Reporting												
Annual financial statements	Submission of annual financial statements by 31 August	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	2 x AFS	3 x AFS
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 61: Budgeting / Funding												
Yearly adjustments budget	Approval of adjustments budget before legislative deadline	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	1 x Adj Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Compilation of 5 Year Financial Plan	Submission and approval of Financial Plan	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	2 x AFP	3 x AFP
Compilation of 3 to 5 Year Medium Term Budget	Submission and approval of MTREF aligned to IDP	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
Financial viability	Cost coverage	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	3 : 1	4 : 1
Financial viability	Debt coverage	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%
Financial viability	Service debtors to revenue	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	18%	17%	17%	17%
Operational expenditure (Finance)	% of actual opex against budgeted opex	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Operational revenue (Finance)	% of actual oprev against budgeted oprev	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(169,240)	(175,669)	(203,864)	(217,314)	(217,628)	(217,628)	(231,993)	(248,546)	(264,686)	(281,898)	(301,419)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	47,882	51,132	58,993	29,816	40,903	43,515	43,515	46,896	51,005	54,786	58,854
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.0%	6.1%	7.9%	9.5%	9.2%	9.2%	10.6%	11.6%	11.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.0%	7.4%	9.2%	11.4%	11.0%	11.0%	12.3%	13.2%	13.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	55.3%	98.2%	104.7%	93.2%	65.2%	65.2%	89.1%	87.2%	85.4%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	14.3%	22.0%	26.3%	33.5%	33.5%	33.5%	38.1%	41.9%	45.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.3%	98.8%	93.0%	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.4%	99.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		96.2%	98.6%	93.1%	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.4%	99.4%	99.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.2%	14.1%	18.0%	12.1%	11.9%	11.9%	14.4%	15.2%	14.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		120.2%	140.8%	140.5%	88.7%	103.0%	103.0%	147.1%	119.7%	103.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	65,042,535	61,039,129	47,005,609	49,355,889	49,355,889	49,355,889	51,823,684	54,414,868	57,135,612
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27,710	47,214	21,008	23,739	23,739	23,739	25,496	27,383	29,409
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.73%	8.24%	6.40%	7.00%	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,010	1,981	2,129	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,348	2,465	2,588
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1,861,112	1,980,860	3,705,039	4,075,543	4,075,543	4,075,543	4,483,097	4,931,407	5,424,548

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Water Distribution Leases (€)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.41%	11.35%	12.11%	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	27.8%	26.4%	27.8%	27.6%	27.6%	28.7%	29.1%	29.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.3%	30.3%	27.7%	29.1%	29.0%	29.0%	30.1%	30.4%	30.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.4%	4.3%	3.6%	3.6%	3.9%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.3%	17.4%	15.6%	14.9%	15.6%	15.6%	14.5%	14.4%	14.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.7	13.3	14.4	13.5	13.5	13.5	9.1	9.7	10.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.4%	16.6%	21.2%	14.4%	13.9%	13.9%	16.7%	17.6%	16.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.6	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumption:												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	201	206	240	252	264	277	291
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	22	23	24	26	27	28
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	22	24	25	26	27	29
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	46	49	51	54	56	59	62
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	48	50	53	55	58	61	64
Unemployment			13	19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			6,969	7,356	7,743	7,572	7,743	8,130	8,537	8,963	9,411	9,882
R1 - R4 800			937	989	1,041	1,093	1,148	1,205	1,265	1,329	1,395	1,465
R4 801 - R9 600			1,655	1,747	1,839	1,931	2,027	2,129	2,235	2,347	2,464	2,588
R9 601 - R19 600			5,778	6,099	6,420	6,741	7,078	7,432	7,804	8,194	8,603	9,034
R19 601 - R38 200			9,253	9,767	10,281	10,795	11,335	11,902	12,497	13,121	13,778	14,466
R38 201 - R76 400			9,885	10,434	10,983	11,532	12,109	12,714	13,350	14,017	14,718	15,454
R76 401 - R153 800			7,506	7,923	8,340	8,757	9,195	9,655	10,137	10,644	11,176	11,735
R153 801 - R307 600			5,902	6,230	6,558	6,886	7,230	7,592	7,971	8,370	8,788	9,228
R307 601 - R614 400			3,977	4,198	4,419	4,640	4,872	5,116	5,371	5,640	5,922	6,218
R614 001 - R1 228 800			1,358	1,434	1,509	1,584	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926	2,022	2,123
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600			362	382	402	422	443	465	489	513	539	566
> R2 457 601			219	231	243	255	268	281	295	310	326	342
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13				8,784	9223.20	9684.36	10168.58	10677.01	11210.86	11771.40	12359.97
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	201	206	240	252	264	277	291
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	42	60	60	63	66	69	73
Number of poor households in municipal area					6,531	11	7	11	12	12	13	14
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	53,419	56,090	58,894	61,839	64,931	68,177	71,586
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,336	8,753	9,190	9,650	10,132	10,639	11,171	11,730
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,211	62,172	65,280	68,544	71,971	75,570	79,348	83,316
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						7.5%	5.7%	5.7%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						13.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.9%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						8.5%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Consumption growth (water)						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments						94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - debtors						94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of service.
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province.
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement														
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	107,011	107,011	107,011	122,995	130,236	146,432	160,439	177,424
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	44,666	27,460	18,257	56,563	56,530	56,530	56,530	60,643	121,956	147,038	189,862	201,760
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.6	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(39,643)	(35,518)	8,274	(2,824)	2,174	2,174	2,174	6,956	578	(2,423)	4,955	13,993
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.9%	10.1%	(0.2%)	(2.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.0%	1.8%	2.1%	2.0%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	96.2%	98.6%	93.1%	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.4%	99.3%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.2%	3.0%	4.4%	2.3%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	55.3%	98.2%	104.7%	93.2%	65.2%	65.2%	65.2%	89.1%	87.2%	85.4%	83.7%	75.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	110.7%	117.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	6.6%	48.1%	(28.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.8%	13.8%	2.4%	6.1%	4.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(67.7%)	12.2%	27.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.6%)	9.4%	8.6%	10.6%	12.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	9.3%	0.0%	11.1%	34.6%	25.1%	25.1%	0.0%	28.6%	14.5%	23.7%	21.7%	22.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		20090701		20120701	20120701					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2							
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	2							
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2							
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-							
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-							
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	-							
No. of properties	5	-	-	41,820	43,103	43,103	42,000	43,103	43,103	43,103
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-		2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-		1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		10	16							
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-		1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-							
No. of successful objections	8	10	16							
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	21	14							
Supplementary valuation		1,561,746	2,618,084							
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-		0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		0	0	0	0		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-		3	3	3	3		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-		3	3	3	3		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-		42,613	42,613	42,613			
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-		-	-	-			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-		-	-	-			
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-		42,613	42,613	42,613			
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	1.00	1	1	1.00	1.00	1	1.00	1.00
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	-	0						

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	-	0						
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	196,957	209,920	226,962	241,540	267,069	267,069	282,025	297,818	314,496
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	187,110	199,424		234,294	259,057	259,057	267,923	282,927	298,771
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%		97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	95%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4,376	5,133	5,344	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,400	6,758	7,137
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		247	420	617	633	633	633	668	706	745
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		24,221	25,615	28,168	29,183	29,183	29,183	30,818	32,544	34,366
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		11,910	13,020	14,534	16,029	16,029	16,029	16,927	17,875	18,876
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		40,754	44,188	48,664	51,906	51,906	51,906	54,812	57,882	61,123

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		31,697	241	1,122	1,664	432	1,479	261	1,608						7		
No. of sectional title property values		2,064	37	185													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-															
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		835,423,610	51,325,000	453,174,000	244,863,600	53,740,000	20,236,350										
No. of valuation roll amendments		2,118	13	23	53	2	44										
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1															
Frequency of valuation (select)		4															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)						Yes	Yes										
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable										
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		106															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		27															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		463															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		525															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	4,476															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		219,815	1,671	7,781	11,540	2,996	10,257	1,810	11,151						49		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		213,220	1,621	7,547	11,193	2,906	9,949	1,756	10,817						47		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%						97.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,060															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		633															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		29,183															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		16,029															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		31,697	241	1,122	1,664	432	1,479	261	1,608								
No. of sectional title property values		2,064	37	185													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Years since last valuation (select)		2															
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable								
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		232,124	1,765	8,217	12,186	3,164	10,831	1,911	11,776						51		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		225,160	1,712	7,970	11,820	3,069	10,506	1,854	11,422						50		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%						97.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,400															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		668															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		30,818															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		16,927															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Formal/informal settlements			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Small holdings			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Farm properties - used			0.00129	0.00135	0.00145	0.00142	0.00151	0.00160	0.00169
Farm properties - not used			0.00129	0.00135	0.00145	0.00142	0.00151	0.00160	0.00169
Industrial properties			0.00863	0.00906	0.00974	0.00966	0.01038	0.01116	0.01200
Business and commercial properties			0.00863	0.00906	0.00974	0.00966	0.01038	0.01116	0.01200
Communal land - residential			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Communal land - small holdings			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Communal land - farm property			0.00863	0.00135	0.00145	0.00142	0.00151	0.00160	0.00169
Communal land - business and commercial			0.00863	0.00906	0.00974	0.00966	0.01038	0.01116	0.01200
Communal land - other			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
State-owned properties			0.01305	0.0137	0.01472	0.0142	0.01488	0.01560	0.01634
Municipal properties			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Public service infrastructure			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
State trust land			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Protected areas			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
National monuments properties			0.00515	0.00541	0.00581	0.00568	0.00600	0.00633	0.00669
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						160000	160000	160000	160000
Indigent rebate or exemption			150000	150000	150000				
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			18.03	19.84	23.01	26.69	29.89	32.88	35.84
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Business (any other purpose)	8.17	8.99	10.43	12.10	13.55	14.91	16.25
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	5.89	6.48	7.52	8.72	9.77	10.75	11.72
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	9.45	10.40	12.06	13.99	15.67	17.24	18.79
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	12.19	13.41	15.55	18.04	20.20	22.22	24.22
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	16.43	18.07	20.96	24.31	27.23	29.95	32.65
Other	2	above 1000 kl	21.98	24.18	28.05	32.54	36.44	40.08	43.69

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			235.00	251.45	269.05	309.42	355.83	409.21	470.59
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	235.00	251.45	269.05	309.42	355.83	409.21	470.59
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	259.20	277.35	296.76	341.29	392.49	451.36	519.06
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	307.56	329.08	352.12	404.96	465.71	535.56	615.90
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	726.00	776.82	831.20	955.88	1,099.26	1,264.15	1,453.77
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	1,133.00	1,212.31	1,297.17	1,491.75	1,715.51	1,972.84	2,268.76
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	2,189.00	2,342.23	2,506.19	2,882.13	3,314.44	3,811.61	4,383.35
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	3,993.00	4,272.50	4,571.58	5,257.33	6,045.93	6,952.81	7,995.74
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	6,652.99	7,118.71	7,617.01	8,759.57	10,073.50	11,584.53	13,322.21
Other	2	Above 300 000	10,322.00	11,044.55	11,817.66	13,590.32	15,628.86	17,973.19	20,669.17
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			171.47	204.05	174.94	120.00	128.00	136.00	143.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6421	0.7063	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9225	0.9732
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6182	0.68	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9225	0.9732
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.7362	0.8761	0.9259	1.0727	1.1789	1.2371	1.3285
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.0278	1.2025	1.1455	1.1800	1.2449	1.3608	1.4614
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	0.7024	0.8359	0.9259	1.0727	1.1789	1.2371	1.3285
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	0.9598	1.1229	1.2141	1.1800	1.2449	1.3608	1.4614
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Business									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			145.02	172.57	214.87	200.00	214.00	230.00	250.00
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.0399	1.2375	0.9173	1.1355	1.2831	1.3780	1.4882
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.7708	0.9173	1.2098	1.2490	1.2896	1.3850	1.4875
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase	0.7505	0.8931	0.9173	1.1355	1.2831	1.3780	1.4882
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	0.7086	0.8435	1.2098	1.2490	1.2896	1.3850	1.4875

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
240l bin - once a week		One removal per week	1655	1770.84	1894.8	2027.44	2224.1	2439.83	2676.5
240l bin		Two removals per week	4511	4826.77	5164.65	5526.18	6,062.22	6,650.25	7,295.33
240l bin		Three removals per week	7630	8164.1	8735.59	9347.08	10,253.75	11,248.36	12,339.45
240l bin		Five removals per week	0	0	0	15775	17,305.18	18,983.78	20,825.20
770l bin - once a week		One removal per week	5660	6065.2	6480.13	6933.74	7,606.31	8,344.13	9,153.51
770l bin		Two removals per week	15430	16510.1	17665.81	18902.42	20,735.95	22,747.34	24,953.83
770l bin		Three removals per week	26095	27921.65	29876.16	31967.49	35,068.34	38,469.97	42,201.55

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebate to all households			15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000
Residential Properties						160000	160000	160000	160000
Residential Properties with a valuation ≤ R150 000					150000				
Water (kilolotres per household per month)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate							
Sanitation		Schools 20% rebate							
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Business (any other purpose)	8.17	8.99	10.43	12.1	13.55	14.91	16.25
Water usage		0-10 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	5.89	6.48	7.52	8.72	9.77	10.7500	11.7200
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	9.45	10.4	12.06	13.99	15.67	17.2400	18.7900
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	12.19	13.41	15.55	18.04	20.2	22.2200	24.2200
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	16.43	18.07	20.96	24.31	27.23	29.9500	32.6500
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		above 1000 kl	21.98	24.18	28.05	32.54	36.44	40.0800	43.6900
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	235.00	251.45	269.05	309.42	355.83	409.21	470.59
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	259.20	277.35	296.76	341.29	392.49	451.36	519.06
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	307.56	329.08	352.12	404.96	465.71	535.56	615.90
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	726.00	776.82	831.20	955.88	1,099.26	1,264.15	1,453.77
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	1,133.00	1,212.31	1,297.17	1,491.75	1,715.51	1,972.84	2,268.76
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	2,189.00	2,342.23	2,506.19	2,882.13	3,314.44	3,811.61	4,383.35
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	3,993.00	4,272.50	4,571.58	5,257.33	6,045.93	6,952.81	7,995.74
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	6,652.99	7,118.71	7,617.01	8,759.57	10,073.50	11,584.53	13,322.21
		Above 300 000	10,322.00	11,044.55	11,817.66	13,590.32	15,628.86	17,973.19	20,669.17
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6421	0.7063	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9225	0.9732
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6182	0.68	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9225	0.9732
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.7362	0.8761	0.9259	1.0727	1.1789	1.2371	1.3285
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.0278	1.2025	1.1455	1.18	1.2449	1.3608	1.4614
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	0.7024	0.8359	0.9259	1.0727	1.1789	1.2371	1.3285
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	0.9598	1.1229	1.2141	1.18	1.2449	1.3608	1.4614
Business									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			145.02	172.57	214.87	200.00	214.00	230.00	250.00
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.0399	1.2375	0.9173	1.1355	1.2831	1.3780	1.4882
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.7708	0.9173	1.2098	1.2490	1.2896	1.3850	1.4875

Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase	0.7505	0.8931	0.9173	1.1355	1.2831	1.3780	1.4882
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	0.7086	0.8435	1.2098	1.2490	1.2896	1.3850	1.4875

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		608.83	639.27	275.01	255.60	255.60	255.60	0.06	269.91	285.02	300.99
Electricity: Basic levy		232.46	276.63	-	-	-	-	0.07	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		736.20	876.08	1,250.54	1,373.70	1,373.70	1,373.70	0.07	1,475.22	1,584.24	1,701.31
Water: Basic levy		15.81	17.40	23.01	26.69	26.69	26.69	0.12	29.89	32.88	35.84
Water: Consumption		129.71	142.68	108.99	149.70	149.70	149.70	0.12	167.67	184.44	201.04
Sanitation		71.68	76.70	73.96	85.05	85.05	85.05	0.15	97.81	112.48	129.35
Refuse removal		120.95	129.42	138.51	148.20	148.20	148.20	0.10	162.58	178.35	195.65
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,915.64	2,158.17	1,870.02	2,038.94	2,038.94	2,038.94	0.08	2,203.08	2,377.41	2,564.18
VAT on Services		161.85	212.65	223.30	249.67	249.67	249.67		270.64	292.93	316.85
Total large household bill:		2,077.49	2,370.81	2,093.32	2,288.61	2,288.61	2,288.61	0.08	2,473.72	2,670.34	2,881.03
% increase/-decrease			14.12%	-11.70%	9.33%	0.00%	0.00%		8.09%	7.95%	7.89%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		202.94	213.08	194.15	160.93	160.93	160.93	0.06	169.95	179.47	189.52
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		511.84	598.86	637.89	656.35	656.35	656.35	0.07	704.85	756.94	812.88
Water: Basic levy		15.81	17.40	23.01	26.69	26.69	26.69	0.12	29.89	32.88	35.84
Water: Consumption		87.91	96.70	75.99	111.46	111.46	111.46	0.12	124.84	137.32	149.68
Sanitation		48.77	52.18	53.23	61.21	61.21	61.21	0.15	70.39	80.95	93.09
Refuse removal		120.95	129.42	138.51	148.20	148.20	148.20	0.10	162.58	178.35	195.65
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		988.22	1,107.64	1,122.78	1,164.84	1,164.84	1,164.84	0.08	1,262.50	1,365.91	1,476.66
VAT on Services		98.79	125.24	130.01	140.55	140.55	140.55		152.96	166.10	180.20
Total small household bill:		1,087.01	1,232.87	1,252.79	1,305.39	1,305.39	1,305.39	0.08	1,415.46	1,532.01	1,656.86
% increase/-decrease			13.42%	1.62%	4.20%	0.00%	0.00%		8.43%	8.23%	8.15%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		133.94	140.64	113.78	66.27	66.27	66.27	0.06	69.98	73.90	78.04
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	193.65	207.20	207.20	207.20	0.06	218.60	234.75	252.10
Water: Basic levy		-	-	23.01	26.69	26.69	26.69	0.12	29.89	32.88	35.84
Water: Consumption		-	-	42.99	73.21	73.21	73.21	0.12	82.00	90.20	98.32
Sanitation		-	-	53.23	61.21	61.21	61.21	0.15	70.39	80.95	93.09
Refuse removal		34.68	37.11	138.51	148.20	148.20	148.20	0.10	162.58	178.35	195.65
Indigent Subsidy		-	-	(190.00)	(331.69)	(331.69)	(331.69)	-	(365.46)	(402.38)	(443.04)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent											
sub-total		168.62	177.74	375.17	251.09	251.09	251.09	0.07	267.98	288.65	310.00
VAT on Services		4.86	5.20	63.19	72.31	72.31	72.31		78.88	86.40	94.50
Total small household bill:		173.48	182.94	438.36	323.40	323.40	323.40	0.07	346.86	375.05	404.50
% increase/-decrease			5.46%	139.62%	-26.23%	0.00%	0.00%		7.25%	8.13%	7.85%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		112	161	153	112	112	112	153	153	153
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		166,235	111,957	135,846	129,894	101,921	101,921	122,995	130,236	146,432
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	166,347	112,118	135,999	130,006	102,033	102,033	123,148	130,389	146,585
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		166,347	112,118	135,999	130,006	102,033	102,033	123,148	130,389	146,585

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity															
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Interest Capitalised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months													
Parent municipality															
Escom			Stock	Yes	Fixed	13.5				153	22	-	-	-	153
ABSA			Call Account			4.8				1,347	41	-	(1,347)	-	-
ABSA			Call Account			5.5				22,203	631	-	(22,203)	-	-
ABSA			Call Account			5.5				-	495	50	(5,000)	24,221	19,272
ABSA			Call Account			5.35				-	211	-	-	10,250	10,250
ABSA			Call Account			5.35				-	72	-	-	8,000	8,000
ABSA			Call Account			5.35				-	108	-	-	2,600	2,600
First National Bank			Call Account			3.9				1,146	49	30	-	-	1,176
First National Bank			Call Account			5.25				-	68	-	-	3,550	3,550
Investec			Call Account			4.75				21,865	1,238	759	(11,539)	7,650	18,735
Investec			Call Account			5.25				-	196	-	(8,000)	8,000	-
Investec			Call Account			5.25				-	62	-	(4,000)	4,000	-
Investec			Call Account			5.35				-	136	-	-	5,600	5,600
Nedbank			Call Account			4.75				12,590	1,704	128	(48,000)	39,550	4,267
Nedbank			Fixed Deposit			5.3				1,000	54	-	-	-	1,000
Nedbank			Fixed Deposit			5.3				6,000	-	-	(6,000)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed Deposit			5.3				4,000	-	-	(4,000)	-	-
Nedbank			Call Account			5.3				-	117	-	(13,000)	13,000	-
Nedbank			Call Account			5.95				-	446	-	(15,000)	20,000	5,000
Standard Bank			Call Account			2				68	2	12	-	-	80
Standard Bank			Call Account			4.5				416	21	14	-	-	430
Standard Bank			Call Account			5.28				-	45	-	-	1,860	1,860
Nedbank			Primary							65,059	-	-	(45,000)	-	20,059
															-
Municipality sub-total										135,846	5,715	994	(183,089)	148,281	102,033
Entities															
										-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									135,846	5,715	994	(183,089)	148,281	102,033

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	298,336	443,252	531,974	693,759	693,759	693,759	789,826	867,567	945,598
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		7,200	28,600	50,022	20,813	20,813	20,813	23,695	26,027	28,368
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	7,200	28,600	50,022	20,813	20,813	20,813	23,695	26,027	28,368
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	7,200	28,600	50,022	20,813	20,813	20,813	23,695	26,027	28,368

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		61,457	80,631	71,447	92,395	95,575	95,575	88,705	98,695	109,105
Equitable share		59,707	79,836	69,397	75,995	75,995	75,995	85,321	96,228	106,387
Finance Management N		1,000	5	1,250	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,450	1,500	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	800	890	890	890	934	967	1,018
Bucket Eradication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) (O)		-	-	-	-	1,665	1,665	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed O		-	-	-	8,210	9,724	9,724	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		27,396	68,190	76,256	93,377	71,190	71,190	61,736	55,913	59,057
Housing		25,859	65,899	74,348	91,395	68,889	68,889	53,861	47,884	50,547
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,286	1,353	1,488	1,786	1,786	1,786	7,602	7,899	8,373
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		245	182	189	196	115	115	123	130	137
Housing Consumer Education		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiv Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways		-	356	231	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		1,610	5,360	3,563	1,420	1,540	1,540	-	-	-
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		-	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival		-	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		-	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study		-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant		911	1,400	1,256	1,420	1,420	1,420	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		699	2,348	2,177						
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	130	-	80	80	-	-	-
Grants: Other		-	-	-	-	40	40	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	90,463	154,181	151,266	187,192	168,305	168,305	150,441	154,608	168,162
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		32,210	46,011	47,080	43,595	60,493	60,493	48,638	53,104	49,263
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		23,210	28,919	35,080	33,305	31,717	31,717	33,138	34,348	35,763
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NER		-	2,000	5,000	14,500	14,500	14,500	3,000	5,000	5,000
RBIG		9,000	15,092	7,000	4,000	24,000	24,000	12,500	13,756	8,500
Vat Reclaimed C		-	-	-	(8,210)	(9,724)	(9,724)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	15,044	13,775	13,775	15,934	-	-
Provincial Highways		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		-	-	-	15,044	9,044	9,044	15,934	-	-
Housing Siyashala		-	-	-	-	4,731	4,731	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5,341	4,601	1,392	-	282	282	-	-	-
'Electrification funding		3,072	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmip Projects		-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		-	2,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		1,400	1,442	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		-	400	-	-	282	282	-	-	-
Berg River Polution Study		-	196	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		727	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		35	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	37,551	50,612	48,472	58,639	74,550	74,550	64,572	53,104	49,263

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		128,014	204,793	199,738	245,831	242,854	242,854	215,013	207,712	217,425

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		70,534	70,873	76,517	92,395	95,575	95,575	98,037	106,723	116,723
Equitable share		67,589	68,833	74,306	75,995	75,995	75,995	85,321	96,228	106,387
Finance Management N		1,894	1,250	1,250	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,450	1,500	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,050	790	800	890	890	890	934	967	1,018
Bucket Eradication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		–	–	161	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) (O)		–	–	–	–	1,665	1,665	1,657	1,717	1,788
Vat Reclaimed O		–	–	–	8,210	9,724	9,724	7,675	6,311	5,830
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		27,396	68,190	64,672	93,377	71,190	71,190	62,305	55,913	59,057
Housing		25,859	65,899	63,138	91,395	68,889	68,889	53,861	47,884	50,547
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,286	1,353	1,534	1,786	1,786	1,786	7,602	7,899	8,373
Finance Management		–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		245	182	–	196	115	115	123	130	137
Housing Consumer Education		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hiv Program		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport infrastructure		–	400	–	–	–	–	569	–	–
Provincial Highways		–	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbekweni Business Hive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Soccerfield		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest competition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swartberg street concrete bins		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergriver Pollution study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2,183	5,360	1,695	1,420	1,540	1,540	–	–	–
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		–	–	973	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Asset Management		–	54	(605)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Annual update of WSDP		–	346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Writing Festival		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		–	243	760	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk water resources study		–	568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management System		–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Levy Grant		445	12	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		1,026	1,400	148	1,420	1,420	1,420	–	–	–
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		468	2,348	411	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city		244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Grants: Other		-	-	-	-	40	40	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		100,113	144,423	142,884	187,192	168,305	168,305	160,342	162,636	175,780
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		32,210	46,011	46,914	43,595	60,493	60,493	39,306	45,076	41,645
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		23,210	28,919	34,968	33,305	31,717	31,717	31,481	32,631	33,975
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NER		-	2,000	4,946	14,500	14,500	14,500	3,000	5,000	5,000
RBIG		9,000	15,092	7,000	4,000	24,000	24,000	12,500	13,756	8,500
Vat Reclaimed C		-	-	-	(8,210)	(9,724)	(9,724)	(7,675)	(6,311)	(5,830)
Maintenance and Construction of Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency & Demand Side Man Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	7,377	15,044	13,775	13,775	15,365	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		-	-	-	15,044	9,044	9,044	15,365	-	-
Housing Siyashala		-	-	7,377	-	4,731	4,731	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5,341	4,601	2,340	-	282	282	-	-	-
'Electrification funding		3,072	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmip Projects		-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		-	2,109	2,109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		1,400	1,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		-	400	231	-	282	282	-	-	-
Berg River Polution Study		-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		37,551	50,612	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,671	45,076	41,645
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		137,664	195,035	199,515	245,831	242,854	242,854	215,013	207,712	217,425

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		15,735	6,658	16,417	17,042	17,042	17,042	17,042	16,499	16,499
Current year receipts		61,457	80,631	71,447	92,395	57,268	57,268	88,705	98,695	109,105
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		70,534	70,873	76,517	92,395	57,268	57,268	89,247	98,695	109,105
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6,658	16,417	11,347	17,042	17,042	17,042	16,499	16,499	16,499
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		15,739	15,739	29,879	15,739	15,739	15,739	(577)	(9,901)	(17,929)
Current year receipts		27,396	68,190	76,256	93,377	93,301	93,301	61,736	55,913	59,057
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25,114	54,050	64,672	93,377	109,617	109,617	71,060	63,941	66,675
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18,021	29,879	41,463	15,739	(577)	(577)	(9,901)	(17,929)	(25,547)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		608	35	35	35	35	35	35	-	-
Current year receipts		1,610	5,360	3,563	1,420	1,420	1,420	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,183	5,360	1,695	1,420	1,420	1,420	35	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		35	35	1,903	35	35	35	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		97,831	130,283	142,884	187,192	168,305	168,305	160,342	162,636	175,780
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24,714	46,330	54,712	32,815	16,499	16,499	6,598	(1,430)	(9,048)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(15,819)	-	-	-	8,132	7,982	25,911
Current year receipts		32,210	46,011	47,080	43,595	68,625	68,625	48,638	53,104	49,263
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35,043	61,830	31,096	43,595	60,493	60,493	48,788	35,175	41,645
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,833)	(15,819)	166	-	8,132	8,132	7,982	25,911	33,529
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,901	-
Current year receipts		-	-	23,196	15,044	13,775	13,775	15,934	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	23,196	15,044	13,775	13,775	6,033	9,901	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,901	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5,341	4,601	1,392	-	282	282	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,341	4,601	2,340	-	282	282	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(947)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		40,384	66,431	56,631	58,639	74,550	74,550	54,821	45,076	41,645
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2,833)	(15,819)	(782)	-	8,132	8,132	17,883	25,911	33,529

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		138,215	196,714	199,515	245,831	242,854	242,854	215,163	207,712	217,425
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		21,882	30,511	53,931	32,815	24,631	24,631	24,481	24,481	24,481

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>	4									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>SPCA</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Awards Granted during the year</i>		104	111	240	322	322	322	350	385	424
<i>Paarl Museum</i>		102	109	93	125	125	125	130	143	157
<i>RDP Drakenstein</i>		38	40	43	46	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Safmarine centre</i>		242	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Wellington Museum</i>		88	94	-	108	108	108	115	127	139
<i>Cultivaria Festival</i>		46	49	52				-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	618	665	428	601	555	555	595	655	720

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,324	12,233	13,009	13,904	13,757	13,757	14,693	15,633	16,634
Pension and UIF Contributions		959	1,128	1,298	1,340	1,532	1,532	1,636	1,741	1,852
Medical Aid Contributions		260	145	118	122	118	118	126	134	142
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,139	2,360	2,030	2,198	2,003	2,003	2,139	2,276	2,422
Cellphone Allowance		734	788	859	920	1,273	1,273	1,400	1,540	1,694
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	326	366	429	429	458	487	518
Sub Total - Councillors		15,417	16,654	17,641	18,850	19,112	19,112	20,453	21,812	23,263
% increase	4		8.02%	5.93%	6.85%	1.39%	0.00%	7.01%	6.65%	6.65%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,598	10,180	5,051	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,297	8,828	9,393
Pension and UIF Contributions		390	963	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		614	-	181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	843	1,867	577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	43	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,446	13,438	6,101	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,297	8,828	9,393
% increase	4		108.48%	-54.60%	27.34%	0.00%	0.00%	6.80%	6.40%	6.40%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		203,927	219,429	232,736	275,298	254,424	254,424	269,096	289,786	312,065
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,068	33,020	40,486	42,763	41,511	41,511	48,420	52,124	56,111
Medical Aid Contributions		22,415	23,018	18,734	21,697	24,936	24,936	26,923	29,906	33,232
Overtime		15,343	13,902	15,968	15,358	16,927	16,927	19,113	20,575	22,149
Performance Bonus		(59)	-	(153)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4,380	3,872	5,583	6,455	5,984	5,984	6,756	7,094	7,449
Cellphone Allowance	3	30	28	142	142	211	211	233	256	281
Housing Allowances	3	2,011	2,080	2,017	2,182	1,884	1,884	1,979	2,078	2,181
Other benefits and allowances	3	12,542	12,625	9,788	14,649	38,095	38,095	53,297	60,099	67,830
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	4,444	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	(595)	(595)	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	5,451	-	(356)	(356)	402	354	312
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		297,658	307,973	335,195	378,543	383,023	383,023	426,219	462,273	501,612
% increase	4		3.47%	8.84%	12.93%	1.18%	0.00%	11.28%	8.46%	8.51%
Total Parent Municipality		319,521	338,065	358,938	405,161	409,903	409,903	454,969	492,912	534,268
			5.80%	6.17%	12.88%	1.17%	0.00%	10.99%	8.34%	8.39%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		319,521	338,065	358,938	405,161	409,903	409,903	454,969	492,912	534,268

% increase	4		5.80%	6.17%	12.88%	1.17%	0.00%	10.99%	8.34%	8.39%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	304,103	321,411	341,296	386,311	390,791	390,791	434,516	471,101	511,005

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances Cellphone	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		601,327	–	22,287	–	3,845	627,459
Chief Whip			563,745	–	22,287	–	3,845	589,877
Executive Mayor			751,659	–	22,965	–	3,845	778,459
Deputy Executive Mayor			601,327	–	22,287	–	3,845	627,459
Executive Committee			5,637,450	–	222,870	–	38,450	5,898,770
Chairperson of MPAC			289,389	–	22,287	–	3,845	315,521
Total for all other councillors			10,372,862	–	1,065,281	–	176,870	11,615,013
Total Councillors	8	–	18,817,759	–	1,400,254	–	–	20,452,558
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,579,807	–	–	–	–	1,579,807
Chief Finance Officer			1,343,425	–	–	–	–	1,343,425
Executive Manager -Community Services			1,343,425	–	–	–	–	1,343,425
Executive Manager - Infrastructure Services			1,343,425	–	–	–	–	1,343,425
Executive Manager - Corporate Services			1,343,425	–	–	–	–	1,343,425
Executive Manager-Planning and Economic Development			1,343,425	–	–	–	–	1,343,425
								–
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
None			–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	8,296,932	–	–	–	–	8,296,932
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	27,114,691	–	1,400,254	–		28,749,490

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers										
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	0	61	61	0	61	61	0	61
Board Members of municipal entities	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	16	9	7	16	9	7	16	9	7
Other Managers	7	36	31	1	36	32	1	36	32	1
Professionals		52	41	1	52	43	1	52	43	1
Finance		18	12	1	18	14	1	18	14	1
Spatial/town planning		11	9	0	11	9	0	11	9	0
Information Technology		4	4	0	4	4	0	4	4	0
Roads		3	3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0
Electricity		8	8	0	8	8	0	8	8	0
Water		5	3	0	5	3	0	5	3	0
Sanitation		1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Refuse		2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians		286	257	73	40	32	1	40	32	1
Finance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spatial/town planning		22	19	0	22	20	0	22	20	0
Information Technology		2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0
Roads		2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0
Electricity		7	4	1	7	5	1	7	5	1
Water		5	1	0	5	1	0	5	1	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse		2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		246	227	72	246	227	72	246	227	72
Service and sales workers		162	136	17	162	136	17	162	136	17
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		298	286	0	298	286	0	298	286	0
Craft and related trades		150	139	0	150	139	0	150	139	0
Plant and Machine Operators		180	171	0	180	171	0	180	171	0
Elementary Occupations		963	714	48	963	714	48	963	714	48
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2,204	1,784	208	2,204	1,789	208	2,204	1,789	208
% increase					0.00%	0.28%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	162	146	22	0	0	0	0	0	0
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	26	22	5	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		200,915,546	(708,954)	(1,888,500)	(9,272)	1,587,082	40,975	42,240	38,016	93,984	47,520	135,081	453,644	200,747,362	211,989,214	223,860,610
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		132,910	134,216	126,006	124,480	170,549	146,073	81,312	90,816	72,161	62,304	62,938	63,436	1,267,200	1,338,163	1,413,100
Service charges - electricity revenue		72,153,182	65,525,151	73,176,949	63,105,940	72,371,369	52,322,404	52,615,684	54,763,263	56,910,842	57,984,631	84,356,901	100,270,519	805,556,835	865,089,053	933,658,688
Service charges - water revenue		8,701,784	7,359,189	8,704,484	8,346,702	12,397,123	9,375,821	9,470,720	13,272,000	11,905,600	12,947,200	13,271,703	18,762,994	134,515,322	147,966,854	161,283,871
Service charges - sanitation revenue		59,239,630	1,891,583	(68,383)	(841,574)	436,985	(86,338)	(869,721)	(800,762)	(789,268)	(777,775)	(915,694)	(1,340,946)	55,077,735	63,339,396	72,840,305
Service charges - refuse revenue		81,342,079	638,308	(733,215)	(2,247,285)	509,863	(2,636,331)	(1,352,095)	(1,231,425)	(1,363,065)	(1,242,395)	(1,275,305)	(990,085)	69,419,050	76,152,698	83,539,509
Service charges - other		2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	32,137	36,957	42,501
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,682,919	2,039,629	1,851,273	1,979,027	1,847,363	1,867,259	1,867,828	1,770,760	1,781,545	1,857,042	1,759,974	1,520,540	21,825,158	23,538,341	25,387,643
Interest earned - external investments		152,440	372,406	102,777	1,632,848	1,432,773	1,229,948	889,468	679,468	679,468	676,468	676,468	412,468	9,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,076,235	1,125,965	1,091,885	1,223,271	1,026,086	991,222	974,067	863,526	540,827	392,910	387,603	86,030	9,779,628	10,667,421	11,617,894
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		238,275	235,163	698,882	514,059	281,689	778,656	825,000	715,000	425,658	315,658	238,658	33,976	5,300,675	5,830,742	6,413,816
Licences and permits		845,912	1,122,486	795,164	1,480,396	1,478,496	1,197,931	1,122,000	1,048,300	969,875	947,875	859,875	871,324	12,739,634	14,013,597	15,414,957
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		3,313,976	-	3,769,537	8,312,657	48,488,547	18,823,692	-	-	79,168	-	-	79,088,592	161,876,170	164,287,720	177,558,434
Other revenue		1,691,009	3,354,567	2,146,996	2,445,631	2,655,289	2,616,829	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	24,411,463	26,852,609	29,537,870	29,537,870
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		431,488,573	83,092,388	89,776,532	86,069,559	144,685,892	86,670,817	67,252,338	72,944,798	72,892,631	74,710,275	101,144,037	201,070,527	1,511,798,368	1,621,352,765	1,753,819,199
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		28,978,650	30,214,195	30,645,378	29,423,997	47,018,127	35,489,591	30,020,978	33,912,586	37,679,146	38,791,034	38,791,034	53,551,426	434,516,144	471,100,566	511,004,647
Remuneration of councillors		1,574,146	1,562,087	1,566,009	1,587,709	1,579,281	1,585,585	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	20,452,558	21,811,930	23,263,343
Debt impairment		2,409,216	13,870	4,803,393	2,408,658	2,408,567	2,408,567	3,392,971	3,392,971	3,392,971	3,392,971	3,392,971	3,392,971	34,810,100	38,291,110	42,120,221
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	53,255,449	12,787,566	13,034,709	14,018,108	14,121,227	13,914,989	13,914,989	13,914,989	13,605,632	162,567,656	168,556,685	177,961,135
Finance charges		4,381,856	-	8,763,712	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	5,090,312	7,924,135	56,833,009	65,663,484	77,320,446
Bulk purchases		-	62,862,461	61,076,804	35,865,741	36,103,834	35,620,925	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	538,714,495	582,652,091	630,182,779
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		3,715	944,116	843,673	1,174,255	1,311,615	977,235	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	2,797,359	15,276,943	16,605,545	18,266,100
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	595,000	654,500	719,950
Other expenditure		12,416,714	31,466,424	17,722,921	18,668,640	20,177,589	21,621,684	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,960,482	295,747,985	300,514,545	317,047,711
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		49,764,297	127,063,153	125,421,891	146,766,304	125,768,436	115,120,152	135,331,194	139,325,921	142,886,243	143,998,131	144,706,586	163,361,584	1,559,513,890	1,665,850,456	1,797,886,331
Surplus/(Deficit)		381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(69,993,612)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,943	(47,715,521)	(44,497,691)	(44,067,132)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,671,409	-	-	(268)	54,671,140	45,075,965	41,644,605
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,274	(2,422,527)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,274	(2,422,527)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		63,903,162	12,305,926	13,295,843	12,746,843	21,427,881	12,835,889	9,960,025	10,803,075	18,892,147	11,064,540	14,979,362	29,778,367	231,993,059	248,546,341	264,686,490
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,369,190	648,810	701,002	672,057	1,129,750	676,751	525,126	569,575	996,058	583,360	789,763	1,570,016	12,231,457	13,451,126	14,704,004
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,616,747	311,339	336,384	322,495	542,124	324,747	251,988	273,317	477,970	279,932	378,977	753,391	5,869,414	6,456,355	7,101,990
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		53,943,436	10,387,967	11,223,599	10,760,164	18,088,206	10,835,331	8,407,690	9,119,345	15,947,682	9,340,059	12,644,731	25,137,214	195,835,425	202,677,214	219,693,223
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		308,656,038	59,438,347	64,219,705	61,568,001	103,497,930	61,998,098	48,107,508	52,179,487	91,250,183	53,442,383	72,351,204	143,831,270	1,120,540,155	1,195,297,694	1,289,278,097
Total Revenue by Vote		431,488,573	83,092,388	89,776,532	86,069,559	144,685,892	86,670,817	67,252,338	72,944,798	127,564,040	74,710,275	101,144,037	201,070,259	1,566,469,509	1,666,428,730	1,795,463,804
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		219,600	560,706	553,463	647,652	554,992	508,003	597,191	614,819	630,530	635,436	638,563	720,884	6,881,839	7,512,551	8,219,119
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,396,235	3,565,005	3,518,957	4,117,816	3,528,680	3,229,921	3,796,982	3,909,061	4,008,953	4,040,149	4,060,027	4,583,429	43,755,214	47,137,323	51,248,654
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,514,039	6,419,094	6,336,180	7,414,477	6,353,687	5,815,747	6,836,787	7,038,596	7,218,460	7,274,631	7,310,422	8,252,852	78,784,972	84,320,422	90,490,979
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,147,957	2,931,078	2,893,218	3,385,588	2,901,212	2,655,578	3,121,804	3,213,954	3,296,083	3,321,732	3,338,075	3,768,406	35,974,684	36,990,577	38,441,362
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,986,417	28,051,613	27,689,274	32,401,460	27,765,780	25,414,968	29,876,941	30,758,853	31,544,862	31,790,333	31,946,738	36,065,184	344,292,424	358,552,151	384,012,278
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		33,500,048	85,535,656	84,430,800	98,799,312	84,664,085	77,495,934	91,101,489	93,790,637	96,187,354	96,935,849	97,412,763	109,970,829	1,049,824,757	1,131,337,432	1,225,473,939
Total Expenditure by Vote		49,764,297	127,063,153	125,421,891	146,766,304	125,768,436	115,120,152	135,331,194	139,325,921	142,886,243	143,998,131	144,706,586	163,361,584	1,559,513,890	1,665,850,456	1,797,886,331
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,273	(2,422,527)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,273	(2,422,527)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		68,221,321	13,137,480	14,194,289	13,608,191	22,875,838	13,703,254	10,633,059	11,533,076	20,168,755	11,812,210	15,991,570	31,790,596	247,669,641	265,656,884	283,289,950
Executive and council		2,938,985	565,965	611,492	586,243	985,495	590,338	458,074	496,847	868,873	508,872	688,919	1,369,544	10,669,647	11,769,191	12,892,690
Budget and treasury office		63,903,162	12,305,926	13,295,843	12,746,843	21,427,881	12,835,889	9,960,025	10,803,075	18,892,147	11,064,540	14,979,362	29,778,367	231,993,059	248,546,341	264,686,490
Corporate services		1,379,175	265,590	286,954	275,106	462,462	277,028	214,960	233,155	407,735	238,798	323,289	642,685	5,006,935	5,341,352	5,710,770
Community and public safety		29,086,784	5,601,285	6,051,865	5,801,977	9,753,323	5,842,508	4,533,502	4,917,232	8,599,133	5,036,244	6,818,152	13,554,211	105,596,214	103,696,840	111,122,451
Community and social services		2,659,489	512,142	553,339	530,491	891,774	534,197	414,511	449,597	786,244	460,478	623,403	1,239,301	9,654,967	10,157,263	10,857,089
Sport and recreation		769,455	148,175	160,095	153,484	258,012	154,556	119,928	130,079	227,480	133,228	180,366	358,560	2,793,419	2,907,761	3,198,537
Public safety		4,958,019	954,773	1,031,577	988,982	1,662,513	995,891	772,763	838,172	1,465,774	858,458	1,162,195	2,310,398	17,999,516	19,799,468	21,779,414
Housing		20,696,679	3,985,590	4,306,200	4,128,392	6,939,969	4,157,232	3,225,810	3,498,853	6,118,707	3,583,535	4,851,451	9,644,489	75,136,906	70,819,802	75,273,610
Health		3,142	605	654	627	1,053	631	490	531	929	544	736	1,464	11,406	12,546	13,801
Economic and environmental services		6,113,220	1,177,232	1,271,931	1,219,411	2,049,873	1,227,930	952,814	1,033,463	1,807,295	1,058,476	1,432,983	2,848,712	22,193,339	6,885,273	7,573,801
Planning and development		1,613,605	310,734	335,731	321,868	541,071	324,116	251,498	272,786	477,042	279,388	378,241	751,927	5,858,008	6,443,808	7,088,189
Road transport		4,499,615	866,497	936,200	897,544	1,508,802	903,814	701,315	760,677	1,330,253	779,088	1,054,742	2,096,785	16,335,332	441,465	485,611
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		328,067,249	63,176,392	68,258,447	65,439,979	110,006,859	65,897,125	51,132,963	55,461,027	96,988,857	56,803,345	76,901,332	152,876,740	1,191,010,315	1,290,189,733	1,393,477,601
Electricity		228,661,050	44,033,594	47,575,759	45,611,302	76,674,169	45,929,930	35,639,392	38,656,028	67,600,695	39,591,616	53,599,801	106,554,239	830,127,575	893,111,352	963,236,446
Water		43,429,780	8,363,336	9,036,103	8,662,992	14,562,788	8,723,509	6,769,019	7,341,971	12,839,455	7,519,668	10,180,254	20,237,934	157,666,808	173,433,489	189,088,551
Waste water management		31,601,378	6,085,524	6,575,057	6,303,566	10,596,511	6,347,601	4,925,430	5,342,334	9,342,541	5,471,634	7,407,591	14,725,992	114,725,160	126,562,771	134,644,998
Waste management		24,375,040	4,693,937	5,071,528	4,862,119	8,173,390	4,896,085	3,799,124	4,120,694	7,206,167	4,220,427	5,713,685	11,358,576	88,490,772	97,082,121	106,507,606
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		431,488,573	83,092,388	89,776,532	86,069,559	144,685,892	86,670,817	67,252,338	72,944,798	127,564,040	74,710,275	101,144,037	201,070,259	1,566,469,509	1,666,428,730	1,795,463,804
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		7,950,276	20,299,434	20,037,229	23,447,183	20,092,592	18,391,437	21,620,325	22,258,517	22,827,310	23,004,943	23,118,125	26,098,422	249,145,794	268,893,018	291,641,876
Executive and council		1,541,568	3,936,084	3,885,242	4,546,436	3,895,977	3,566,121	4,192,206	4,315,952	4,426,242	4,460,685	4,482,631	5,060,514	48,309,656	52,281,093	56,722,775
Budget and treasury office		1,369,592	3,496,977	3,451,807	4,039,239	3,461,345	3,168,287	3,724,527	3,834,468	3,932,454	3,963,054	3,982,552	4,495,967	42,920,269	46,241,087	50,284,602
Corporate services		5,039,117	12,866,374	12,700,180	14,861,508	12,735,271	11,657,029	13,703,593	14,108,097	14,468,614	14,581,204	14,652,942	16,541,941	157,915,869	170,370,838	184,634,498
Community and public safety		7,956,040	20,314,154	20,051,758	23,464,185	20,107,162	18,404,773	21,636,003	22,274,657	22,843,862	23,021,625	23,134,889	26,117,346	249,326,453	256,498,153	273,755,618
Community and social services		789,985	2,017,069	1,991,014	2,329,847	1,996,516	1,827,479	2,148,320	2,211,734	2,268,253	2,285,904	2,297,150	2,593,289	24,756,560	26,470,232	28,352,848
Sport and recreation		1,821,888	4,651,826	4,591,739	5,373,165	4,604,426	4,214,589	4,954,522	5,100,770	5,231,115	5,271,821	5,297,758	5,980,724	57,094,343	60,920,461	65,459,164
Public safety		1,560,327	3,983,982	3,932,521	4,601,761	3,943,387	3,609,517	4,243,221	4,368,473	4,480,105	4,514,967	4,537,180	5,122,095	48,897,537	52,619,275	56,655,228
Housing		3,592,781	9,173,445	9,054,953	10,595,933	9,079,972	8,311,209	9,770,364	10,058,767	10,315,808	10,396,082	10,447,230	11,794,045	112,590,590	110,058,766	116,381,420
Health		191,059	487,832	481,531	563,478	482,861	441,979	519,575	534,912	548,581	552,850	555,570	627,192	5,987,423	6,429,419	6,906,958
Economic and environmental services		3,958,076	10,106,152	9,975,612	11,673,271	10,003,175	9,156,249	10,763,763	11,081,490	11,364,665	11,453,101	11,509,449	12,993,201	124,038,203	130,170,954	138,919,790
Planning and development		1,029,670	2,629,055	2,595,095	3,036,731	2,602,266	2,381,943	2,800,128	2,882,783	2,956,449	2,979,455	2,994,114	3,380,103	32,267,791	32,858,205	34,072,121
Road transport		2,928,406	7,477,098	7,380,517	8,636,540	7,400,909	6,774,306	7,963,635	8,198,707	8,408,216	8,473,645	8,515,335	9,613,098	91,770,412	97,312,749	104,847,670
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		29,899,905	76,343,412	75,357,292	88,181,665	75,565,506	69,167,693	81,311,103	83,711,256	85,850,406	86,518,462	86,944,124	98,152,615	937,003,439	1,010,288,331	1,093,569,047
Electricity		21,447,427	54,761,703	54,054,351	63,253,371	54,203,705	49,614,506	58,325,065	60,046,713	61,581,141	62,060,343	62,365,674	70,405,608	672,119,607	725,810,113	785,421,131
Water		3,171,447	8,097,654	7,993,057	9,353,323	8,015,142	7,336,534	8,624,571	8,879,152	9,106,049	9,176,909	9,222,058	10,410,929	99,386,824	107,313,462	116,340,972
Waste water management		2,866,989	7,320,281	7,225,726	8,455,407	7,245,691	6,632,229	7,796,614	8,026,756	8,231,871	8,295,929	8,336,744	9,411,484	89,845,720	95,961,202	104,460,583
Waste management		2,414,043	6,163,774	6,084,157	7,119,565	6,100,968	5,584,425	6,564,853	6,758,635	6,931,345	6,985,282	7,019,649	7,924,594	75,651,287	81,203,554	87,346,362
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		49,764,297	127,063,153	125,421,891	146,766,304	125,768,436	115,120,152	135,331,194	139,325,921	142,886,243	143,998,131	144,706,586	163,361,584	1,559,513,890	1,665,850,456	1,797,886,331
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,273	(2,422,527)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	381,724,276	(43,970,764)	(35,645,358)	(60,696,745)	18,917,456	(28,449,334)	(68,078,856)	(66,381,122)	(15,322,203)	(69,287,856)	(43,562,549)	37,708,675	6,955,619	578,273	(2,422,527)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		100,353	629,438	517,004	692,801	839,069	1,133,901	1,076,077	1,134,998	1,090,693	1,161,033	1,182,957	2,249,901	11,808,225	10,936,282	12,398,230
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67,579	423,870	348,156	466,539	565,037	763,580	724,641	764,319	734,483	781,851	796,615	1,515,105	7,951,775	9,486,218	9,073,770
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4,249	26,653	21,892	29,336	35,529	48,013	45,565	48,060	46,184	49,162	50,090	95,268	500,000	500,000	500,000
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		229,682	1,440,620	1,183,288	1,585,642	1,920,411	2,595,207	2,462,861	2,597,717	2,496,314	2,657,304	2,707,483	5,149,441	27,025,969	24,564,744	22,804,233
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,631,955	10,235,985	8,407,575	11,266,407	13,645,025	18,439,628	17,499,278	18,457,464	17,736,967	18,880,848	19,237,382	36,588,136	192,026,650	187,787,406	208,690,877
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2,033,818	12,756,564	10,477,914	14,040,725	17,005,071	22,980,330	21,808,421	23,002,557	22,104,641	23,530,198	23,974,528	45,597,852	239,312,619	233,274,650	253,467,110
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,198	63,966	52,540	70,405	85,270	115,232	109,355	115,343	110,841	117,989	120,217	228,644	1,200,000	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		98,597	618,422	507,956	680,676	824,384	1,114,056	1,057,244	1,115,134	1,071,604	1,140,713	1,162,254	2,210,524	11,601,562	5,469,123	16,511,301
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		277,963	1,743,445	1,432,021	1,918,952	2,324,090	3,140,732	2,980,566	3,143,769	3,021,051	3,215,882	3,276,609	6,231,878	32,706,969	41,332,192	11,666,194
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	386,758	2,425,833	1,992,517	2,670,033	3,233,743	4,370,019	4,147,165	4,374,246	4,203,495	4,474,584	4,559,080	8,671,046	45,508,521	46,801,315	28,177,495
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,420,576	15,182,397	12,470,431	16,710,758	20,238,814	27,350,349	25,955,586	27,376,803	26,308,136	28,004,783	28,533,608	54,268,898	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		230,822	1,447,764	1,189,156	1,593,506	1,929,935	2,608,077	2,475,075	2,610,600	2,508,694	2,670,483	2,720,910	5,174,978	27,160,000	26,722,800	28,085,756
Executive and council		129,333	811,208	666,305	892,869	1,081,376	1,461,351	1,386,828	1,462,765	1,405,665	1,496,318	1,524,574	2,899,631	15,218,225	14,656,282	16,428,230
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		101,488	636,557	522,851	700,637	848,558	1,146,726	1,088,247	1,147,835	1,103,029	1,174,164	1,196,336	2,275,347	11,941,775	12,066,518	11,657,526
Community and public safety		227,146	1,424,712	1,170,222	1,568,133	1,899,204	2,566,549	2,435,665	2,569,031	2,468,748	2,627,960	2,677,585	5,092,577	26,727,531	21,381,067	24,084,778
Community and social services		17,403	109,153	89,655	120,141	145,505	196,633	186,606	196,823	189,140	201,338	205,140	390,162	2,047,698	2,589,210	1,921,165
Sport and recreation		173,837	1,090,345	895,582	1,200,107	1,453,479	1,964,204	1,864,037	1,966,104	1,889,356	2,011,203	2,049,181	3,897,398	20,454,833	17,361,857	20,528,613
Public safety		212	1,333	1,095	1,467	1,776	2,401	2,278	2,403	2,309	2,458	2,505	4,763	25,000	30,000	35,000
Housing		35,694	223,881	183,890	246,418	298,444	403,311	382,744	403,701	387,942	412,961	420,759	800,254	4,200,000	1,400,000	1,600,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		454,768	2,852,404	2,342,891	3,139,546	3,802,382	5,138,467	4,876,425	5,143,437	4,942,660	5,261,419	5,360,772	10,195,808	53,510,977	41,633,993	43,267,103
Planning and development		4,249	26,653	21,892	29,336	35,529	48,013	45,565	48,060	46,184	49,162	50,090	95,268	500,000	500,000	500,000
Road transport		450,518	2,825,751	2,320,999	3,110,210	3,766,853	5,090,453	4,830,860	5,095,377	4,896,476	5,212,257	5,310,682	10,100,540	53,010,977	41,133,993	42,767,103
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,507,841	9,457,517	7,768,162	10,409,574	12,607,293	17,037,257	16,168,422	17,053,736	16,388,035	17,444,921	17,774,340	33,805,534	177,422,632	190,338,105	186,206,968
Electricity		218,840	1,372,614	1,127,430	1,510,790	1,829,755	2,472,697	2,346,599	2,475,088	2,378,472	2,531,863	2,579,673	4,906,355	25,750,175	45,157,163	29,086,179
Water		485,711	3,046,489	2,502,308	3,353,169	4,061,107	5,488,103	5,208,230	5,493,411	5,278,973	5,619,421	5,725,534	10,889,560	57,152,017	72,233,373	73,154,947
Waste water management		659,664	4,137,559	3,398,485	4,554,073	5,515,551	7,453,612	7,073,506	7,460,821	7,169,584	7,631,960	7,776,077	14,789,547	77,620,440	62,097,569	64,790,842
Waste management		143,626	900,855	739,939	991,541	1,200,880	1,622,846	1,540,087	1,624,416	1,561,006	1,661,677	1,693,055	3,220,071	16,900,000	10,850,000	19,175,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	2,420,576	15,182,397	12,470,431	16,710,758	20,238,814	27,350,349	25,955,586	27,376,803	26,308,136	28,004,783	28,533,608	54,268,898	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605
Funded by:																
National Government		465,902	2,922,242	2,400,255	3,216,414	3,895,479	5,264,277	4,995,819	5,269,369	5,063,676	5,390,239	5,492,025	10,445,443	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		465,902	2,922,242	2,400,255	3,216,414	3,895,479	5,264,277	4,995,819	5,269,369	5,063,676	5,390,239	5,492,025	10,445,443	54,821,140	45,075,965	41,644,605
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		1,742,210	10,927,529	8,975,592	12,027,567	14,566,885	19,685,412	18,681,532	19,704,453	18,935,280	20,156,441	20,537,063	39,060,036	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000
Internally generated funds		212,465	1,332,626	1,094,584	1,466,776	1,776,449	2,400,660	2,278,236	2,402,982	2,309,180	2,458,103	2,504,520	4,763,419	25,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000
Total Capital Funding		2,420,576	15,182,397	12,470,431	16,710,758	20,238,814	27,350,349	25,955,586	27,376,803	26,308,136	28,004,783	28,533,608	54,268,898	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	190,869,768	(673,506)	(1,794,075)	(8,808)	1,507,728	38,926	40,128	36,115	89,285	45,144	128,327	430,962	190,709,993	201,389,753	212,667,579
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	132,910	134,216	126,006	124,480	170,549	146,073	81,312	90,816	72,161	62,304	62,938	63,436	1,267,200	1,338,163	1,413,100
Service charges - electricity revenue	68,545,523	62,248,894	69,518,101	59,950,643	68,752,801	49,706,283	49,984,900	52,025,100	54,065,300	55,085,400	80,139,056	95,256,993	765,278,994	821,834,600	886,975,754
Service charges - water revenue	8,266,695	6,991,229	8,269,260	7,929,367	11,777,267	8,907,030	8,997,184	12,608,400	11,310,320	12,299,840	12,608,118	17,824,845	127,789,556	140,568,511	153,219,677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56,277,648	1,797,004	(64,964)	(799,495)	415,135	(82,021)	(826,235)	(760,723)	(749,805)	(738,886)	(869,910)	(1,273,899)	52,323,848	60,172,426	69,198,290
Service charges - refuse revenue	77,274,975	606,393	(696,555)	(2,134,921)	484,370	(2,504,515)	(1,284,490)	(1,169,854)	(1,294,912)	(1,180,275)	(1,211,540)	(940,581)	65,948,097	72,345,063	79,362,534
Service charges - other	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	30,530	35,109	40,376
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,682,919	2,039,629	1,851,273	1,979,027	1,847,363	1,867,259	1,867,828	1,770,760	1,781,545	1,857,042	1,759,974	1,520,540	21,825,158	23,538,341	25,387,643
Interest earned - external investments	152,440	372,406	102,777	1,632,848	1,432,773	1,229,948	889,468	829,468	679,468	676,468	676,468	412,468	9,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,076,235	1,125,965	1,091,885	1,223,271	1,026,086	991,222	974,067	863,526	540,827	392,910	387,603	86,030	9,779,628	10,667,421	11,617,894
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	238,275	235,163	698,882	514,059	281,689	778,656	825,000	715,000	425,658	315,658	238,658	33,976	5,300,675	5,830,742	6,413,816
Licences and permits	845,912	1,122,486	795,164	1,480,396	1,478,496	1,197,931	1,122,000	1,048,300	969,875	947,875	859,875	871,324	12,739,634	14,013,597	15,414,957
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	3,313,976	-	3,769,537	8,312,657	48,488,547	18,823,692	-	-	79,168	-	-	79,088,592	161,876,170	164,287,720	177,558,433
Other revenue	1,691,009	3,354,567	2,146,996	2,445,631	2,655,289	2,616,829	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,583,157	1,585,357	24,411,463	26,852,609	29,537,870
Cash Receipts by Source	410,370,828	79,356,990	85,816,832	82,651,699	140,320,637	83,719,857	64,256,863	69,642,610	69,554,592	71,262,182	96,365,269	194,962,587	1,448,280,946	1,552,874,056	1,679,807,924
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,671,409	-	-	(268)	54,671,140	45,075,965	41,644,605
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000	205,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654,779	654,779	2,000,000	2,000,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250,359)	(250,359)	150,000	150,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	410,370,828	79,356,990	85,816,832	82,651,699	140,320,637	83,719,857	64,256,863	69,642,610	124,226,001	71,262,182	96,365,269	400,616,738	1,708,606,506	1,805,350,021	1,928,852,530
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	28,978,650	30,214,195	30,645,378	29,423,997	47,018,127	35,489,591	30,020,978	33,912,586	37,679,146	38,791,034	38,791,034	53,551,426	434,516,144	471,100,566	511,004,647
Remuneration of councillors	1,574,146	1,562,087	1,566,009	1,587,709	1,579,281	1,585,585	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	1,832,957	20,452,558	21,811,930	23,263,343
Finance charges	4,381,856	-	8,763,712	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	4,381,856	5,090,312	7,924,135	56,833,009	65,663,484	77,320,446
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	62,862,461	61,076,804	35,865,741	36,103,834	35,620,925	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	51,197,455	24,537,233	512,054,273	553,325,848	597,923,911
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,660,222	26,660,222	29,326,244	32,258,868
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3,715	944,116	843,673	1,174,255	1,311,615	977,235	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	1,444,995	2,797,359	15,276,943	16,605,545	18,266,100
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	99,167	595,000	654,500	719,950
Other expenditure	12,416,714	31,466,424	17,722,921	18,668,640	20,177,589	21,621,684	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,942,706	28,960,482	295,747,985	300,514,545	317,047,711
Cash Payments by Type	47,355,081	127,049,283	120,618,497	91,102,197	110,572,303	99,676,876	117,920,114	121,811,723	125,578,282	126,690,170	127,398,626	146,362,981	1,362,136,134	1,459,002,661	1,577,804,975
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,420,576	15,182,397	12,470,431	16,710,758	20,238,814	27,350,349	25,955,586	27,376,803	26,308,136	28,004,783	28,533,608	54,268,898	284,821,140	280,075,965	281,644,605
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	54,466,169	-	-	-	-	-	54,466,169	108,932,338	127,259,332	126,968,559
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(5,712,030)	(8,201,300)	(7,420,100)	(6,985,200)	(3,562,000)	(4,120,332)	(7,512,070)	(6,288,700)	(4,980,160)	(3,908,040)	(3,265,010)	(2,846,790)	(64,801,732)	(69,880,393)	(75,539,313)
Total Cash Payments by Type	44,063,627	134,030,380	125,668,828	100,827,756	127,249,117	177,373,062	136,363,631	142,899,826	146,906,259	150,786,913	152,667,224	252,251,258	1,691,087,880	1,796,457,565	1,910,878,827
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	366,307,201	(54,673,389)	(39,851,996)	(18,176,056)	13,071,520	(93,653,205)	(72,106,768)	(73,257,216)	(22,680,257)	(79,524,732)	(56,301,955)	17,518,627	8,892,456	17,973,703	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	107,010,857	473,318,058	418,644,669	378,792,673	360,616,617	373,688,137	280,034,932	207,928,164	134,670,948	111,990,691	32,465,959	(23,835,996)	107,010,857	124,529,484	133,421,940
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	473,318,058	418,644,669	378,792,673	360,616,617	373,688,137	280,034,932	207,928,164	134,670,948	111,990,691	32,465,959	(23,835,996)	124,529,484	124,529,484	133,421,940	151,395,643

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESCOM	1976 >	ONGOING	ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952 >	ONGOING	WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CAPE WINELANDS	2006 >	ONGOING	FIRE SERVICES	ONGONG	rates x utilization

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
BUSINESS CONNEXION		6,916	1,807	1,988	2,187	2,406	2,646	2,911	3,202	3,522	3,874	4,261	4,688	40,408
3 FIFTEEN TECHNOLOGY			249	274	301	331	364	401	441	485	534	587	646	4,613
AUDITOR GENERAL			5,824	6,407	7,048	7,752	8,528	9,380	10,318	11,350	12,485	13,734	15,107	107,933
RENTOKIL		446	287	316	348	383	421	463	509	560	616	678	745	5,772
STEINER HYGIENE		31	25	28	30	33	37	40	44	49	54	59	65	495
TRAPEACE SA (PTY) LTD.		6,287	2,171	2,388	2,626	2,889	3,178	3,496	3,845	4,230	4,653	5,118	5,630	46,511
BUSINESS ENGINEERING			176	194	213	235	258	284	312	343	378	416	457	3,266
ADT		58	37	41	45	49	54	60	66	72	79	87	96	744
AFS GROUP		91	286	315	346	381	419	461	507	557	613	674	742	5,392
ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD		451,400	1,052	1,157	1,273	1,400	1,540	1,694	1,864	2,050	2,255	2,481	2,729	470,895
CITY OF CAPE TOWN			420	462	508	559	615	676	744	818	900	990	1,089	7,781
IGNITE ADVISORY		565	232	256	281	309	340	374	412	453	498	548	603	4,871
DEP TECHNOLOGIES PT			37	41	45	49	54	59	65	72	79	87	96	684
ITRON		11,813	5,251	5,777	6,354	6,990	7,689	8,457	9,303	10,233	11,257	12,382	13,621	109,127
LIFTS (SCHINDLERLIFTS SA (PTY)LTD		148	27	30	33	36	40	44	48	53	59	65	71	654
DIGICORE FLEET MANA			413	454	499	549	604	665	731	804	885	973	1,071	7,648
DIMENSION DATA PTY			367	404	444	488	537	591	650	715	786	865	951	6,798
DUXBURY TRANSMISSION			205	225	248	272	300	330	363	399	439	483	531	3,795
ELEMENT CONNSULTING			66	72	80	88	96	106	117	128	141	155	171	1,220
EOH SECURITY			64	70	77	85	93	103	113	124	136	150	165	1,180
IMQ SOFTWARE (PTY)			71	78	86	94	103	114	125	138	152	167	183	1,311
INTERGATEK ASSET			11	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	23	26	28	202
KIMRU IT LOGIX			19	21	23	25	28	30	34	37	41	45	49	352
KNOWLEDGE BASE SALE			83	91	100	110	121	134	147	162	178	196	215	1,537
LIONEL BESTUURSKOOL			43	47	52	57	62	69	76	83	91	101	111	792
LOMBARD GIS			204	224	247	271	299	328	361	397	437	481	529	3,778
MUNSTEL BK			27	29	32	35	39	43	47	52	57	63	69	493
NEFTIN COMPUTERS			13	14	16	17	19	21	23	25	28	31	34	241
ORKIN SPECIALISED		20	10	11	13	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	211
PJ TECHNOLOGIES			436	480	523	581	639	702	773	850	935	1,028	1,131	8,078
ROAN SYSTEMS (EDMS)			40	44	48	53	58	64	70	77	85	93	103	735
SABS COMMERCIAL			22	24	26	29	32	35	38	42	46	51	56	401
SAFE WORKING PRACTICE			12	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	29	32	230
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICES			139	153	168	185	204	224	246	271	298	328	361	2,577
TRAFSOFT			8	9	10	11	12	13	15	16	18	20	22	154

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
VAUGHAN DRIVING			28	30	34	37	41	45	49	54	59	65	72	514
VISION ELEVATORS			19	21	23	25	27	30	33	36	40	44	48	346
WAM TECHNOLOGY CC			61	68	74	82	90	99	109	120	132	145	159	1,139
WYNLAND DRIVING			49	54	60	66	72	80	87	96	106	116	128	914
TRAFFIC (SYNTELL) (Pty)Ltd		4,009	1,262	1,388	1,527	1,680	1,848	2,032	2,235	2,459	2,705	2,975	3,273	27,393
VODACOM		3,121	214	235	259	285	313	344	379	417	458	504	555	7,084
W C COMMUNICATIONS		551	403	443	488	536	590	649	714	785	864	950	1,045	8,018
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		485,528	22,469	24,718	27,185	29,907	32,898	36,188	39,804	43,782	48,164	52,980	58,280	901,903
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
remedial work to Pavillion)			1	658	724	796	876	964	1,060	1,166	1,283	1,411	1,552	10,490
capacity of 35 Megalitre (phase2- Mechanical)			18	19,570	21,527	23,679	26,047	28,652	31,517	34,669	38,136	41,950	46,145	311,910
Pentz street Wellington (Civil & structural works)			0	386	425	467	514	565	622	684	752	828	910	6,154
Pentz street Wellington (Mechanical & Electrical			0	468	515	566	623	685	754	829	912	1,003	1,104	7,460
System			7	8,134	8,948	9,843	10,827	11,910	13,100	14,411	15,852	17,437	19,180	129,648
Services (3year rates tender) Fairyland/ Siyahlala -			6	6,480	7,128	7,840	8,624	9,487	10,435	11,479	12,627	13,890	15,279	103,274
and pipework Wellington(Phase1)			25	27,937	30,731	33,804	37,184	40,903	44,993	49,492	54,442	59,886	65,874	445,271
Booster Pump Station Wellington (Phase1)			4	4,783	5,261	5,787	6,366	7,003	7,703	8,473	9,321	10,253	11,278	76,233
for the Implementation of an energy Efficiency and			0	482	530	583	641	705	776	854	939	1,033	1,136	7,679
Town, Paarl			7	7,447	8,192	9,011	9,912	10,903	11,993	13,193	14,512	15,963	17,559	118,691
Center			2	1,691	1,861	2,047	2,251	2,476	2,724	2,997	3,296	3,626	3,988	26,959
in Mbekweni			1	945	1,040	1,144	1,258	1,384	1,522	1,674	1,842	2,026	2,229	13,064
street Paarl (Construction of TRADING Canopies)			0	478	526	578	636	700	769	846	931	1,024	1,127	7,615
Wellington			0	264	291	320	352	387	426	468	515	567	623	4,213
agreement)			3	3,419	3,761	4,137	4,550	5,005	5,506	6,057	6,662	7,328	8,061	48,490
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	76	83,142	91,457	100,602	110,662	121,729	133,902	147,292	156,021	178,223	194,045	1,317,150
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		486	98	83,167	91,484	100,632	110,695	121,765	133,941	147,335	156,069	178,276	194,104	1,318,052
Entities:														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		163,592	224,004	166,078	94,879	160,041	160,041	153,873	193,571	166,986	176,853	138,859
Infrastructure - Road transport		37,557	21,807	14,443	13,320	12,335	12,335	8,800	29,815	12,371	15,327	15,600
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		37,557	21,807	10,260	13,320	11,586	11,586	6,800	27,715	10,571	13,327	13,600
Storm water		-	-	4,183	-	750	750	2,000	2,100	1,800	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,082	17,359	24,737	11,878	17,683	17,683	21,200	40,805	25,311	85,438	27,278
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		22,082	17,359	23,701	11,878	17,683	17,683	20,262	38,035	23,249	84,646	26,467
Street Lighting		-	-	1,036	-	-	-	939	2,770	2,062	792	811
Infrastructure - Water		32,656	51,133	23,830	26,604	30,150	30,150	35,302	51,703	46,038	36,304	50,404
Dams & Reservoirs		-	4,834	5,100	-	-	-	18,643	25,645	20,457	6,000	9,000
Water purification		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,184	25,184
Reticulation		32,486	46,300	18,730	26,604	30,150	30,150	16,659	26,059	25,581	5,120	16,220
Infrastructure - Sanitation		68,408	133,705	91,571	43,077	85,986	85,986	76,920	61,398	64,091	33,509	39,377
Reticulation		-	-	73,639	-	-	-	50,420	37,348	49,185	31,259	39,177
Sewerage purification		68,408	133,705	17,932	43,077	85,986	85,986	26,500	24,050	14,906	2,250	200
Infrastructure - Other		2,889	-	11,498	-	13,887	13,887	11,650	9,850	19,175	6,275	6,200
Waste Management		2,889	-	3,242	-	-	-	11,150	9,350	18,675	5,775	5,700
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	8,255	-	13,887	13,887	500	500	500	500	500
Community		11,488	19,531	13,401	9,998	10,848	10,848	21,147	18,622	20,473	14,057	9,229
Parks & gardens		3,760	1,006	801	-	-	-	565	648	900	757	710
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	3,714	-	413	413	16,346	13,782	14,379	9,504	5,070
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	335	-	-	41	1,700
Community halls		-	-	316	-	66	66	500	500	500	500	500
Libraries		3,300	5,295	1,093	-	-	-	330	498	52	169	181
Recreational facilities		4,428	11,370	1,619	889	889	889	3,070	2,593	4,643	2,467	1,018
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	252	7,959	7,959	7,959	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	51	50	52	52	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	5,552	-	287	287	-	300	-	619	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	2	1,100	1,183	1,183	-	300	-	-	50
Other		-	1,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		38,510	25,533	25,700	17,692	20,895	20,895	26,519	26,624	26,764	27,065	21,605
General vehicles	10	5,321	7,887	5,585	–	2,256	2,256	5,200	5,460	5,733	6,020	6,320
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		2,975	311	1,355	–	–	–	443	473	504	537	576
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,610	2,517	4,303	–	78	78	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Furniture and other office equipment		3,607	4,737	1,668	–	316	316	61	49	52	55	59
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	4,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		18,774	2,009	916	320	4,957	4,957	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		5,224	8,072	2,913	12,872	320	320	2,317	2,674	131	139	759
Other Land		–	–	6,164	–	12,968	12,968	530	562	596	631	675
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	2,796	–	–	–	15,468	14,906	17,248	17,182	10,716
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											–	–
											–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											–	–
											–	–
Intangibles		1,108	3,076	3,994	–	1,950	1,950	1,684	510	538	567	597
Computers - software & programming		1,108	3,076	3,994	–	1,950	1,950	1,684	510	538	567	597
Other (list sub-class)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	214,698	272,144	209,172	122,570	193,734	193,734	203,222	239,327	214,761	218,542	170,291
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class												
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		12,310	–	19,597	55,890	55,890	55,890	78,611	35,611	62,209	56,181	42,355
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,250	–	3,741	5,000	5,000	5,000	44,161	11,279	30,367	30,796	17,835
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,250	–	3,741	2,500	2,500	2,500	44,161	11,279	30,367	30,796	17,835
Storm water		–	–	–	2,500	2,500	2,500	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,520	–	928	6,500	6,500	6,500	4,550	3,152	3,525	4,745	2,975
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		2,520	–	928	6,500	6,500	6,500	4,300	1,952	1,925	2,045	2,175
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1,200	1,600	2,700	800
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	14,005	7,850	7,850	7,850	23,450	18,980	27,116	19,395	20,345
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–	–
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	14,005	7,850	7,850	7,850	23,450	18,730	27,116	19,395	20,345
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6,540	–	923	36,540	36,540	36,540	700	700	700	1,245	1,200
Reticulation		6,540	–	923	–	–	–	700	700	700	1,245	1,200
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	36,540	36,540	36,540	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,750	1,500	500	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,750	1,500	500	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		892	–	1,224	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	3,212
Parks & gardens		352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	2,500	2,500	2,500	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	1,224	–	–	–	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	3,212
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand	1											
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		8,905	-	4,527	6,400	6,400	6,400	1,788	3,738	3,075	3,165	3,330
General vehicles	10	4,200	-	3,948	2,800	2,800	2,800	750	788	825	865	910
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		1,215	-	413	-	-	-	-	1,200	250	300	320
Computers - hardware/equipment		955	-	111	2,100	2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		2,535	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	55	-	-	-	1,038	1,750	2,000	2,000	2,100
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	22,107	-	26,042	64,790	64,790	64,790	81,599	40,749	66,884	60,646	48,897
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		9.3%	0.0%	11.1%	34.6%	25.1%	25.1%	28.6%	14.5%	23.7%	27.5%	22.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		15.4%	0.0%	17.0%	44.8%	41.1%	41.1%	50.2%	24.2%	37.6%	39.9%	31.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23,611	26,837	27,595	30,924	34,390	34,390	38,168	40,607	43,855
Infrastructure - Road transport		8,549	10,673	10,695	13,479	14,989	14,989	14,336	14,869	16,058
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6,441	9,080	8,542	11,641	12,946	12,946	11,733	12,057	13,022
Storm water		2,108	1,593	2,153	1,838	2,043	2,043	2,603	2,811	3,036
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,206	6,763	9,582	7,907	8,793	8,793	12,464	13,461	14,538
Generation		5,733	3,975	2,098	4,662	5,184	5,184	3,065	3,311	3,576
Transmission & Reticulation		2,473	2,788	6,187	3,245	3,608	3,608	7,653	8,266	8,927
Street Lighting				1,296	-	-	-	1,745	1,885	2,036
Infrastructure - Water		4,731	6,792	5,298	6,458	7,181	7,181	8,778	9,480	10,238
Dams & Reservoirs		457	145	778	938	1,043	1,043	958	1,034	1,117
Water purification		473	420	721	522	581	581	740	799	863
Reticulation		3,802	6,227	3,798	4,997	5,557	5,557	7,080	7,647	8,259
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2,118	2,482	1,913	2,854	3,174	3,174	2,466	2,664	2,877
Reticulation		1,234	1,442	1,336	1,705	1,896	1,896	1,752	1,892	2,043
Sewerage purification		884	1,040	577	1,149	1,278	1,278	714	772	833
Infrastructure - Other		7	127	108	227	252	252	123	133	144
Waste Management		7	5	108	114	127	127	123	133	144
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	122	-	113	125	125	-	-	-
Community		5,597	6,901	978	4,478	4,980	4,980	1,177	1,271	1,373
Parks & gardens		103	148	427	163	181	181	361	390	422
Sportsfields & stadia		3,253	5,277	-	3,458	3,845	3,845	-	-	-
Swimming pools		105	104	84	122	135	135	117	127	137
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		88	33	-	127	142	142	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		209	410	164	125	139	139	349	377	408
Security and policing		238	229	221	240	267	267	280	302	327
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		34	38	16	40	45	45	43	46	50
Social rental housing	8	1,568	663	65	203	226	226	26	28	30
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		13,119	12,929	17,523	13,699	15,234	15,234	19,618	21,187	22,882
General vehicles	10	6,722	6,022	6,566	6,421	7,140	7,140	7,836	8,463	9,140
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		2,348	2,418	4,299	3,339	3,713	3,713	5,617	6,066	6,551
Computers - hardware/equipment		323	340	-	182	202	202	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		1,227	1,212	594	1,267	1,409	1,409	929	1,004	1,084
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	5,315	-	-	-	4,257	4,598	4,966
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,500	2,937	750	2,490	2,769	2,769	979	1,057	1,142
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		795	798	688	557	619	619	1,733	1,872	2,021
Computers - software & programming		795	798	688	557	619	619	1,733	1,872	2,021
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	43,123	47,465	46,783	49,658	55,222	55,222	60,695	64,936	70,131
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.0%	4.0%	3.5%	3.4%	3.7%	3.7%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item.
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		91,405	111,429	109,243	123,566	134,768	134,768	138,971	144,091	152,130
Infrastructure - Road transport		21,370	26,052	25,541	33,913	36,987	36,987	38,141	39,546	41,753
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		17,096	20,842	20,433	28,819	31,431	31,431	32,412	33,606	35,481
<i>Storm water</i>		4,274	5,210	5,108	5,094	5,556	5,556	5,730	5,941	6,272
Infrastructure - Electricity		30,016	36,591	35,873	37,828	41,257	41,257	42,544	44,112	46,573
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		30,016	36,591	35,873	37,828	41,257	41,257	42,544	44,112	46,573
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		14,590	17,787	17,438	17,776	19,388	19,388	19,993	20,729	21,886
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		1,459	1,779	1,744	1,857	2,026	2,026	2,089	2,166	2,287
<i>Water purification</i>		13,131	16,008	15,694	15,919	17,362	17,362	17,904	18,563	19,599
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		17,601	21,458	21,037	18,170	19,817	19,817	20,435	21,188	22,370
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		17,601	21,458	21,037	18,170	19,817	19,817	20,435	21,188	22,370
Infrastructure - Other		7,827	9,541	9,354	15,879	17,318	17,318	17,858	18,516	19,549
<i>Waste Management</i>		7,827	9,541	9,354	15,879	17,318	17,318	17,858	18,516	19,549
<i>Transportation</i>	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		6,341	7,730	7,579	6,379	6,957	6,957	7,174	7,438	7,853
Parks & gardens		4,732	5,769	5,656	3,066	3,344	3,344	3,448	3,575	3,775
Sportsfields & stadia		568	692	679	2,257	2,462	2,462	2,539	2,632	2,779
Swimming pools		237	288	283	357	389	389	401	416	439
Community halls		189	231	226	76	83	83	85	88	93
Libraries		260	317	311	338	369	369	381	395	417
Recreational facilities		95	115	113	38	41	41	43	44	47
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		260	317	311	247	269	269	277	287	303
Social rental housing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		30,509	37,193	36,463	14,602	15,926	15,926	16,422	17,027	17,977
General vehicles		14,655	17,865	17,515	7,233	7,889	7,889	8,135	8,434	8,905
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		3,659	4,460	4,373	1,868	2,037	2,037	2,100	2,178	2,299
Computers - hardware/equipment		3,964	4,832	4,737	2,070	2,257	2,257	2,328	2,414	2,548
Furniture and other office equipment		4,573	5,575	5,466	1,778	1,939	1,939	2,000	2,073	2,189
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		2,439	2,973	2,915	1,179	1,286	1,286	1,326	1,375	1,452
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,220	1,487	1,458	474	517	517	533	553	584
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	0	128,254	156,353	153,285	144,547	157,650	157,650	162,568	168,557	177,961
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget								
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,808	10,936	12,398	12,542	6,066	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,152	9,486	9,074	9,413	9,854	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		500	500	500	500	500	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		38,628	30,034	39,316	16,257	8,217	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		224,734	229,120	220,357	232,415	175,085	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		284,821	280,076	281,645	271,127	199,722	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231,993	248,546	264,686	281,898	301,419	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,231	13,451	14,704	15,915	17,145	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,869	6,456	7,102	7,812	8,593	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		195,835	202,677	219,693	244,851	257,858	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,120,540	1,195,298	1,289,278	1,396,059	1,509,207	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,566,470	1,666,429	1,795,464	1,946,535	2,094,222	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		200,747	211,989	223,861	236,397	249,635	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,267	1,338	1,413	1,492	1,576	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		805,557	865,089	933,659	1,007,663	1,087,534	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		134,515	147,967	161,284	174,187	186,380	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		55,078	63,339	72,840	83,766	95,494	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		69,419	76,153	83,540	91,643	97,141	-	-
Service charges - other		32	37	43	49	52	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		21,825	23,538	25,388	27,384	29,539	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,288,441	1,389,451	1,502,026	1,622,581	1,747,351	-	-
Net Financial Implications		562,850	557,054	575,082	595,081	546,594	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED OPERIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION			No	Other assets	Other			-	1,545	2,308	785	9,830		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED OPERIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION			No	Other assets	Other			-	1,782	9,500	10,151	2,568		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					111	-	-	-	-		Replacement
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DATA ANALYSIS (SOFTWARE)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED PROJECTS			No					9	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					244	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		NEW AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		PROXIMA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		RISK ASSESMENT(SOFTWARE)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		REFRIGERATOR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		MICROWAVE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		NEW SECRETARY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		CHAIRS OFFICE OF CAE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CUPBOARDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		DESK & CHAIR PERFORMANCE AUDITOR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		DESK & CHAIR DIPPENAAAR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BINDING MACHINE (PAC)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		PHOTO MACHINE (PAC)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL			No					40	60	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: FENCING OF PARKING AREA TOWN HALL			No					-	100	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN HALL			No					9	50	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		AIR CONDITIONER: OFFICE OF CAE			No					9	-	-	-	-		New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		VACCUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES			No					9	3	-	-	-		New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	2					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	22					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE - SECRETARIES			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE DESK			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		HI - BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 2			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		COUCH			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					248	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					6	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BICYCLE MESSENGER X 1			No					-	-					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DESK WITH DRAWERS			No					-	-					

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No					8	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: CALCULATORS X 6			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 3			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: CALCULATORS X 5			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS X 4			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS X 8			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CREDENZAS X 5			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 6			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DESK WITH DRAWERS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 10			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: CARPETS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATION GROUND FLOOR (CREDIT CONTROL)			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					39	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No					–	927					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOOR)			No					213	12					
02: Financial Services		STORAGE CONTAINERS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		STORE SHELVING			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES			No					11	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE AUCTION CAMP			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: NEW OFFICE SPACE			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			No					–	–					
02: Financial Services		E-VENUS UPGRADE SERVER AND SAN EQUIPMENT			No					–	–					
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 1			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 2			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 3			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 4			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 5			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 6			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 7			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 8			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 9			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 10			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 11			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 12			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 13			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 14			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 15			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 16			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 17			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 18			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 19			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 20			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 21			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 22			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 23			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 24			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 25			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 26			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 27			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 28			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 29			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 30			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARD 31			No	Other assets	Other			–	100	110	120	130		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No					55	805	–	–	–		Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	1,038	1,750	2,000		Replacement
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Other assets	Computers - software & programming			1,561	2,785	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	1,200	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	500	1,000	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES			No					588	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					92	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ALTERATION : COUNCIL CHAMBER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	20	6	6		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			483	40	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)			No					203	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	484	510	538		New
03: Corporate Services		COMMUNITY HALL WARD 1			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT			No					–	10	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS			No					8	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARATUS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDWS)			No					311	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	100	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	150	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		HR AND PAYROLL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD			No					33	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM			No					700	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Computers - software & programming			–	30	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					33	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					249	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: EXTENTION OF RECORDS SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: EXTENTION OF RECORDS SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		SOFTWARE AND LICENSES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		CALL CENTRE/COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		CALL CENTRE/COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	45	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Other assets	Computers - software & programming			–	144	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					19	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS AND TIO			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		TIME AND ATTENDANCE SYSTEM AND SECURITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		NEW COUNCIL CHAMBER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (UPS)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (CENTRAL AIRC			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		NEW COUNCIL CHAMBERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: ADDITIONAL PARKING (CIVIC CENTRE)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ALTERATIONS COUNCIL WING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE			No					250	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: TOILETS CIVIC CENTRE (SECURITY SERVICES)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD			No					87	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (UPS)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS & TOILETS)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No					244	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	13	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No	Other assets	Other- buildings			–	195	–	–	–		Replacement
03: Corporate Services		LAND ACQUISITION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co- ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF LEASE PROPERTIES			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		IKHWEZI BUILDING			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES INDUSTRIAL LAND			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF WELLINGTON OFFICES			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (GENERAL)			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		COMMUNITY HALL WARD 30			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No				18	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		RENOVATION OF HR KITCHEN			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Computers - software & programming		–	459	–	–	–		New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
									–	–	–	–	–		
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE			No	Community	Community halls		100	2,000	500	500	500		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER			No				20	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No				–	50	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
04: Planning and Economic Development		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTION AND MITIGATION			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TEST EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No				–	15	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCREEN & DATA PROJECTOR			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: DVD PLAYER & SOUND SYSTEM X 2: RECEPTION			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				24	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		LED PROJECTS			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOURIST DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		UPGRADING OF IKHWEZI COMM CENTRE			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOURISM HUB			No				–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No				–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	200	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		SECURITY CAMERAS: ARBORETUM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	500	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	500	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING			No	Other assets	Other Land			495	300	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Other assets	Other Land			175	1,000	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No					196	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REPLACE FENCING: ARENDSNES BUILDING			No					243	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFERENCE ROOM			No					11	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCREEN & DATA PROJECTOR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (NEW AND UPGRADE) X 8			No					87	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STORAGE			No					44	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOGGERS X 8			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 10 X BUILDING CONTROL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 1 x MANAGER LAND USE PLANNING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 1 x MANAGER SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 1 X MANAGER SPATIAL PLANNING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 1 X DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER PLANNING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: 1 X DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
04: Planning and Economic Development		GREEN TECH KNOWLEDGE COMPETITION (OPEX)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	2,618	2,807	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	4,382	2,763	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CLOAKROOMS/ ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	1,597	263	–		New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	1,140	–		New
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	1,754	–		New
05: Community Services		NEW FLOOD LIGHTS NORTHERN FIELD, DALJOSAPHAT (MIG)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	–	2,193		New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	132	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	500	2,021	2,979		New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			1,702	1,382	7,898	6,102	–		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MIG)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	2,502	2,513		New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	1,400	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	1,600	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL			No	Infrastructure - Water				–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	3,700	2,500	2,500		New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	100	450	350		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	1,100	–		New
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	800	250		New
05: Community Services		FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	1,750	400	250		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	–	7,750		New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	850	1,500	800		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			33	1,200	3,000	–	2,000		New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT GENERAL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	2,000	–	–		Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			106	150	200	210	221		New
05: Community Services		REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	450	175		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			120	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			3,032	12	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE			No	Community	Cemeteries			39	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SIMONDIUM CEMETERY: UPGRADE			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	300	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social Rental Housing			–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	community	Social Rental Housing			1,224	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600		Replacement
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			–	–	250	450	400		New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS			No					11	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIPMENT			No					26	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS			No					16	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATUS			No					47	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (VETTERBAGS)			No					47	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES			No					54	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT			No					13	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS			No	Community	Parks & Gardens			63	–	–	–	230		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			122	–	–	–	100		New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No					–	540	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	2,000	2,000	3,590		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE BRAAIS			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			150	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			–	–	–	950	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	106	106	112	119		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		VPUJ PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other			–	–	500	500	500		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	100	–		New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	75	–		New
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	50	–		New
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	75	–		New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	159	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	351	372	394		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING			No	Community	Parks & Gardens			59	64	–	67	71		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			54	62	30	106	74		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	25	95	255	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	127	–	382		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No					53	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)			No					6	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	25	30	35		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE			No	Community	Fire, safety and emergency			49	10	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION (SARON)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					10	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			134	40	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					10	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE			No					37	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR:MAIN STATION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAARL FIRE STATION)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					5	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		TRAINING AIDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Land			142	212	424	449	476		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			80	47	117	124	131		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					8	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	1,500		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES			No					55	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No	other assets	Other			-	-	-	-	570		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			16	-	-	-	316		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	1,793		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			72	118	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BEAUTIFICATION OF TOWN ENTRANCES (PAARL)			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			50	53	56	60	64		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF JAN VAN RIEBEECK-AND VAN DER			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			79	235	-	-	440		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	650	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			22	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	11	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	55	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM: UPGRADING ATHLETIC TRACK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT ABLUTION BLOCK AT ZANDDRIFT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT ABLUTION BLOCK AT ZANDDRIFT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILLION			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	650	-	-	1,250		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	206	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING			No					135	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	150	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			60	-	-	-	1,396		New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No					199	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		NEW SPORT FACILITIES IN RURAL AREA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No					–	150	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE G			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			19	30	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	community	Swimming pools			–	–	35	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	other buildings			–	–	300	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND HALL			No	community	Recreational facilities			–	–	200	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			22	18	41	43	46		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			78	158	117	124	131		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	80	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE			No	community	Libraries			34	15	5	50	20		New
05: Community Services		NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	community	Libraries			–	–	60	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			171	40	70	80	6		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			36	32	55	10	6		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	20	10	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	community	Libraries			–	–	10	280	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No					157	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			80	10	85	8	10		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	community	Libraries			159	–	25	10	10		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	50	10	60	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			20	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					14	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS			No	community	Recreational facilities			67	–	100	–	100		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & Gardens			274	292	300	300	300		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS			No	community	Recreational facilities			179	–	250	–	150		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND DEVELOPMENT			No	community	Parks & Gardens			330	250	265	281	298		New
05: Community Services		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	50	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT			No					53	150	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SIGHT SCREENS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		HOCKEY & SOCCER GOAL POSTS			No	community	Recreational facilities			–	–	50	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN			No	community	Swimming pools			–	–	300	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			–	–	–	–	700		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			7	–	50	53	56		New
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					4	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE			No					1	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE			No					21	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (FIRE STATION)			No					17	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROLE CENTRE			No					49	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATORS			No					17	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHTS			No					15	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					4	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No					44	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS			No					4	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT:MICROWAVE (PAARL STATION)			No					3	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No					43	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY			No					6	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			8	42	45	48	51		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			1	17	18	19	20		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	other buildings			38	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DEM			No					2	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No					12	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING			No					9	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DIGITAL CAMERA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		VOICE RECORDER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		IKHWEZI BUILDING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		CAPITAL PROJECTS RURAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			25	100	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL			No					90	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No	Community	Community halls			216	220	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL			No					432	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No	Community	Community halls			-	66	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOWN HALL)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					21	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO CARETAKER DWELLING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	37	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			427	41	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					39	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	175	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	250	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY			No					-	500	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL			No					-	200	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF GAS STOVES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		VERANDA OVER ENTRANCE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE			No					10	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					7	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					309	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	32	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY			No					8	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		NAVIS SECURITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FIREARMS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING NATIS/COMP			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					19	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No					28	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SIMONDIUM FIRE STATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FIRE & LIFESAFETYEDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FIRE SAFETY AWARENESS CAMPAIGN AND TRAIN			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACE BAY DOORS : MAIN STATION (X6)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REPAIR OF DRILL TOWER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RESCUE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FIRE & LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY			No					1	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)			No					45	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: MEDICAL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BICYCLES X 10			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ARENDSNES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SECURITY ACCESS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE GENERATORS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SENIOR MANAGER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: UPGRADING TELEPHONE LINES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					6	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		C1(1)A MBEKWENI MULTIPURPOSE HALL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ASSET & SKILLS EQUIPMENT (SKILLS POOR CO			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		KUNGSBACHA PARTNERSHIP: VOICES OF REASON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE VAN WYKSVLEI			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE)			No					137	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					728	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING FOOD BANK FACILITY (POVERTY RE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDA)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST			No					14	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (SARON)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					51	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No					4	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RCD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	45	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE PAARL EAST			No					667	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PHOTOCOPY MACHINE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: AGED & DIFFERENTLY AB			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No					15	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No					17	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DRAKENSTEIN: NEW STREET LIGHTING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELIVING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PHOTOCOPY MACHINE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					20	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					9	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					13	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co- ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					2	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					2	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		AIR CONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					10	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FRIDGE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SHELVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SHELVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		EXPANSION OF LIBRARY SERVICES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		LIBRARY GRANT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No					436	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No					9	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No					5	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					18	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		C4(3) PUBLIC TOILETS IN NORTHERN-PAARL (No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES			No					68	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDERN (WELLINGTON)			No					6	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUND: DEVELOPMENT			No					20	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GOUDA: DEBUSHING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No					45	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					8	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					14	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		CIVIC CENTRE : IRRIGATION SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No					160	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		TREE MAPPING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY SQUARES : NEW			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE			No					55	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					6	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No					48	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ALIEN INVASIVE CLEARING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		MARKETING OF PARKS SECTION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		HANDRADIO'S			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		MBEKWENI RUGBY STADIUM : TAR PARKING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI ATHLETICS TRACK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE PAVILIONS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION			No					95	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS : UPGRADING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM : UPGRADE TRACK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	300	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SARON SPORTS FACILITY: EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			158	150	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILLION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE MBEKWENI PAVILLION AND CLOAK ROOMS			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			177	350	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			577	250	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		DALJOSAFAT SINTETIESE ATLETIEKBAAN			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM UPGRADE FENCE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILION			No					160	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK : DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	413	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT ATHLETIC TRACK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		NEWTON : UPGRAIDING FACILITY (2010 LEGACY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					40	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE: TEMPORARY STANDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE : UPGRADE IRRIGATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT			No					31	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		NEWTON: UPGRADE FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE: UPGRADE FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No					38	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE : UPGRAIDING FACILITIES (2010 world cup)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No					138	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS			No	community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	102	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TEMPORARY STANDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING FACILITIES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GOUDA - PAVING AROUND CLUBHOUSE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		HERMON - ABLUTION FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					11	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE LAPA'S			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ARBORETUM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FENCE AROUND NURSERY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					59	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: UPGRADE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No					45	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					3	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDING OF STORE ROOM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SIGNAGE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					4	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		HIKING TRAILS & ROADS: IMPROVEMENTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NURSARY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FIRE PATHS/ALLIEN CLEARING AT NATURAL AR			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REFURBISH FENCING, PAVEMENT AND STORM WATER CHANNELS AT FIRE STATION (PA			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			–	120	–	–	–		Replacement
05: Community Services		REMOVE EUCALUPTUS TREE MAIN ROAD			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					2	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SWIMMING POOL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					7	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF CHALETs			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					13	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT OF CHALETS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING ROAD SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		REPLACE BENCHES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING LIGHTS AT ALL POOLS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		REPLACE CHLORINATOR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					8	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WORKER HOUSE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		SHADY PORTS AT MBEKWENI			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STANDS & RECREATION FACILITIES : MBEKWEN			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS : AIRCONDITIONER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		INSTALL BUILDING LIGHTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					9	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		REPAIR TO TILLING AND PAVING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: GENERAL (CHAIRS TABLE BOKKIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE PAVILIONS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LANE ROPES AND EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT (PIPES)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		RURAL CEMETRIES: IMPROVE INFRASTRUCTURE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PARYS CEMETRY : UPGRADE STORM WATER SYST			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT: CEMETRY : UPGRADE FENCHING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION & G			No					64	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF HEROES ACRES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		PARYS CEMETRY : UPGRADE ROAD SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No					69	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE HEROES ACRES			No					13	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	community	Cemeteries			2,481	19	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	community	Cemeteries			-	268	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GOUDA - UPGRADE FENCE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ELECTRONIC BURIAL REGISTER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					19	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: SECRETARY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: HOD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		SECURITY FENCING & CARPORTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COLOUR PRINTER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					10	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					26	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					2	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY			No					23	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CCTV CAMERAS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		EMERGENCY HOUSING : EMERGENCY KIT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING			No					51	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS CONTROL			No					51	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		FILLING SYSTEM (DRAWER FILLING CABINET)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF SERVICES (BLOCK H1)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		EMERGENCY LAND			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RURAL HOUSING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					–	100	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		EXTINGUISHERS			No					–	3	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: MS OFFICE SOFTWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					5,055	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	other assets	Other Land			247	96	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING			No					2	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No					5	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No	community	Security and Policing			–	2	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No					49	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		RURAL HOUSING			No	community	Social Rental Housing			–	83	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER CHANNEL			No					–	1,200	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CES19/2010 KINGSTON TOWN & LANTANA INFRASTRUCTURE			No					–	3,800	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY SERVICES LANTANA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES: RELOCATION OF HOUSING PROJECTS SECTIONSECTION T			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		INVESTIGATION: NEW/ALTERNATIVE DUMP SITE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON DUMP SITE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS (PAARL)			No					583	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVEST			No					624	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES			No					1,380	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					164	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)			No					233	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					369	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE W/TON CLEANSING DEPOT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON: LANDFILL SITE : NEW FENCE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ALTERNATIVE LANDFILL FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	75	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	100	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT			No					20	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		NEW FENCING AT WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON: LANDFILLSITE :NEW FENCE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	4,000	830	1,380	1,380		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			4,946	12,719	2,632	4,386	4,386		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)			No					970	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	9,737	1,522	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	5,263	13,478	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			6,015	7,083	15,235	8,733	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			–	2,917	10,965	12,067	7,456		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS REDUSING EXTERNAL LOANS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	441	8,480	13,000	6,075		New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No					–	1,461	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			100	11,395	7,581	9,649	12,856		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			2,000	7,638	1,600	1,500	1,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			4,000	6,000	3,750	2,500	4,800		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			250	350	11,161	10,723	6,289		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	439	877	5,311		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			200	–	120	120	120		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	700	3,750	2,500	4,771		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			364	–	–	1,550	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			615	–	4,000	1,500	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			687	88	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	570	439	439	877		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	2,500	13,184		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			3,250	–	–	175	263		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			2,883	2,013	3,000	2,500	22,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			1,000	1,754	13,920	11,385	3,509		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	3,000	25,401	11,385	3,509		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BO DAL ROAD STREETLIGHT EXTENTIONS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	439	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BO DAL ROAD STREETLIGHT EXTENTIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	371	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	439	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	439	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	439	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDERPAD, PAARL (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	439		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRITTE, SUIDER PAARL (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	439		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	25	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	2,557	2,557	1,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	439	526		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			4,764	–	3,800	7,437	6,623		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	263	877		New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	1,000	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	500	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DALWEIDE SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	18,190	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	8,090	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	6,750		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	2,160	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	1,510	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW DENNEBURG 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA (MASTERPLAN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,400	600	–	1,050	600		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING OF PEARL VALLEY WWTW			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING OF PEARL VALLEY WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	2,744		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	800	450	6,040		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	3,750	1,500	500		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	–	1,250		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	1,500	750	750		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	–	1,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS BOOSTER PUMP STATION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	4,000	11,400	19,600	8,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	500	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS TO CONMARINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			2,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIRS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	750	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	250	250		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	150	150		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	250	185	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,879	4,000	–	2,500	2,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	200	220	250		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			2,500	–	1,000	1,000	1,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			500	150	300	700	500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	700	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	200	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			200	–	–	–	5,650		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA			No					1,029	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE			No					203	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3			No					83	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT RURAL AREAS(MASTERPLAN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH LOW FLOW SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH LOW FLOW SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	453	120		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	6,850		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			700	1,200	750	750	750		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			600	1,500	750	750	750		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			535	500	600	600	600		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			939	1,600	2,200	2,500	2,500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEM (MASTERPLAN)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			519	-	300	300	300		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			404	-	400	400	400		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			6,000	500	300	2,200	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER			No					-	-	-	-	-		new
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			-	-	-	1,200	250		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE 66 KV CABLES			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	3,000	640	685		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,369	1,400	3,000	3,000	4,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: LV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	550	1,000	840	1,030		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Storm water			-	-	500	600	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	610	1,500	1,500	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			-	-	-	100	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			132	250	400	400	400		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	450	350	240		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		new
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS			No					350	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES			No					400	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			299	-	100	400	250		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	500	4,500	5,000		New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			306	-	7,643	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			945	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,600		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM			No					59	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					13	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No					61	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM			No					120	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No					16	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			-	-	-	45	45		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Storm water			948	4,700	1,500	1,500	1,800		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			299	-	-	500	500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,105	-	20,918	10,679	29,767		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM			No					-	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			127	180	300	472	210		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			277	-	-	16,000	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			18	13	15	15	15		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	-	750	788	825		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	5,000	5,200	5,460	5,733		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No					2,610	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS			No					991	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Street Lighting			701	1,000	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					413	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: CARPORTS FOR TRUCKS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (REPORTING SYSTEM)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)			No					156	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)			No					478	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN: NEW STREET LIGHTING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	643	685		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING (EXTENSIONS)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	150	250	1,200	1,600		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	200	1,000	250		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON			No	Other assets	Other			–	–	250	250	250		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS			No					347	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF DEPOT (STREETS, STORMWATER & TRAFFIC ENGINEERING)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	689	733		New
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	500	500	500		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUND FOR OFFICES			No					412	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	750	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: MARKET STREET BUILDING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					8	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE STREET)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					32	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS			No					–	200	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No					30	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MAIN GATE: WORKSHOP PAARL			No	Other assets	General vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDING RENOVATIONS: PAARL			No	Other assets	General vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	30	35	40	45		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOURISM SIGNS			No	Infrastructure - Road trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	15	100	100	50		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					20	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE SEWERAGE DEPOT (WELLINGTON)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No					7	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	150	–	250	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW METERED INTAKE SUBSTATION FROM ESKOM SUPPLY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: FILING CABINETS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		new
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					19	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	2,117	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	582	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: DIRECTOR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No					499	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW N1 SUBSTATION (ESKOM SUPPLY) AND 132/66 KV NETWORK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM BELIGHTING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTIONS SYSTEMS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUNDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		66 KV CABLES			No					-	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV			No					-	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SWITCHGEAR			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADE :LV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :LV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ANNUAL SUPPORT (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL RETICULATION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE XLPE CABLES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		132/66/11KV DISTRIB COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No					8,588	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON:NEW STR LIGHTING :LADY LOCH			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Street Lighting			-	500	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL NEW STREET LIGHTING			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Street Lighting			-	500	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					335	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL			No					545	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV			No					1,470	48	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION			No					1,552	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REBUILD LINES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		132/66/11KV DISTRIBUTION (COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING (BACKLOGS)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: NEW STREET LIGHTING: ALONG LADY LOCH (MIG)			No					-	439	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL NEW STREET LIGHTING (MIG)			No					-	439	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		66 / 11KV DISTRIBUTION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS			No					141	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :HV & MV (BACKLOG)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:HV AND MV (BACKLOGS)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :LV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:HV AND MV (BACKLOGS)			No					888	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : LV			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			801	50	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING:HV & MV (BACKLOG)			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	254	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION :HV & MV (BACKLOG)			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,216	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Street Lighting			-	150	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :LV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:HV AND MV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUNDS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		FEESLIGTE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		VERVANG OU SKAKELAAR EN RELAYS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERVANG LAAGSPANNING LYNE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPGRADERING VAN OU NETWERKE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		HARDWARE (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSET (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No					–	112	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE			No					27	254	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					1,354	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No					289	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF RETICULATION NETWORKS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING			No					526	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No					194	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No					1,094	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	3,050	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	1,823	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY PERFORMANCE			No					–	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No					371	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	22	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure -Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	700	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT (OPEX)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		AIRCON WELLINGTON MUSEUM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DATA PROJECTOR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STRATEGIC ENVIR PLAN:RIVER MAN PLAN2&3 (opex)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON : LEIVOOR/HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESME			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SERVER & GIS DATA STORAGE CAPACITY			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECTOR PLAN:STATE OF THE ENVIRON REPORT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ENVIRONMENTAL BYLAWS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTER ALLIEN INVASIVE SPECIES MANAG PLAN			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GIS DATA : CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					561	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: GIS HARDWARE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX / CAPEX			No					859	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT			No					958	5,891	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX / CAPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT			No					7,297	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE HOSING SIYAHALA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PMU: MIG			No					852	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GIS DATA CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MAN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	239	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	Infrastructure -Other	Other Infrastructure			–	9,111	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	Infrastructure -Other	Other Infrastructure			–	4,731	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CUSTOMER CARE INTEGRATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS			No					2,109	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SLOPE STABILISATION JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT & OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS			No					8	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ROAD SIDE INFRA. MANAGEMENT SYSTEM & UPG			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CLOSING OF OPEN S/WATER CHANNELS SARO/GO			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIDE WALKS - MAIN PED. ROUTES : RENEW			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BRIDGE UPGRADING			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPECIAL PROJECT :D4(1) TRAFFIC CALMING (No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROJECTS :STORMWATER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER DRAINAGE : GENERAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELTEVREDE STREET PARKING AREA (TARRING)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER MASTER PLAN: PROJECTS IMPLEME			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER ST			No					115	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPECIAL PROJECT :D2(1) SIDEWALKS (WARD P			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC SIGNAL RING ROAN /JAN VAN RIEBEE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	18	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD SLOPE STABILIZATION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)			No					1,499	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD SLOPE STABILIZATION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					1,225	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE STREETS & STORM WATER (PAARL)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNELS (GOUDA & SARON)			No					121	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			38	100	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					799	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No					725	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No					1,795	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	1,800	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS			No					91	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	708	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			249	373	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	1,667	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH (Transport)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	877	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	126	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TARRING OF SIDEWALKS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No					800	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No					3,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	151	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	48	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER MASTER PLAN -PROJECTS IMPLEM			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Storm water			–	750	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	668	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	1,508	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	635	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE (PAARL)			No					63	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF SIDEWALKS (OLIVER TAMBO)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VARIOUS PROVINCIAL ROADS PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VARIOUS PROVINCIAL ROADS PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: GOUDA / SARON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	237	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)			No	Infrastructure -Road Trans	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	282	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEPTIC TEANKS WITH WATERBORNE SE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEPTIC TANKS WITH WATERBOURNE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS (GOUDA)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW SEWER SYSTEM TO ELIMINATE SPILLAGE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPSIZE OF EXISTING SEWER FROM LANG STREET			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM			No					80	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP			No					97	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROJECT 2 CIVIL SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BOUNDARY WALL AT DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					14	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No					2	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No					35	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CARPORTS AT DISTILLERY DEPOT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL: BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER : UPGRADE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH: BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	3,627	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					1,998	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			500	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	11,000	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK			No					1,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			3,901	9,000	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)			No					14,923	7,018	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDMM)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	3,509	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO AVAILABLE LEVIES)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES CARRY OV			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No					10,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	6,647	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	7,437	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BERG RIVER POLLUTION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	77	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION & ACQUISITION			No					88	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON PUMPSTATION & SEWER LINE UPGR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON INDUSTRIES: PUMPSTATION UPGRA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No					9,904	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No					1,418	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW LAND IDENTIFIC & PURCHS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			6,543	1,670	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No					7,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY WALLS AT NEWTOWN PUMP STATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PENTZ STREET PUMP STATION & NEW RISING M			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION &			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No					999	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			4,774	773	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	6,096	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		AQUA SOIL PROJECT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW:REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	1,636	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					30	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		QUINTY DISK READER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co- ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		MOISTURE ANALYZER			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS			No					24	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MAINTENANCE BACKLOGS : STATUTORY COMPLIA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No					131	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					100	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No					24	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE-PAID WATER METERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE PAID WATER METERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE PAID WATER METERS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR (INCL. MASTER PLANS) - LIN			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK			No					100	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : HYDRANTS OU DORP; NR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RELOCATION OF SARON MUNICIPAL DEPOT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF 450MM BULK WATER SUPPLY (2N			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND NEW DAM (COUNT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO DEPOT, MAIN ROAD, WELLINGTON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORP			No					100	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No					300	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISINFECTION SYSTEM CONMARINE - BROMINE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No					9	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS: WELLINGTON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTE/WELVA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		POMPLYN VANAF WELVANPAS NA CONMARINE			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		5 ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water- reticulation			–	250	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF WELVANPAS BOOSTER PUMP STATION			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMP STATION WELVANPAS			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOGTE / WELVANPAS) WTW			No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			3,000	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			5,000	300	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI			No					6,643	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BOUNDARY WALL WATERWORKS DEPOT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRAI (2' 8ML)			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VICT			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF AIR VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BETHEL - KLIPDAM UPGRADE TO 350Ø X 119 K			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMP LINE ON PAARL MOUNTA			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELLINGTON: STUDY/AUDIT: UNMETERED			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No					6,000	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELL STUDY AUDIT UNMETER WATER CON			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VIC			No					–	–	–	–	–		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDM)			No					400	–	–	–	–		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No					401	–	–	–	–		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERBRUG / VICTORIA			No					927	-	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETERED			No					750	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		CMIP PROJECTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES CARRY OV			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN (M			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water- reticulation			-	470	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water- reticulation			-	273	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water- reticulation			-	385	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water- reticulation			-	2,417	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATIO			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATIO			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION			No					500	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL : NEW RESER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WELDER			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING / FLEET MANAGEMENT (U			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (UPGRADE			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE TRACKING/FLEET MANAGEMENT (UPGRA			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : REFUSE TRUC			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ADDITIONAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING / FLEET MANAGEMENT (U			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: COMPACTOR (WELLINGTON DUMPSITE)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: DOZER (WELLINGTON DUMPSITE)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: COMBO VACUUM TANKER (STORM WATER)			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING/FLEET MANAGEMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: FIRE TRUCK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET REFUSE TRUCK			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REFURBISHMENT OF PLANT			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No					-	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUSE TRUCK			No					1,440	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: ADDITIONAL			No					2,426	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No					1,409	-	-	-	-		New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	368	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	1,888	-	-	-		Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDING RENOVATIONS: WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
Parent Capital expenditure	1									235,231		284,821	280,076	281644605	0	0
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	0		
Total Capital expenditure										235,231	258,524	284,821	280,076	281,645		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

(17)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/												
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS					2013		927			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT					2013		100			
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN					2013		150			
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM					2013		30			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)					2013		45			
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES					2013		144			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)					2013		13			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)					2013		195			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE					2013		459			
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN					2013		66			
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS					2013		41			
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS					2013		175			
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS					2013		250			
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS					2013		32			
05: Community Services		RCD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)					2013		45			
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK : DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM					2013		413			
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY					2013		19			
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY					2013		268			
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES					2013		96			
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)					2013		2			
05: Community Services		RURAL HOUSING					2013		83			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW					2013		2,117			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA					2013		582			
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : LV					2013		50			
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING:H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)					2013		254			
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)					2013		1,216			
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS					2013		150			
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)					2013		3,050			
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE					2013		1,823			
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING					2013		22			
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)					2013		700			
06: Infrastructure Services		GIS DATA CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MAN					2013		239			
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHHLALA HOUSING PROJECT					2013		9,111			
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHHLALA HOUSING PROJECT					2013		4,731			
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN					2013		151			
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)					2013		48			
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMLEM					2013		750			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)					2013		668			
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES					2013		1,508			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)					2013		635			
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL.DISTILLERY STREETDEPOT UPGRADE					2013		237			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)					2013		282			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL					2013		6,647			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL					2013		7,437			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)					2013		77			
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION					2013		773			
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)					2013		6,096			
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING					2013		1,636			
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG					2013		470			
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO					2013		273			
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL					2013		385			
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE-PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3					2013		2,417			
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS					2013		368			
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS					2013		1,888			

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
								Year				
R thousand												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

ANNEXURE 1

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 70 MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2014/2015 MTREF



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2014/15 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

CONTENTS

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2014/15 BUDGET PROCESS	2
THE MEDIUM TERM BUDGET POLICY STATEMENT 2013.....	2
LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	4
STRENGTHENING PROCUREMENT TO OBTAIN VALUE FOR MONEY AND FIGHTING AGAINST CORRUPTION	6
LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS	6
COUNCIL OVERSIGHT OVER THE BUDGET PROCESS.....	9
MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND BENCHMARK ENGAGEMENTS AND TIMEFRAMES FOR TABLING MTREF'S.....	10
HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS.....	11
REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES	11
OPERATING REVENUE	11
NERSA'S PROCESS TO APPROVE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	12
ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	13
INCLINING BLOCK TARIFFS (IBT) FOR ELECTRICITY.....	14
WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS MUST BE COST-REFLECTIVE.....	14
SOLID WASTE TARIFFS	15
FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	15
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	15
NON-REVENUE WATER AND ELECTRICITY	17
RENEWAL AND REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING ASSETS	17
BUDGETING FOR UNFUNDED/UNDERFUNDED MANDATES	18
COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES.....	19
ELIMINATING NON-PRIORITY SPENDING	19
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	21
TREASURY CONTROL	21
CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	22
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	24
THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	25
ALL MUNICIPALITIES MUST PREPARE BUDGETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS.....	25
ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	25
END TO THE PHASING IN OF FORMATS AND TABLES	26
CONSOLIDATED BUDGETS AND REPORTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES WITH ENTITIES.....	26
COMPLETION OF SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION ON TABLE A10	27
2014/15 MTREF BUDGET VERIFICATION PROCESS – ASSET MANAGEMENT RETURN (AM)	27
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	28
BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2014/15 MTREF	28
SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2014/15 MTREF	28
BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	29
DEALING WITH REPORTING INCONSISTENCIES.....	30
PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	30
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS'	31
ANNEXURE B – ACCOUNTING TREATMENT FOR NON-REVENUE WATER AND ELECTRICITY..	32

Key focus areas for the 2014/15 budget process

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2013

The MTBPS notes that over the past four and a half years government has steered the country through the worst global recession in 70 years and that the South African economy is projected to grow by 2.1 per cent in 2013 while the GDP growth is expected to reach 3.5 per cent by 2016.

Specific strategies and interventions required by local government in achieving economic stability and higher levels of growth as outlined in the MTBPS include, among others:

Expanding public sector investment in infrastructure through ensuring the budgets and MTREF's acknowledge that capital programmes needs a balanced funding structure addressing not only backlogs in services but also investment in new infrastructure as well as renewing current infrastructure.

Sustainable job creation remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2014/15 budgets and MTREFs, they continue to explore opportunities to promote labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme. However, municipalities should not carelessly employ more people without any reference and consideration to the level of staffing required delivering effective services. Remuneration increases associated with bargaining council decisions, and affordability must be considered over the medium term. Municipalities should focus on maximizing job creation by:

- Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive methods wherever appropriate;
- Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
- Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
- Participating fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme; and
- Implementing internship programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

Municipalities must act as catalysts for economic growth through creating an enabling environment for investment and other activities that foster job creation. It is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to:

- Joint planning by a municipality, its community and business sectors. This means that all economic forces in the local situation have to be brought on board to identify resources, understand needs and work out plans to find the best ways of making the local economy fully functional, investor friendly and competitively productive;
- Ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation; and
- Act as a catalyst for local economic development by appropriately structuring capital programmes to address backlog eradication, asset renewal and development of new infrastructure; this will require carefully formulating the funding mix to include grants, borrowing and own funding (internally generated funding).

Securing inclusive growth through investing in strategic infrastructure programmes such as electricity generation. An excellent example is the partnership between the public and the private sectors on the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Programme.

Implementing the National Development Plan through expanding electricity, transport, communications capacity and promoting industrial competitiveness. Municipalities need to support special economic zones, broadening rural development and strengthening public service delivery while combating waste and corruption.

Building an efficient developmental state through increasing the levels of delivery by ensuring improvements to policy formulation, procurement, management systems, developing mechanisms for sharing skilled personnel in critical delivery areas and minimising waste.

Furthermore the NDP recognises capable municipalities as the core of a capable state. National Treasury will continue to closely monitor and engage – and if need be intervene – in those municipalities that fail to live up to the standards of public service established in the Constitution.

In supporting municipalities over the MTEF period, a strong focus on economic development is proposed by:

- Ensuring that value for money and long term impact / sustainability are key considerations;
- Having an economic development / growth support strategy in place but not just as an end in itself, but rather as an opportunity to understand and respond to the underlying economic dynamics, networks and dynamic systems of interactions of a much wider range of stakeholders that shape the economic fabric of each locality;
- Pursue initiatives that:
 - Stimulate growth required to create jobs and to reduce poverty;
 - Providing a competitive local business environment;
 - Encouraging and supporting networking and collaboration between businesses and public/private and community partnerships;
 - Facilitating workforce development and education;
 - Focusing inward investment to support cluster growth; and
 - Supporting quality of life improvements.

Considering that public expenditure growth has remained well within the limits set by government over the past two years, further efforts to find savings eliminate waste and reprioritise spending toward key social and development objectives must be pursued by all government spheres.

The notion of 'doing more with less' can further be supported by municipal approaches that ensure:

- Spatial strategies align public spending and unlock public and private investment;
- Focus on catalytic interventions that also promote inclusion and desegregation; and
- Provide clear signals to private sector.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2014/15 and so **municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts.**

Municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases; especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions. **Municipalities must implement cost containing measures as approved by Cabinet to eliminate non-priority spending.**

Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The division of available funds to Local Government has increased to R91.9 billion or 8.4 per cent for 2014/15. This is expected to increase to R106.7 billion by 2016/17. The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2013* indicates that over the 2013 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R7.1 billion, of which R3.9 billion is added to the local government equitable share and R2.6 billion to local government conditional grant framework.

Municipalities MUST ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the conditional grant allocations set out in the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers for 2014/15 in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act to compile their capital budgets. This document is available on National Treasury's website and can be assessed at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2013/Default.aspx>

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2013 included several proposed changes to local government allocations for the 2014 MTEF period aimed at shifting funds towards areas that can support economic growth. The proposed spending framework approved by Cabinet takes account of the need to control spending growth over the medium term while increasing the efficiency of existing allocations to improve public services.

The ***Integrated City Development Grant*** which was introduced in 2013/14 provides the eight metropolitan municipalities with incentives to improve spatial development considerations in their planning. An amount of R356 million will be added to this grant over the MTEF to encourage the evolution of more compact and efficient cities.

The availability of water is a prerequisite for the construction of human settlements and for economic activity. The ***Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*** (an indirect grant to local government) receives an additional R934 million over the MTEF to accelerate bulk water projects that will support broader economic development.

To fund these priorities, moderate reductions have been proposed on a number of grants, including the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities, the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant and the Energy-Efficiency Demand-Side Management Grant.

Government intends to devolve responsibility for the ***housing function*** from provincial to local government by 2014 in six metropolitan areas namely, Johannesburg, Cape Town, eThekweni, Ekurhuleni, Tshwane, and Nelson Mandela Bay. A new conditional grant will be introduced in 2014/15 to fund capacity for human settlements in these cities. The grant of R300 million per year over the MTEF is funded through a reprioritisation from the provincial Human Settlements Development Grant. Once the housing function is assigned to a municipality, section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act provides that the Human Settlements Development Grant infrastructure allocations for their area are transferred directly to cities from the national department resulting in increased allocations to local government over the MTEF.

A ***new local government equitable share formula*** has been phased in from 2013/14. It provides funding for a package of free basic services for the 59 per cent of households with monthly incomes below the value of two state old age grants. Although no additional changes to the equitable share envelope are proposed, the local government equitable share will still grow at an average annual rate of 9.2 per cent over the MTEF.

Changes to the 2013 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill

The Minister of Finance also tabled the 2013 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill on 23 October 2013. The details of the changes to municipal allocations and the reasons for these changes are discussed in the explanatory memorandum to the Bill, available on the National Treasury's website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2013/review/Annexure%20W1.pdf>

The 2013 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill includes rollovers of funds allocated in 2012/13 but not transferred to municipalities by national departments and funding for recovery from damage caused by widespread flooding in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal, the Eastern Cape and the Western Cape in late 2012 and early 2013. The R118 million allocated in 2013/14 to repair or replace public infrastructure damaged in the floods is made available through the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant.

The explanatory memorandum to the 2013 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill also sets out technical corrections to the conditional grant frameworks for the Public Transport Network Operations Grant, Rural Households Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant that will be gazetted in December 2013, together with the framework for the new Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant.

Review of infrastructure grants

The 2013 Budget announced that a "thorough review of the local government conditional grant system" would be "coordinated by the National Treasury, using a collaborative process that will include national departments, SALGA and the FFC, and extensive consultation with municipalities." This Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants is now underway and will continue until recommendations for reform are made in October 2014.

Formal municipal engagements are provisionally scheduled for January/February 2014 (first round) and April/May 2014 (second round). Questionnaires will be distributed electronically. The terms of reference for the review can be viewed on the National Treasury website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/ReviewOfLGInfrastructureGrants/Documents/Terms%20of%20Reference%20-%20Review%20of%20LG%20Infrastructure%20Grants.pdf

In addition, any direct inputs can be sent via email to: greg.gardner@treasury.gov.za.

Built environment performance plan (BEPP)

From the 2014/15 financial year the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) will be a requirement of the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG). Only metropolitan municipalities are required to prepare their 2014/15 BEPP during the 2013/14 financial year and must submit to National Treasury the draft 2014/15 BEPP by the 31 January 2014 and the final Council approved BEPP by the 31 May 2014 as part of the package of plans submitted with the approved Budget.

The objective of the ICDG is to support the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities and the BEPP is intended to improve the performance of the built environment over the long term. This will be achieved by adopting a spatial targeting approach at a sub-metropolitan level identifying Integration Zones within which infrastructure grants can be co-ordinated for greater impact and for attracting private sector investment. The information contained in the BEPP will reflect the planning, programmes and outcomes for all major built environment grants allocated to the metropolitan municipality including the ICDG, Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG), Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP).

Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and fighting against corruption

A large share of the national budget is spent to build infrastructure, and to procure goods and services. This expenditure contributes to production and jobs throughout the economy. Government must ensure that its procurement processes are prudent, deliver value for money and help to improve service delivery.

The Office of the Chief Procurement Officer, created in April 2013, will minimise waste and corruption, and ensure that government derives maximum social and economic benefits from every rand spent. Over the next six months, the office will pilot reference pricing. The following steps are being taken as part of developing the pilot programme:

- Fair values of targeted products have been determined;
- Guidelines are being developed; and
- Discussions with key spending departments and agencies are under way to prepare for implementation.

The Office of the Chief Procurement Officer will be working in collaboration with the South African Revenue Service, the Accountant-General and Auditor-General of South Africa to decrease corruption and minimise waste.

Municipalities are again advised that the Supply Chain Compliance Unit will also be focusing on municipal procurement processes. Municipalities are encouraged to introduce greater transparency in their supply chain processes by publishing SCM process outcomes for each bid on their websites. Consequently, municipalities can expect requests for information relating to their tender committees and processes, as well as specific tenders and contracts as specified in detail in MFMA Circular No. 66.

Local government budget and financial management reforms

Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government

The Minister of Finance published the draft Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) on 3 September 2013 for public comment; the comment period expires on 2 December 2013. As part of the comment process the National Treasury undertook an extensive consultation and awareness campaign; including 44 district engagements incorporating all municipalities.

It is anticipated that the regulatory processes will be finalised in January 2014 and municipalities will be given a two year preparation window prior to full implementation which is 1 July 2016. In this regard, municipalities will be required to be SCOA compliant during the budget and MTREF compilation process leading up to the 2016/17 municipal financial year. Considering the legislated budgeting and planning framework for local government, this implies that municipalities should be in a position to capture their respective detail budgets proposal in the regulated SCOA format by the latest January 2016.

Although it is not compulsory for municipalities to compile their 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's in the SCOA format for local government, it will facilitate implementation if municipalities start familiarising themselves with the detail content of the SCOA for local government from a budgeting and planning perspective. This process will not only provide municipalities with a conceptual understanding of the SCOA but also provide municipalities with an understanding of alignment to their own chart (general ledger) and where anomalies might exist.

The draft Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts, Project Summary Document and Detailed Classification Framework of the 7 Segments (SCOA Version 4) can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccounts/Pages/default.aspx>

A comprehensive change management and capacity building process will be launched with the promulgation of the SCOA Regulation to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework. National Treasury will regularly communicate with all municipalities on progress during the process of finalising the SCOA for local government.

Financial applications (systems) and the impact of SCOA

As part of the SCOA project, National Treasury commissioned a parallel project to investigate financial applications (systems) in use by municipalities and compatibility of current financial applications (systems) in amongst others, accommodating the proposed segments of the SCOA for local government. The draft SCOA Regulations also propose the specification of minimum business process and system requirements for municipalities and municipal entities as well as the implementation of processes within integrated transaction processing.

In preparation for SCOA implementation, the National Treasury has completed extensive engagements with each of the system vendors as well as the identified pilot municipalities. These engagements have been structured to assess the readiness of the respective system vendors and identified municipalities to pilot the SCOA classification framework. It is envisaged that the outcome of the pilot process will provide clarity as it relates to the specification of minimum business processes and system requirements for municipalities.

Considering the pending Municipal SCOA Regulation the National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No.57 – Municipal Financial Systems and Processes which can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

Municipalities are strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems owing to the pending requirements of the SCOA Regulations. With the promulgation of the Regulation (envisaged for January 2014) a follow-up circular to MFMA Circular No.57 will be issued providing further guidance to municipalities.

Management accounting and tariff setting

National Treasury commissioned a project dealing specifically with management accounting (costing) and its impact on tariff setting.

It has increasingly become apparent that municipalities are not recovering the full cost associated with trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management and this position is further exacerbated by the fact that no consideration is given to overhead costing and its influence on the total cost of providing the service. This in turn impacts on tariff setting and in many instances municipalities are cross subsidising a trading service from property rates revenue; a totally defective approach to pricing and tariff setting of municipal trading services.

The research work has informed the design principles for a costing segment within the SCOA for local government. This will provide municipalities with not only pure accounting functionality as part of SCOA but also the key dimension of management accounting. As a result of the additional reforms undertaken since their introduction, National Treasury

envisages consequential amendments to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations going forward.

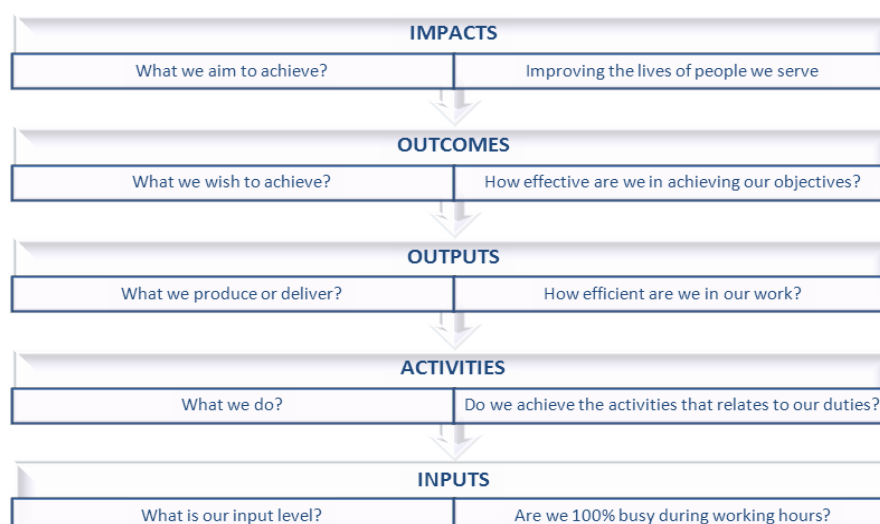
Performance management in local government

Financial performance measurement is undertaken by the National Treasury through the section 71 and 72 in-year reporting framework. Although significant strides have been made with the in-year financial reporting framework for local government, the perfect system of performance measurement, especially as it relates to non-financial performance, is still not in place. The general perception is that local government does not deliver its constitutional obligations to the extent that the public expects. There can be more than one reason for this perception and it is the responsibility of government as a whole to address the core problems and manage them to the benefit of all.

Although various systems of gathering information in government are in place, a number of gaps in information sharing still exist. The following are some examples:

- Weak alignment of strategic and spatial plans, budgeting, implementation and operationalization / maintenance between the IDP/Budget/SDBIP/AFS/Annual Report;
- A coordinated public and private sector investment strategy that ensures that property development is aligned with plans;
- Aligned strategic spatial and sector plans that focus on spatial transformation through the co-ordination and implementation of a catalytic pipeline of projects, i.e. land development, housing, transport and infrastructure investments (and other interventions);
- Service delivery and budget implementation plan is not used as the basis of performance reporting;
- In-year reporting and control is not regularly undertaken, undermining oversight;
- In many cases non-performance has no consequences. This is further exacerbated by a lack of performance monitoring;
- Where performance systems have been established, they rarely ensure accountability of officials and political office bearers; and
- Performance measurement is limited to high level indicators which don't necessarily relate back to service delivery imperatives.

The following figure provides a framework for managing programme performance information by National Treasury for national and provincial departments.



The objectives of the framework are to address specific measurable performances; in addition this benchmark can be used against peers in the same industry. It is further recommended that the performance measurement should be classified and divided between the following objectives:

- Strategic issues;
- Governance issues;
- Financial Issues; and
- Non-Financial issues.

The development and implementation of a performance management framework is critical if local government is to achieve its overall objectives. As of the 2012/13 municipal financial year the National Treasury has initiated the incorporation of non-financial performance information as part of the section 71 and 72 in-year reporting framework for metropolitan municipalities. The performance indicators are currently required from the eight metropolitan municipalities and nineteen secondary cities. It will be required from all municipalities from the 2014/15 financial year.

Council oversight over the budget process

A municipal council is elected to direct and exercise oversight of how a municipality raises revenue, plans the use of funds through its budget and spends the funds in accordance with the council approved budget. In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 the council has a duty **“to use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community”**. This duty is extended to individual councillors through the *Code of Conduct for Councillors*, which states:

2. **General conduct of councillors.** – A councillor must –
 - (a) perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and
 - (b) at all times act in the best interests of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised.

Over the last few years, escalating unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditures has been observed by the Auditor-General in its annual reports on local government audit outcomes. Many municipalities have not dealt effectively with instances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Such matters must be dealt with decisively by council to address fraud and corruption.

When municipal funds are used for inappropriate purposes it is not in the best interests of the municipality or the local community. Those funds should have been used to deliver services to communities.

Therefore, each council has a duty to put in place policies and processes to:

- (a) **Prevent** unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
- (b) **Identify and investigate** unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- (c) **Respond** appropriately, and in accordance with the law, to confirmed instances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

As part of the 2014/15 budget process, municipalities are strongly advised to ensure that the necessary policies and processes are institutionalized to proactively curb prohibited expenditure, poor policy implementation and planning. This requires decisive response by all councilors and municipal officials.

Municipal budget and benchmark engagements and timeframes for tabling MTREF's

National Treasury has institutionalised two formal annual engagements with the 17 non-delegated municipalities, namely the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Review and the Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagement. Most Provincial Treasuries have or are in the process of replicating similar engagements with the delegated municipalities.

The Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements are intended to provide a platform by which the tabled budgets are independently analysed and assessed by National Treasury and the respective provincial treasuries. These formal engagements conclude with findings and recommendations being supplied to the respective municipalities in a formal report which must be considered by the budget steering committee prior to the finalisation of the budget to be tabled in council for consideration and approval to the end of May.

Although the 17 non-delegated municipalities have welcomed these engagements and are of the opinion that it strengthens the overall municipal budgeting process, concern has been raised over the scheduling of the engagements. Engagements were historically scheduled in the middle of April and subsequently municipalities found it difficult to incorporate key findings and recommendations into their final budgets in time for consideration and approval by the municipal council.

Municipalities were advised to consider tabling their budgets earlier to enable processing of comments before tabling the final budget for approval. Although some municipalities still wait until the end of March to table their respective budgets before the municipal council, they should consider tabling of the 2014/15 budgets in the ***last week of February or, first week of March 2014***. The request for early tabling will have the following advantages:

- Provide for a lead-time for municipalities to incorporate the findings and recommendations of the engagements with the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries on the 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's into their final budgets and MTREF's prior to tabling for consideration and approval by the municipal council;
- Provide a longer interval for the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) to consider the proposed electricity tariff structures within their regulatory processes prior to adoption by the municipality; early tabling will enable municipalities to incorporate any comments and recommendations received by NERSA prior to finalisation of the 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's for consideration and approval (further guidance around tariff setting and the NERSA process is supplied in the section of this Circular dealing with revising of rates, tariff and other charges); and
- Provide more time for public participation as required by the MFMA; an area where municipalities are generally weak and needs specific attention for improvement.

In order to inform the benchmark exercise performed by the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasuries, municipalities are advised to submit their tabled budget figures on the budget reform returns to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za in support of the funding tests and other reports available to all users of the Local Government Database and Reporting System.

Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2014/15 budgets and MTREF. Again this information will be updated in a further Budget Circular to be issued after the tabling of the National Budget.

Fiscal year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2015
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	5.7%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2013

Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

Operating Revenue

Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 which deals with the funding of expenditure, states as follows:

- (1) "An annual budget may only be funded from –
 - (a) Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected from the approved sources of revenue;
 - (b) Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous financial years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - (c) Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –
 - (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous years."

Although some improvement was observed with the funding adequacy of the 2013/14 MTREF of the 17 non-delegated municipalities during the Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements, municipalities still continue to table unfunded budgets. Various factors contribute to unfunded budgets such as overambitious revenue projections as part of the operating statement of financial performance. In addition, municipalities tend to overstate their collection rates and artificially inflate their cash flow position on the budgeted cash flow statement. This typically leads to cash and liquidity challenges and limited implementation of the budget as planned. At the onset of the budget preparation, if the collection rate is not accurately projected then the consequence is less cash in the bank to support spending priorities.

Municipalities are therefore required to realistically provide for revenue as part of the operating statement of financial performance and capital programme. In this regard municipalities must ensure that:

- The operating and capital expenditure is in line with the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA; and
- The municipality is required to implement initiatives that would contribute to the sustainability of the municipality during the financial year. This requires the implementation of the budget as planned both on the operating statement of financial performance and cash flow budget.

In assisting municipalities in managing the overall revenue value chain and ensuring budget implementation as planned the National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No. 64: Revenue Management. This Circular provides a guideline for the management of the entire revenue value chain which can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

It is critical that all components of the revenue value chain work efficiently and in collaboration with each other. The functionality of the different components of the value chain is paramount to the success of the collections and hence cash in the bank.

In terms of section 64 of the MFMA on Revenue Management, the municipal manager with the institutional and technical support of the chief financial officer and senior management is required to create and continuously enhance and strengthen the policy imperatives, procedures and processes to achieve the required minimum rate and standard on revenue collection and debt management.

The mayor and the municipal council must implement and manage its oversight function to demonstrate their direct involvement by studying the monthly revenue management reports and utilize the MFMA System of Delegations to hold the municipal manager/accounting officer directly accountable for the work output, results and performance.

National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason **municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent** upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives.

In our endeavour to significantly improve revenue management at municipalities, the National Treasury has commenced with its Revenue Management Project. It is essential that all municipalities take advantage of the Project that would provide the support necessary to achieve the right outcomes on revenue collection and its management.

NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

Municipalities will submit tariff increase applications from November 2013 aligned with the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will endeavour to finalise and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2014.

In this regard municipalities are reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 30 October 2013. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs does not disrupt the process of compiling municipal budgets or compromise community consultations on the budget. It is for this reason that section 43 of the MFMA reads:

- 43 (1) If a national or provincial organ of state in terms of a power contained in any national or provincial legislations determines the upper limits of a municipal tax or tariff, such determination takes effect for municipalities on a date specified in the determination.
- (2) Unless the Minister on good grounds approves otherwise, the date specified in a determination referred to in subsection (1) may -

- (a) if the determination was promulgated on or before 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in that year; or
- (b) if the determination was promulgated after 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in the next year.

Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the guideline will have to justify their increases to NERSA and the decision will be based on the following requirements:

- a full analysis of additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for the above-guideline increase (the municipality must give a detailed revenue analysis where it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase and add the revenue and list of items, i.e. repairs and maintenance, where the extra funds will be allocated);
- the approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that it is strictly utilised for the identified projects;
- municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised; and
- funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be claimed back in the following financial year.

Eskom bulk tariff increases

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 electricity tariffs based on the approved **7.39 per cent** NERSA guideline tariff increase and provide for an **8.06 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2014/15 budgets and MTREF. Any changes to the above will be communicated to municipalities in the next budget circular for the 2014/15 financial year, to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

$$MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$$

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
 B = % Bulk purchases
 BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
 S = % Salaries
 SI = % Salaries increase
 R = % Repairs
 RI = % Repairs increase
 C = % Capital charges
 CCI = % Capital charges increase
 OC = % Other costs
 OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

The formula for calculating the guideline:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI) \\
 & = (70 \times 8.06) + (10 \times 6.5) + (6 \times 5.5) + (4 \times 5.5) + (10 \times 5.5) \\
 & = 6.48 + 0.64 + 0.32 + 0.22 + 0.54 \\
 & = 7.39\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Municipalities must familiarize themselves with the Municipal Tariff guideline on electricity price increases for 2014/15 which include inclining block tariffs from NERSA which is available at the following link; www.nersa.org.za.

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA.

Inclining block tariffs (IBT) for electricity

Municipalities are urged to design an IBT structure that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between 'low income customers' and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

It is also important that any proposed IBT is fully aligned to the principles set out in the *South African Electricity Supply Industry: Electricity Pricing Policy* (EPP), including the principle that electricity tariffs must be cost reflective and that any cross-subsidies should be explicit.

A municipality must structure its IBT tariff according to its own specific circumstances and ensure that it provides the necessary motivation and information to NERSA in its tariff application. In this regard, municipalities need to pay careful attention to determining an appropriate level of cross-subsidisation between the different IBT blocks given the profile of its customer base, and also have regard to the price elasticity of the demand for electricity.

Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

Municipalities are once again reminded to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensuring:

- Water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water and sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time; this guidance has been supplied in various Budget Circulars. ***As per the guidance in previous Budget Circulars, municipalities are expected to have cost reflective tariffs for the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation.*** Should this not be case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons within the budget document including remedial actions in rectifying this position.

To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

Municipalities, not already calculating and reporting non-revenue water in accordance with the International Water Association (IWA) standards as required by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) should contact DWA for assistance in this regard. National Treasury is working with DWA to publish this information in the near future.

Solid waste tariffs

Municipalities are once again reminded that in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015.

The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

Municipalities are encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use the heat energy to generate electricity.

As explained in the section dealing with the local government budget and financial management reforms, the project commissioned to formulate an approach to management accounting and tariff setting will assist in achieving cost reflective tariffs especially for the main trading services.

Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are once again reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of municipal budgets will continue to be constrained, so they will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget. Priority still needs to be given:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensure that *public investments, services, regulations and incentives* are focussed in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimise overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Provide clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation;
- Securing the health of their asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants;
- Ensuring that borrowed funds are invested in revenue generating assets as part of the capital programme; and
- To implement cost containment measures.

Municipalities must also ensure that their capital budgets reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Employee related costs

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1 per cent for 2014/15 financial year (with effect of 1 July 2014).

Considering that municipalities will be preparing and finalising their respective 2014/15 MTREF for tabling as per the MFMA prior to the announcement of the final CPI for the relevant

period, municipalities will have to provide for assumed budget growth as it relates to employee related costs.

In this regard municipalities are advised that the average CPI for the period November 2012 to October 2013 is 5.8 per cent which compares well to the estimate of 5.9 per cent for 2013 as provided for in the 2013 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Municipalities are therefore advised to provide for increases related to salaries and wages as follows:

2014/15 Financial Year – 6.8 per cent (5.8 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2015/16 Financial Year – 6.4 per cent (5.4 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2016/17 Financial Year – 6.4 per cent (5.4 per cent plus 1 per cent)

It is recommended that the projected inflation forecast plus one per cent be applied to the 2015/16 and 2016/2017 financial years in the absence of a collective Salary and Wage agreement.

Once the final average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014 is available municipalities will be in a position to adjust their 2014/15 budget and MTREF prior to tabling for consideration and approval toward the end of May 2014; it is not envisaged that the actual CPI will be a significant deviation from the guidelines and should therefore not have a detrimental impact on the tabled budget prior to community consultation.

In addition to considering the actual salary and wage increases municipalities are reminded to accurately budget for actual positions and vacancies as per the organisational structure of the municipality and notch increments where applicable. Municipalities are also reminded that supporting tables SA22 (Summary councillor and staff benefits), SA23 (Salaries, allowances and benefits of political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) and SA24 (summary of personnel numbers) as part of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations need to be accurately completed. Municipalities are urged to provide a narrative to the budget document explaining the numbers and budget appropriations.

Excessive expenditure on overtime has been increasingly observed in National Treasury's analysis of municipal budgets. In certain instances overtime can account for as much as 10 per cent of the employee related costs. Although overtime is considered acceptable, as it relates to essential services, an excessively high allocation could be an indication of performance inefficiencies. Overtime is an expensive form of remuneration and can easily be abused. Should excessive overtime be found to be legitimate it could be an indication that the organisational structure is insufficiently funded and hence would require funds being rather appropriated against vacancies. Based on the most recent Budget and Benchmark Engagements with the non-delegated municipalities, overtime as a percentage of total remuneration decreased to an average 4 per cent. As a guideline, municipalities are advised that a percentage above 5 per cent would require further investigation; it needs to be noted that this percentage is based on total municipal remuneration and individual functions will differ owing to the nature of the service rendered such as emergency services.

Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circular No. 67 with regard to the following issues:

Benefits to councillors and Mayors' – Municipalities are reminded to adhere strictly to the gazetted limits and provisions.

Cellular telephone (mobile) and data contract policy – Municipalities were required to compile and approve a cellular telephone (mobile) and data (3G) policy with effect from 1 July 2013.

Non-revenue water and electricity

As part of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF municipalities will be required to fully account for non-revenue water and electricity including technical and non-technical losses. In this regard, **Annexure B** provides a synopsis and explanation on how the accounting transactions should be applied.

Although the example specifically deals with the accounting transactions for non-revenue water, the same needs to be applied for non-revenue electricity. It must further be noted that the sample does not make any provision for VAT, the payment by debtor/consumers or for any opening or closing stock. It focuses on the purchase, selling transactions and stock control only.

Furthermore, the norm for technical losses for electricity is different to that of the one used for water in Annexure B. It is therefore necessary to use the correct norm and make it part and parcel of the municipalities' budget policies.

Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets

It is observed that budget appropriations for asset renewal as part of the capital programme and operational repairs and maintenance of existing asset infrastructure is still not receiving adequate priority, regardless of guidance supplied in the previous Budget Circular. Asset management is a strategic imperative for any municipality and needs to be prioritised as a spending objective in the budget of municipalities.

For the 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's, municipalities must ensure they prioritise asset management and take into consideration the following:

- Where the municipality allocates less than 40 per cent of its 2014/15 Capital Budget (as reflected on Table A9) to the renewal of existing assets it must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan;
- Table A9 (Asset Management) provides for the breakdown of the capital budget into new assets and asset renewal. Many municipalities don't transparently complete this table and tend to aggregate all capital expenditure against new asset infrastructure. This bad practice needs to be eliminated as it directly impedes the ability of the municipality to proactively manage their infrastructure;
- Where the budgeted amounts for operational repairs and maintenance reflected on Table A9 is less than 8 per cent of the asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) as reflected in the municipality's 2012/13 annual financial statements, the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan. The Ratio measures the level of repairs and maintenance to ensure adequate maintenance to prevent breakdowns and interruptions to services rendered. A minimum level of repairs and maintenance of municipal assets is required to ensure the continued provision of services;
- The average provision made for operational repair and maintenance for the 17 non-delegated municipalities for 2013/14 was 4.2 per cent. Although an improvement from the previous financial year, this is still far from the required norm of 8 per cent as discussed above; and
- In the case of a municipality that received an audit qualification related to its asset register the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the

budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan in the budget document.

Municipalities are also reminded of the disclosure requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as it relates to supporting Table SA1. This table requires the disclosure of operational repairs and maintenance against employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. Municipalities are reminded of the importance of supporting tables SA34 a, b, c and d which provides an analysis of capital asset renewal and operational repairs and maintenance. The totals should reconcile with the supporting and main tables.

National Treasury, along with provincial treasuries will assess aspects of asset management as part of the 2014/15 Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements. Inadequate asset management appropriations (capital asset renewal and operational repairs and maintenance) will result in the budget been assessed as demonstrating limited credibility.

Furthermore, municipalities are reminded that reporting on asset renewal and repairs and maintenance has been institutionalised as part of the in-year section 71 reporting process and publication of municipal performance. It is in the best interest of municipalities to ensure that expenditure against this strategic expenditure imperative is prioritised. If a municipality has failed to appropriately budget for these expenses it will distort reporting outcomes.

Accounting for the rehabilitation of capital assets

It has come to the attention of National Treasury that municipalities account for the rehabilitation of assets as repairs and maintenance as opposed to reporting this as an increase in the value of the capital asset.

Expenditure to rehabilitate, enhance or renew an existing capital asset (including separately depreciable parts) can be recognised as capital if:

- the expenditure enhances the service provision of that capital asset (with the exclusion of operational running maintenance);
- increases the useful life of that capital asset (beyond its original life);
- increases that capital asset capacity (beyond its original capacity);
- increases the performance of the capital asset (beyond the original performance);
- increases the functionality of that capital asset;
- reduces the future ownership costs of that capital asset significantly; or
- increases the size of the asset or changes its shape.

Budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates

In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities were budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is allocated to non-core functions at the expense of service delivery.

One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must

prioritise the basic needs of the community. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipalities may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, and etc. if:

- The function is listed in *Schedule 4B and 5B* of the Constitution;
- The function is assigned to municipalities in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- The municipality has prioritised the provision of basic services; and
- It does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality.

In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the mayor must ensure that the budget tabled in council for consultation is credible. A credible budget must be consistent with the IDP and be achievable in terms of service delivery and performance targets; revenue and expenditure projections must be realistic; and the implementation of the budget must improve the financial viability of the municipality (refer to page 2 of MFMA Circular 28 for a detailed discussion).

Consequently, if the tabled budget is not credible it is a contravention of the MFMA. Municipalities are reminded that the Auditor-General audits compliance with legislation when they conduct their annual audits and that the non-compliance with the MFMA may be grounds for a qualification.

Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government.

Cost containment measures

Cabinet resolved, on 23 October 2013 that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate waste, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering and events costs as well as costs for accommodation. These measures would be applicable to all national and provincial departments, constitutional institutions and all public entities with effect from 1 December 2013.

While local government is autonomous in its strategy formulation (IDP) and budget appropriations, it remains a sphere of government. In pursuing value for money and curtailing unnecessary costs **municipalities are strongly urged** to take cognisance of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and align their budgeting policies to these guidelines to the maximum extent possible.

Eliminating non-priority spending

The *2013 Medium-term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS) highlighted the need for resource allocation to be prioritised in expanding public-sector investment. The MTBPS further emphasises the need for government to step up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption. Municipalities must therefore pay special attention to cost containing measures and controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

The following additional examples of non-priority expenditure have been observed, and municipalities are reminded that they need to be eliminated as well:

- i. excessive sponsorship of music festivals, beauty pageants and sporting events, including the purchase of tickets to events for councillors and/or officials;

- ii. public relations projects and activities that are not centred on actual service delivery or are not a municipal function (e.g. celebrations; gala dinners; commemorations, advertising and voter education);
- iii. LED projects that serve the narrow interests of only a small number of beneficiaries or fall within the mandates of other government departments such as the Department of Agriculture;
- iv. excessive catering for meetings and other events, including the use of public funds to buy alcoholic beverages;
- v. arranging workshops and events at expensive private venues, especially ones outside the municipality (as opposed to using the municipality's own venues);
- vi. excessive printing costs (instead of maximising the use of the municipality's website, including providing facilities for the public to access the website);
- vii. excessive luxurious office accommodation and office furnishings;
- viii. foreign travel by mayors, councillors and officials, particularly 'study tours';
- ix. excessive councillor and staff perks such as luxurious mayoral cars and houses, notebooks, IPADS and cell-phone allowances; travel and subsistence allowances. Municipalities are reminded that in terms of section 7(1) of the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1998 (Act No.20 of 1998) the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs must determine the limit of salaries and allowances of the different members of municipal councils and any budget provision may not be outside this framework;
- x. excessive staff in the office of the mayor – particularly the appointment of political 'advisors' and 'spokespersons';
- xi. all donations to individuals that are not made in terms of the municipality's indigent policy or a bursary scheme; for instance donations to cover funeral costs (other than pauper burials which is a district municipality function);
- xii. costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and the legal costs associated with not following due process when suspending or dismissing staff, as well as payment of severance packages or 'golden handshakes';
- xiii. the use of consultants to perform routine management tasks, and the payment of excessive fees to consultants;
- xiv. excessive unnecessary spending on personal bodyguards and security to political office bearers; and
- xv. Excessive overtime.

General expenditure

The **Independent Communication Authority of South Africa** is experiencing challenges with collecting spectrum licence fees from municipalities.

The majority of radio-frequency spectrum licences for South African municipalities have been suspended and/or have been cancelled due to long outstanding radio-frequency spectrum licence fees, this while the majority of municipalities' continue to make use of radio systems e.g. two-way radio systems.

In this regard municipalities are requested to urgently contact ICASA to clarify each municipality's position. Correspondence can be directed to:

chairperson@icasa.org.za or by facsimile to 011 566 3008

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55, 66 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget an allocation – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourages them (refer to MFMA Circular No. 51);
2. Unallocated ward allocations – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular No. 51);
3. New office buildings – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular No. 51);
4. Virement policies of municipalities – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular No. 51);
5. Providing clean water and managing waste water – Municipalities are reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their 2013/14 budget document supporting information (refer to MFMA Circular No. 54);
6. Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular No. 55 and 66;
7. Budgeting for an operating deficit – Over the medium term, a municipality should budget for a moderate surplus on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance so as to be able to contribute to the funding of the Capital Budget. If the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed (refer to MFMA Circular No. 55);
8. Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular No. 55);
9. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective - refer to Circular No. 66;
10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements – refer to Circular No. 67;
11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements – refer to Circular No. 67; and
12. Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance) - reference is made to Circular No. 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of the 2012/13 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.

Treasury control

Section 216(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) stipulates the following:

“The National Treasury must enforce compliance with the measures established in terms of subsection (1), and may stop the transfer of funds to an organ of state if that organ of state commits a serious or persistent material breach of those measures.”

National Treasury has increasingly observed persistent material breaches of the legislative framework governing local government. Municipalities need to take note that the National Treasury has institutionalized the right to invoke Section 216(2) of the Constitution which directly implies the immediate and indefinite stopping of all grant transfers to municipalities, including the equitable share for those municipalities that are in breach of the municipal legal framework. In this regard the following aspects need to be carefully noted and proactively dealt with by affected municipalities.

Forensic audit reports

It has come to the attention of National Treasury that forensic audit reports are not submitted to council for action. Councils are again reminded of their responsibility to discuss the report in council and to implement a fair procedure in dealing with the findings of the report; this would in all probability require action against councilors and/or officials.

If it is found that a municipality commissioned a forensic audit and that the subsequent report did not serve before the municipal council, National Treasury will invoke Section 216(2) of the Constitution against that municipality and stop all grant transfers. In addition, the Auditor General will be informed of the incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Settlement of outstanding creditors

In terms of Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, all invoices must be paid within 30 days of receipt thereof. Section 5(2)(e) further states that the National and Provincial Treasuries must monitor compliance with the Act and take appropriate steps if a municipality commits a breach of the MFMA.

It has come to the attention of National Treasury that many municipalities neglect to settle outstanding creditors within the prescripts of the MFMA. This includes water boards, Eskom and the Auditor General. Any municipality that neglects to settle these creditors within 30 days of invoice will be subject to the invoking of Section 216(2) of the Constitution.

Conditional transfers to municipalities

Section 28(1)(a) of the Division of Revenue Bill originates from the role played by the districts with regard to co-ordinating intergovernmental relations with municipalities in their jurisdiction as per section 38 of the IGR Framework Act, 2005. This necessitates enhanced co-operation between municipalities in order to achieve a common vision in planning, integration, alignment and harmonisation of strategies, in areas such as economic development and development planning, infrastructure investment, and building partnerships with a broad range of stakeholders. With regard to the division of powers and functions between district and local municipalities, section 84(1)(o) of the Municipal Structures Act stipulates that the district municipality is obliged (where applicable) to budget and distribute grants allocated in a particular financial year. Therefore section 28(1)(a) aims to facilitate the above scenario in a more structured manner.

Linked to the above, section 16 of MFMA should be read in conjunction with Section 22(b) of the MFMA stating that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal Council, it must be submitted to the National and provincial treasuries, other national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities. In the absence of the specific timelines, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) provide guidance and specify that annual budgets should be submitted to the prior-mentioned stakeholders by the 10th working day post tabling

at the municipal Council. However, it should be noted that DoRB – Division of Revenue Bill has equal weight against the MFMA and we will therefore amend the 2014 DoRB to ensure consistency as it relates to the 10th and 14th day disjuncture.

Various concerns have been raised relating to the possibility that district municipalities might end up submitting annual budgets twice to the relevant stakeholders prior to final adoption. This is premised on the event that the DoRB is enacted with major changes on 01 April each year. This is a highly unlikely scenario as the National Treasury has effectively managed this over the years.

National Treasury draws municipalities' attention to section 29 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act, regarding the responsibilities of provincial treasuries. National Treasury has noticed through the municipalities' Pre-audit Annual Financial Statements of 2012 that municipalities are receiving significant funding from provinces. This funding is however not supported by legislation in terms of the requirements of section 29 of DoRA by ensuring grants received are supported by an appropriation. Without the necessary gazette the municipality would not have a basis for spending the received funds.

Second to the gazetting, the province must publish a payment schedule which will guide the flow of money to municipalities for purposes of proper planning and cash flow management. To this cause, the Treasury encourages provinces and municipalities to adhere to the legal prescripts as stated in the Division of Revenue Act.

Reporting in terms of section 71

Section 71 of MFMA provides for a parallel reporting to be done by the receiving officer to both the national department responsible for transferring the allocations and to the National Treasury. The purpose for the reporting is amongst others to ensure a consistent reporting by the receiving officers on a monthly basis.

We continue to observe municipalities reporting varying numbers between National Treasury and the National departments. Municipalities must establish a standard operating procedure by which there is only one version of the truth; this can only be achieved if municipalities use one reporting tool through the Office of the CFO.

Refer to the Reporting Requirements document for a full explanation of the requirements.

Reporting against grant performance

Municipalities must ensure that grant funding is not spent against goods and services not delivered or against work not done. Treasury discourages procurement of such related transactions as they may be deemed to undermine the SCM processes and directly result in irregular expenditure. Payments for services rendered can only be made upon receipt of invoices. Furthermore, National Treasury has observed that many municipalities report underperformance against grant spending during the financial year only to have this corrected at the end of June; among others, weak internal control processes as it relates to payment certificates significantly contributes to this challenge. Municipalities are therefore requested to ensure that all capital payment certificates are sourced by the respective engineering and service delivery departments and accounted for by the last working day of the month. Any capital payment certificates that are not received and accounted for by the last working day will be included in the next reporting period.

Reporting on VAT on grant in the financial statements

MFMA Budget Circular No. 58 provided guidance on the treatment of VAT on conditional grants. Further municipalities were also advised on how to classify grants in the control accounts. Municipalities were advised to report grant spending VAT inclusive through the DoRA and section 71 reports. With regards to grant disclosures in the Annual Financial

Statements, municipalities are advised to ensure that there is a clear disclosure on the type of grant (per grant name) on the amounts received, spent and unspent during the year. Further, in instances where VAT input was received from SARS, a clear disclosure in the statements be made through the VAT control accounts reconciling with the grant disclosure note or annexures.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. Accounting treatment of conditional grants – Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as ‘transfers recognized’ revenue when the grant revenue has been ‘earned’ by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant;
2. VAT on conditional grants: SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – **VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities**. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx>;
3. Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as ‘own revenue’ and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - ‘Reclaimed VAT’ in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as ‘own revenue’ and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions;
4. Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular No. 51 for other arrangements in this regard);
5. Pledging of conditional grant transfers – the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill will contain a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2015/16. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged;
6. Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund;
7. Payment schedule – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the National Treasury approved and verified primary banking details would be used for effecting transfers; and
8. Conditional grant transfers/payments and the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants – It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities’ are made transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities’ budget. MFMA Circular No. 67 in this regard refers. The criteria for the rollover of conditional grants are referred to MFMA Circular No. 51 for more information.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.6 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2014/15 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.6 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

All municipalities must prepare budgets in accordance with the regulations.

Municipalities are reminded that the regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities as from 1 July 2009.

All municipalities and municipal entities must prepare annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2014/15 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in the Schedules to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- The relevant attachments to each of the Schedules (the Excel Formats).

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats, actions the National Treasury will take include:

- The municipality will be required to resubmit their documentation in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Kgothatso Matlala	012-315 5005	Kgothatso.Matlala@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Nozipho Molikoe	012-395 5662	Nozipho.Molikoe@treasury.gov.za
	Thabang Manaka	012-395 6557	Thabang.Manaka@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Lindiwe Ngcongwane	012-315 5357	Lindiwe.Ngcongwane@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Ilze Baron	012-395 6742	Ilze.Baron@treasury.gov.za

End to the phasing in of formats and tables

This will be the fifth year that all municipalities are required to prepare their annual budgets in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. National Treasury therefore expects all municipalities to provide a complete set of information in their annual budget tables, as well as the supporting tables (Schedule A1). All municipalities are once again reminded that the tabled budget including all supporting documents and completed A1 Schedule of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be submitted to the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries prior to the budget and benchmarking exercise.

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the municipalities, and an appropriate letter will be addressed to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Consolidated budgets and reports for municipalities with entities

A municipality that has one or more municipal entities is required to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budgets and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budgets and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

This is to ensure that there is consistency of reporting both across municipalities, but also in respect of the individual municipality with municipal entities.

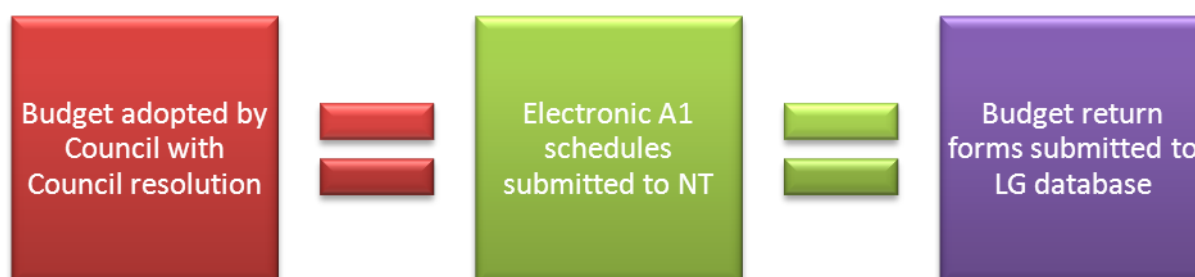
Completion of service delivery information on Table A10

Similar to the previous budget compilation process, municipalities are reminded that Table A10 is becoming an increasingly important source of information on actual service delivery and service delivery backlogs. During the assessment of the 2013/14 budgets and MTREF's, it was observed that the information provided in this Table A10 lacks credibility and compromises transparency and accountability of the entire budget process.

It is therefore important for each municipality to ensure its information is up-to-date and accurate. In addition, during the assessment of the 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's specific attention will be given to Table A10 by National Treasury and all respective provincial treasuries. Municipalities are advised to give particular attention with the completion of Table A10 in ensuring the information accurately depicts the actual position of the municipality. In completing Table A10 care must be given to the unit of measure i.e. kilolitres, kilowatt-hour etc.

2014/15 MTREF budget verification process – Asset management return (AM)

The budget verification exercise involves the reconciliation between the hard copy of the budget adopted by Council with the electronic Schedule A budget document (tables) and return forms submitted to the National Treasury which must contain the same information/numbers. The following figure graphically represents this process.



In addition to the verification of the MTREF budget, all previous year's figures should also be correctly aligned with the audited financial statements of the municipality and any restatement of figures.

In addition most municipalities struggled with the completion of the Asset Management (AM) return. The AM return is an extension of the information on Appendix B – Analysis of property, plant and equipment and the relevant notes to the AFS. Municipalities' difficulty in completing this return is likely due to lack of proper asset registers and incorrect reporting in the AFS.

The reconciliation of the AM return starts with an opening value which is the carrying value of assets for the previous financial year. The carrying value is the difference between the cost/revaluation minus accumulated depreciation. Information that should be added is new and replaced capital for the financial year. The information included in these columns must be exactly the same per line item as the information disclosed on the Table A9 (Asset

Management) with the same information duplicated on the Capital acquisition form (CA); these need to reconcile. It will only be the CA form and information on new and replaced assets that will be transferred to the AM form for reconciliation purposes and not the information on the AM return. The reconciliation of all the above is therefore imperative.

The accumulated depreciation should be correctly calculated. The accumulated depreciation will be the accumulated depreciation for the previous financial year plus the depreciation for the current year. The closing total or carrying value is a reconciliation of the opening value (carrying value) plus the purchase of new and renewal of assets minus disposals and accumulated depreciation.

Municipalities must test the above reconciliation before completion of the asset register summary on Table A9 (Asset management). Finally the closing balance in any financial year should be the opening balance for the next financial year.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' are discussed in MFMA Circular No. 51;
2. Preparing and amending budget related policies – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular No. 54); and
3. 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment – All municipalities are required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2012/13 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular No. 55).

Budget process and submissions for the 2014/15 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2014/15 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. The deadline for such submissions is Tuesday, **15 April 2014**; and

- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2014, the final date for such a submission is Monday, **14 July 2014**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed Budget Locking Certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com; any problems experienced in this regard can be made with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's performance last year, and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

In addition, the National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2014 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All municipalities must have already migrated to using the aligned version of the electronic returns. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

The new aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

Dealing with reporting inconsistencies

In achieving reporting consistency across all municipalities' the following needs to be give specific attention:

- Reporting on property rates and revenue foregone
When reporting Property Rates on the electronic returns submitted to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za, municipalities are required to do so in the GFS function "Budget and Treasury Office" to promote consistent reporting by all municipalities. Revenue forgone must be divided into the 4 GFS functions (Water, Electricity, Waste Management and Waste Water Management) as well as Property rates (in the BTO function) and accounted for on supporting Table A1 of the MBRR.
- Tariffs
Municipalities are required to complete supporting Tables SA13a and SA13b and Table SA14. It is the intention of National Treasury to assess and analyse this information across all municipalities going forward. In addition, this information will be incorporated into the next Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review.

Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

4 December 2013

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.6 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	SA8	Amended formula in line 18	Accurate reflection of the current or budget collection rate
2	SA8	Allowance for water and electricity losses in percentage terms	Assist data gathering for mid-year assessment purposes
3	SA9	Column heading replaced to reflect Census 2011 results	Census 2011 data was made available to municipalities in March 2013.
4	SA16	Allowance for withdrawals out of and sinking funds into existing investments.	Alignment to the IM return form
5	SA13a	Amended to reflect rate in the Rand to four decimal places	Municipalities were unable to capture figures less than zero accurately
6	SA29	‘Sources of Finance’ added	Alignment of monthly capital expenditure budget to total capital expenditure as reported on sheet A5

Annexure B – Accounting treatment for non-revenue water and electricity

1. Purchase of water:

Dt				Cr			

Bank Account (B/S)							
Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
					Payment of Supplier	2	R 200 000.00
			R -				R 200 000.00
	Balance		R 200 000.00				R -
			R 200 000.00				R 200 000.00
					Balance		R 200 000.00

The payment of the "Supplier" is a normal payment by crediting the "Bank" and debiting the "Supplier" with the full amount as per invoice/account.

3. Billing of water:

Water Sales Revenue (Income Statement)							
Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
					Bill water Sales (80000kl @ R3kl)	3	R 240 000.00
			R -				R 240 000.00
	Balance		R 240 000.00				R -
			R 240 000.00				R 240 000.00
					Balance		R 240 000.00

Customers (B/S)							
Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
	Bill Water Sales (80000kl @ R3 kl)	3	R 240 000.00				
			R 240 000.00				R -
			R -		Balance		R 240 000.00
			R 240 000.00				R 240 000.00
	Balance		R 240 000.00				

Billing is taken place and 80 000kl are billed against debtor accounts at an escalated price of R3 per kl. The amount of R240 000 is debited against the consumer debtor accounts and the revenue for "water Sales" are credited.

4. Cost of the billed water:

Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
	COS water billed (80000kl @ R2kl)	4	R 160 000.00				
			R 160 000.00				R -
			R -		Balance		R 160 000.00
			R 160 000.00				R 160 000.00
	Balance		R 160 000.00				

The amount of water taken from stock to be sold by way of the billing must now be taken from stock and be expensed at the cost price. The next step is to debit the expense account "Cost of Sales – Water Billed" at the cost price of R2 for 80 000kl. The amount of R160 000 is then credited against the "Water Inventory" account.

5. Water non-revenue technical losses:

Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
	Water - Technical Losses (2% of Purchases @ R2kl)	5	R 4 000.00				
			R 4 000.00				R -
			R -		Balance		R 4 000.00
			R 4 000.00				R 4 000.00
	Balance		R 4 000.00				

The next step is to journalise the water non-revenue technical losses in terms of national norms and standards. The norm for water technical loss is between 2% and 3%. The example uses 2% calculated on the amount of water purchased from the Supplier. It calculated 2 000kl @ R2 per kl, which amounts to R4 000. The amount is debited against the expenditure line item "Water non-revenue – Technical losses" and credited against the "Water Inventory".

6. Cost of free basic water (If a tariff is not linked to it):

Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
	Cost of Free basic Water (10000kl @ R2kl)	6	R 20 000.00				
			R 20 000.00				R -
			R -		Balance		R 20 000.00
			R 20 000.00				R 20 000.00
	Balance		R 20 000.00				

The next step is to calculate the cost of free basic water at the cost price. This is only applicable in cases where the free basic services for water are not charged in terms of the water consumption tariff. The cost of the water is calculated by multiplying the amount of water (kl) that was provided as free basic water times the cost price. The amount of R20 000 is debited against the expense line item "Water – Cost of free basic services" and credited against the "Water Inventory".

7. Accounting for the non-technical losses (unaccounted for water):

Dt				Cr			
Date	Description	Ref	Amount	Date	Description	Ref	Amount
	Water: Non-Technical Losses (8000kl @ R2kl)	7	R 16 000.00				
			R 16 000.00				R -
			R -		Balance		R 16 000.00
			R 16 000.00				R 16 000.00
	Balance		R 16 000.00				

The only transaction that is left is the writing off of the non-technical losses. The authorisation for this is an actual council resolution and it should be accounted for at cost price. The R16 000 (which is the 8 000kl @ R2) is debited against the expense "Water non-revenue: Non-Technical Losses" and is credited against the "Water Inventory".

ANNEXURE 2

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 72 MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2014/2015 MTREF



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2014/15 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars, and specifically MFMA Circular No. 70 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF.

CONTENTS

1	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2014/15 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2	DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2014.....	4
2.1	ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2014.....	4
2.2	CHANGES TO THE 2014 DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL (DORB).....	4
3	HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS	6
4	REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES.....	7
4.1	OPERATING REVENUE	7
4.2	NERSA'S PROCESS TO APPROVE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	7
4.3	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	8
5	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	8
5.1	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS.....	8
5.2	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	8
5.3	COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES.....	8
5.4	ACHIEVING VALUE FOR MONEY AND IMPROVED OUTCOMES.....	9
5.5	2014 NATIONAL ELECTIONS.....	9
5.6	TABLING A SURPLUS BUDGET	10
5.7	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE	10
5.8	SERVICE STANDARDS.....	10
5.9	WATER SECURITY VERSUS THE DEVELOPMENTAL OBJECTIVE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	11
5.10	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISTRICT AND LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES.....	11
5.11	THE MUNICIPAL REGULATION ON A STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA).....	12
5.12	BUDGETING FOR THE PENDING DEMARCATION OF VARIOUS MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES.....	12
6	CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	13
6.1	TIMING OF MUNICIPAL CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS.....	14
6.2	PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR TRANSFERS	14
6.3	PROVINCIAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES	14
6.4	RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFERRING AND RECEIVING AUTHORITIES.....	15
6.5	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2013/14.....	15
6.6	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	16
6.7	APPROPRIATION STATEMENT (RECONCILIATION: BUDGET AND IN-YEAR PERFORMANCE).....	17
6.8	REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING FOR MUNICIPAL APPROVED CONDITIONAL GRANT ROLL-OVERS.....	17
7	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	17
7.1	BUDGET COMPLIANCE AND BENCHMARKING PROCESSES.....	19
7.2	CERTIFICATION THAT BUDGET IS CORRECTLY CAPTURED	20
8	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2014/15 MTREF	21
8.1	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2014/15	21
8.2	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	22
8.3	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	22
8.4	PUBLICATION OF MUNICIPAL BUDGETS ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY WEBSITE	22

9	GENERAL	23
9.1	SECTION 71- CONSUMER COLLECTION RATES VERSUS ACTUAL CASH FLOW	23
9.2	OFFER OF GRANT FUNDING TO MUNICIPALITIES: METRO GRANT HOLDING.....	24
9.3	ANNEXURES TO MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 72	24
ANNEXURE A	25	
	CERTIFICATION OF AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	25
ANNEXURE B	26	
	ACCOUNTING TREATMENT FOR AGENCY SERVICES - HOUSING	26
	LEVELS OF ACCREDITATION AND THE IMPLICATIONS ON THE ACCOUNTING TREATMENT	27
ANNEXURE C	29	
	OBSERVATIONS FROM THE MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ENGAGEMENTS: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	29

1 Key focus areas for the 2014/15 budget process

The 2014 Budget Review notes that while twenty years of democracy have brought enduring achievements for South Africa, there is no room for complacency. To overcome apartheid's spatial legacy, the provision of housing and social infrastructure needs to be improved, and planning frameworks across government strengthened. The budget policy framework for the next three years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment, while building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP). Although South Africa's economy has expanded over the past years, the rate of growth has steadily declined, from 2.5 per cent of GDP in 2012 to 1.8 per cent in 2013; it is however projected to increase to 2.7 per cent in 2014, and gradually increase to 3.5 per cent by 2016. This trend reflects a confluence of unfavourable global and domestic circumstances which impact on all spheres of government. Aware of these risks, government is maintaining its expenditure ceiling and no additional funds have been added to the total expenditure announced in last year's Budget. Inflation and a nominal spending ceiling will put real budgets under pressure over the medium term, requiring all spheres of government to work more efficiently.

Measures to support faster growth include accelerated public infrastructure development, new spatial plans for cities, improved public transport, upgrading of informal settlements, the implementation of steps to professionalise the public service, overhaul procurement and supply chain management, and broadening and strengthening of industrial development. The medium-term budget framework shows how government has adapted its plans in a challenging economic and fiscal environment. Importantly, government continues to fund core economic and social priorities.

The NDP has been implemented to create a framework to accelerate economic growth, eliminate poverty and reduce inequality. The budget policy framework for the next three years reflects greater alignment with the plan, as spending programmes begin to address economic constraints and the need for greater state efficiency. The NDP identifies a number of microeconomic reforms needed to boost economic growth. These include reducing the cost of living for poor households and the costs of doing business, support for small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs), entrepreneurs and business start-ups, a greener and more sustainable economy, support for local production and employment through government procurement and broadening and strengthening industrial development.

Municipalities will have to revise their spending plans and reprioritise funds to ensure key objectives are achieved and well-performing programmes are supported. Expenditure plans need to reflect both the medium-term investment plans and long-term goals identified in the NDP. Over the next three years, government as a whole will have to learn to do more with less. The efficiencies that are achieved will protect public finances and enable the country to accelerate development when economic conditions improve. Local government must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework of all municipalities. Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2014/15 and ***municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts.***

In addition, municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.

2 Division of Revenue Bill 2014

2.1 Additional allocations to local government 2014

The 2014 Budget Review and the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill indicate that over the 2014 MTEF, R296 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R27.4 billion has been allocated to indirect grants over the next three years. Direct transfers to local government in 2014/15 account for 8.9 per cent of national government's non-interest allocations and when indirect transfers are included this amount rises to 9.6 per cent. An amount of R4.7 billion is added to the local government equitable share to meet the rising costs of providing municipal services and to help rural municipalities, and R1.9 billion is added to direct conditional grants, which include the municipal infrastructure, public transport network operations and integrated city development grants. A further R2 billion is added to indirect transfers, through whom national departments and public entities provide infrastructure and services on behalf of municipalities.

Local government allocations receive additional funds to address among others:

- Compensate and support municipalities with lower revenue-raising potential such as rural, local and district municipalities;
- Compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic water and electricity to poor households;
- Accelerate provision of access to clean water through bulk and reticulation projects;
- Accelerate provision of access to electricity and improving the sustainability of access through the refurbishment of key infrastructure;
- Expand the collection and use of data on the condition of municipal roads;
- Increasing the number of interns with infrastructure-related skills working in municipalities; and
- Promote more spatially integrated and efficient cities.

This means the baseline allocations to local government for the 2014/15 are R44.5 billion to the local government equitable share and R36.1 billion for conditional grants, capacity building (such as the municipal systems improvement grant and infrastructure skills development grant) and other grants (such as water services operating subsidy and energy efficiency and demand-side management grant). By 2016/17 these allocations are envisaged to have increased to R52.8 billion and R41 billion respectively.

This document is available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2014>

In addition, National Treasury will send out 'allocation letters' informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Changes to the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB)

Providing greater certainty in relation to the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant

Clause 8(34) of the DoRB also requires consultation before funds for Public Transport Infrastructure projects are altered downwards by the National Treasury. This will provide certainty and protect against reductions in future budgets enabling municipalities to secure loan financing and better project management implementation.

Enhancing transparency and accountability in the management of grant funds

Clause 12(3) of the DoRB deals with the responsibilities of receiving officers of conditional grants which includes a requirement that if a grant transfer is withheld or stopped, the province or municipality must provide reasons why a grant transfer was stopped or withheld in its monthly and quarterly expenditure reporting.

Promoting more integrated cities

South African cities have grown tremendously since the end of apartheid and are considered engines of economic growth. However, in many ways their spatial development patterns continue to perpetuate the inequalities of apartheid; poor households are located on the peripheries of our cities and businesses are far from the people who work there. The City Support Programme (CSP) is working with metropolitan municipalities to ensure that their long-term development patterns and spatial form becomes both more equitable and more efficient; over time this strategy should support faster economic growth and a reduction in inequality. In support of these objectives, several new provisions have been introduced in the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill such as the introduction of clause 14 which requires **metropolitan municipalities to draw-up and submit a Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP)**. The BEPP is a strategic summary of the city's infrastructure programme (including grant and own revenue funded infrastructure) that must demonstrate how the city will use its infrastructure investments to change the way the city develops. Institutionalisation of the BEPP will require metropolitan municipalities to:

- Submit a Council approved BEPP that provides a strategic summary of how the infrastructure programme will be used to develop a more integrated and efficient city in terms of the spatial targeting approach of the Urban Network Strategy and associated development indicators;
- BEPPs must include projects partially or fully funded by all infrastructure grants metros receive (Urban Settlements Development Grant, Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant); and
- Transferring national officers are required to consider a city's BEPP when monitoring allocations to metros and determining future allocations. They also cannot make transfers if a BEPP is not submitted (Clause 10(9) of the DoRB).

The BEPP is intended to bridge the gap between the Integrated Development Plan and the Budget of a municipality, giving effect to Spatial Development Frameworks; a critical instrument for investment prioritisation and focus on spatial targeting and integration.

Requiring greater consultation with national transferring officers

Clause 21 explicitly requires consultation with the respective department managing a grant before National Treasury will consider approving the conversion from one type of grant to another in-year (for example converting a direct grant to an indirect grant).

Allowing funds to shift between Public Transport Grants

Clause 21(1)(b) of the DoRB provides for the shifting between capital and operating grants that fund municipal public transport systems in cities through a gazetting process. This provides greater certainty to cities in that in-year shortfalls on one aspect of the grant framework for public transport can be offset by shifting funds from another grant.

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant

Based on the experience with the first year of the grant, approximately half of the grant totalling R3.3 billion will be a direct grant to municipalities while the remaining half will be changed to an indirect grant through which the Department of Water Affairs will implement projects in municipalities with a poor track-record on implementing projects.

Conversion of allocations

Clause 21 of the DoRB further provides for the conversion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) from a direct grant to an indirect grant if the conversion will improve service delivery. Municipalities are therefore reminded to prioritise the eradication of the bucket system; failure to adhere to this requirement will result in the National Treasury invoking the relevant clauses of the Division of Revenue Act against Schedule 6 Grants.

Technical amendments

In addition to the various changes to the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill, there have also been technical amendments as follows:

- The objects of the Bill have been redrafted to reflect the language of section 214(1) of the Constitution, which, read with the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997, requires the introduction of a Division of Revenue Bill annually;
- Changes have been made to the way financial years are referred to so as to minimise any confusion and to clarify when the national/provincial financial year is applicable and when the municipal financial year applies;
- Clauses that facilitate the stopping and reallocation of funds to a different sphere in the case that a function is assigned during the financial year have been redrafted to clarify that the normal rules and procedures for a conditional grant will apply to the transfers to the newly assigned sphere. Municipalities that are assigned the housing function must also confirm or amend the expenditure plans previously submitted by a province to the national transferring officer;
- Clarification has been included that National Treasury must set the date for any conditional grant funds that remain unspent at the end of the financial year to be returned to the National Revenue Fund; this forms part of the annual process in considering roll-overs;
- Clarification has been added that the recovery of any fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of the Division of Revenue Act should be done using the procedures in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, and Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003;
- Clarification has been added that the national transferring officer (accounting officer of a national department) must sign-off the grant allocations and frameworks submitted to National Treasury for the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill and that the accounting officer may delegate the authority to sign-off these allocations; and
- Clarification has been included in clause 29 that if the documents required by that section have already been submitted in terms of the timeframes set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act, the documents do not have to be resubmitted.

3 **Headline Inflation Forecasts**

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2014/15 budgets and MTREF –

Fiscal year	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate	2014	2015 Forecast	2016
Real GDP growth	2.5	1.8	2.7	3.2	3.5
CPI inflation	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.9	5.5

Source: Budget Review 2014

Note that the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4 Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

4.1 Operating Revenue

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circular No. 70 to ensure they abide to legislative prescriptions as contained in the MFMA and guidance in setting revenue projections. Furthermore, considering the overall economic pressures as explained in the start to this Circular, municipalities need to demonstrate how they have minimised increases in rates, tariffs and other charges through the identification of inefficiencies and the application of cost containment measures while ensuring an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury has observed that municipalities unjustifiably approve property rate and service charge tariff increases far above the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the inflation target; in some instances municipalities have increased annual tariffs in excess of 100 per cent in a single financial year. For this reason **municipalities must justify and substantiate in their budget documentation (budget narrative) all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent** upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. If municipalities continue to act in this manner the National Treasury will have no other option but to set upper limits of tariff increases for property rates and service charges to which municipalities will have to conform.

4.2 NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

Municipalities should have submitted tariff increase applications from November 2013 aligned to the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will endeavour to finalise and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2014. In this regard, municipalities were consistently reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 30 October 2013. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs does not disrupt the process of compiling municipal budgets or compromise community consultations on the budget.

Considering the above legislative requirements, NERSA approved and communicated the municipal electricity tariff guideline increase on 20 November 2013. NERSA also held numerous provincial workshops and individual engagements with municipalities in assisting with the completion of the Distribution forms (D-forms), which is a crucial part of a tariff review document.

In spite of all the efforts taken by NERSA, there have only been a total of 34 applications received as at 13 February 2014 from municipalities which constitutes only 18 per cent of the licensees. The lack of collaboration from municipalities will therefore inhibit NERSA from achieving the 15 March deadline. In this regard, **municipalities must urgently submit their tariff application together with the accurately and comprehensively completed D-forms to NERSA.**

NERSA has confirmed that they will assess and approve the submitted tariff applications as promptly as possible. However, the lack of cooperation on the part of municipalities has created a bottleneck in the system and will inevitably result in delays. Municipalities are reminded that the tariff application processes as established and institutionalised by NERSA is not voluntary and municipalities must ensure compliance.

4.3 Eskom bulk tariff increases

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 electricity tariffs based on the approved **7.39 per cent** NERSA guideline tariff increase and provide for an **8.06 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2014/15 budgets and MTREF. In this regard municipalities are once again urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

5 Funding choices and management issues

5.1 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the latest Public Officer Bearers Act issued in December 2013 inclusive with the provision of an increase equal to the estimated CPI inflation over the MTEF.

5.2 Employee related costs

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1 per cent for 2014/15 financial year (with effect of 1 July 2014).

The average CPI for the period February 2013 to 31 January 2014 is 5.79 per cent which compares well to the estimate of 5.9 per cent for 2013 as provided for in the 2013 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Municipalities are therefore advised to provide for increases related to salaries and wages as follows:

2014/15 Financial Year – 6.79 per cent (5.79 per cent plus 1 per cent)
2015/16 Financial Year – 6.40 per cent (5.40 per cent plus 1 per cent)
2016/17 Financial Year – 6.40 per cent (5.40 per cent plus 1 per cent)

It is recommended that the projected inflation forecast plus one per cent be applied to the 2015/16 and 2016/2017 financial years in the absence of a collective Salary and Wage agreement.

5.3 Cost containment measures

In MFMA Circular No. 70 municipalities were strongly advised to take note of the Cabinet resolution of 23 October 2013 by which all national and provincial departments, constitutional institutions and all public entities are required to implement cost containment measures with effect of January 2014. The cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate waste, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering and event costs as well as costs for accommodation. Municipalities were subsequently strongly urged to take note of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and align their budgeting policies to these guidelines to the maximum extent possible.

Although it's acknowledged that local government is autonomous in its strategy formulation (IDP) and setting of budget appropriations, local government remains a sphere of government and must therefore align itself to the maximum extent possible to that of national and provincial government. In this regard in terms of section 62(1) of the MFMA the accounting officer of the municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure:

- That the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically;
- That full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;
- That the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control; and of internal audit operating in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards; and
- That unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

It's within the spirit of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations that all accounting officers take note of the cost containment measures and adopt similar measures as part of their municipal budgeting processes. In this regard, previous MFMA Circulars provide guidance as to what is considered as non-priority spending. As part of the annual 2013/14 and 2014/15 audit process the Auditor General will be required to verify if municipalities have adhered to the Cabinet Decision with regard to this matter.

5.4 Achieving value for money and improved outcomes

The 2014 Budget aims to improve the quality of public services by achieving better outcomes within the current fiscal envelope. If resources are wasted or diverted, the potential outcomes are diminished and so is the case for increased resource allocation. In ensuring value for money through improved outcomes there are various initiatives underway, including:

- Several spending reviews are under way, conducted jointly by the National Treasury and the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation. The reviews aim to provide greater understanding of performance and value for money in areas such as housing, education and industrial policy;
- Similar spending reviews have been conducted in provincial government, and suggest a range of efficiency improvements that can enhance value for money; and
- As part of efforts to combat waste, government issued the cost containment instructions in January 2014.

5.5 2014 National Elections

In terms of Government Notice R.145 of 2014, Government Gazette No 37387, the date of the election of the National Assembly and the election of Provincial Legislatures will be held on 7 May 2014.

Municipalities are reminded that the pending elections are for the sole purpose of electing the National Assembly and Provincial Legislatures; subsequently there is no impact on municipalities and hence all municipalities must refrain from making any contribution, be that monetary or in kind to any political party.

In terms of Section 236 of the Constitution funding is provided to political parties participating in national and provincial legislatures on an equitable and proportional basis; this Fund is controlled and managed by the Independent Electoral Commission. Any municipality that is found to have contributed to the national and provincial election process, be that directly or in kind, will be in direct contravention of legislation and subsequently the associated expenditure will have to be dealt with as unauthorised and irregular.

In addition, it has come to the attention of National Treasury that prior to a national, provincial or local government election some municipalities cease debt collection and credit control measures; this done to win public support prior to the election. Not only is this practice completely irresponsible, it also jeopardises the financial sustainability of the municipality, and is outside the policy framework governing the municipality. A debt collection and credit control policy is a resolution of the municipal council and only through that resolution being rescinded by the municipal council can the debt collection and credit control measures be suspended.

Hence, no municipality is allowed to suspend debt collection and credit control measures prior to the National Elections. Accounting officers need to take note that if a municipality is found to have suspended their debt collection and credit control measures, this action will be considered a serious violation of the MFMA in that it constitutes an act of financial misconduct and the necessary action will be taken by National Treasury. With municipal elections national and provincial government respect the autonomy of the process and demonstrate a level of consideration; the same is expected from municipalities during the National Elections.

5.6 Tabling a surplus budget

National Treasury has consistently urged municipalities to table and adopt a surplus operating statement of financial performance. Through the in-year reporting framework it has been observed that a direct correlation exists between municipalities that adopt a deficit position on the statement of financial performance and that of cash and liquidity challenges. In addition, many municipalities are increasingly becoming dependent on grants to fund their budgets as no operating surpluses are generated to supplement the capital programme. Consequently **all municipalities are required to adopt a surplus position on the statement of financial performance with the 2014/15 MTREF budget.**

5.7 Capital expenditure – Internally generated funds: Capital Replacement Reserve

Municipalities are required to supplement their capital expenditures from own funds through the application of the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) and current year surpluses; this is considered a prudent and supported principle in supplementing the overall capital programme in funding new infrastructure and renewing aging assets. Notwithstanding the importance of supplementing the capital programme from own funding, many municipalities provide funding appropriations from own internally generated funds without the necessary cash backing. This directly implies that the capital programme is unfunded and will inevitably result in cash and liquidity challenges for the municipality. Municipalities must ensure internally generated funds appropriated to the capital programme is adequately cash backed if the funding source is the CRR or that the current year surpluses will realistically realise.

5.8 Service standards

The setting of service standards is an integral part of the service delivery value chain. It provides transparency in understanding performance indicators and hence strengthens the entire performance management system. In addition it ensures accountability on the part of the officials responsible for providing the service.

Local government is mostly classified in the service delivery and governance category and as such needs to be clear on what the public at large can expect as a service delivery standard. Rate payers must be placed in a position by which they are able to measure the service outputs against the predetermined service standards. This also serves as a performance rating instrument at an organisational and individual level. It is for this reason that a municipality must adopt services standards as part of their strategic objectives and report on the achievements. All municipalities are required to formulate service standards by the end of January 2015 which must form part of the 2015/16 draft MTREF budget documentation. In addition, the service standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal

adoption. The service standards must at a minimum incorporate the administrative, technical, and economic development categories of the municipality. The following can be used as a guide in the development of these service standards:

- Administrative service standards
 - Turnaround time in dealing with correspondence (electronically or other) received.
 - Turnaround time in opening a consumer account.
- Technical service standards
 - Turnaround time in dealing with reported incidents (water leakage, pothole, etc.).
 - Turnaround time in restoring water and electricity connectivity.
- Economic development service standards
 - Turnaround time in processing rezoning applications.
 - Turnaround time in processing building plans.
 - Turnaround time in processing special business applications.

While its acknowledge that 'a one size fits all approach' is not feasible and that service standards will differ between municipalities. Notwithstanding, all municipalities need to proceed with the process of developing service standards to be approved by the municipal council.

5.9 Water security versus the developmental objective of local government

Water is a scarce resource and proactive measures need to be implemented by all municipalities in ensuring the management of this resource. This should however not impede municipalities in pursuing a developmental agenda aimed at stimulating local economic growth. In mitigating against this imminent risk, the Department of Water Affairs developed strategies and issued reduction targets in water consumption patterns of municipalities; the target date for achieving these predetermined reductions is 2014. Although some progress has been made by certain metropolitan municipalities in reducing consumption levels, the overall target has not been achieved. Municipalities need to ensure that strategies are in place to reduce overall water consumption including proactively managing non-revenue water. The Department of Water Affairs has finalised a report in this regard and the Minister will release the findings in due course.

5.10 Intergovernmental relationship between district and local municipalities

The role, purpose and mandate (power and functions) of district municipalities in relation to local municipalities are clearly defined in the Constitution. The current perception is that district municipalities don't serve any purpose and don't add value to broader service delivery outcomes in that they are a duplication of the functions undertaken by local government. This perception has been created by a blurring of the roles and responsibilities by these municipalities.

District municipalities are reminded that the grant framework and sharing of nationally raised revenue is based and informed by the actual allocation of functions such as the water function. If a district municipality has devolved the water function to the local municipalities within its area of jurisdiction it needs to ensure it provides for the transfer of a portion of the equitable share to the local municipalities actually performing the function through the district's budget process. The equitable share is gazetted as a transfer to the district and does not take into consideration internal arrangements and agreements between district and local municipalities.

Being highly grant dependent to fund operations district municipalities have started implying that the fiscal framework (grant framework) does not adequately fund their operations and directly contributes to imputed service delivery performance. It needs to be noted that National Treasury has in the past observed district municipalities spending excessively on new administrative buildings and luxurious office furnishings. In addition, excessive spending on vehicles, travelling and subsistence and over bloated remuneration structures has also been observed. District municipalities are reminded that they need to perform a support function to local municipalities and in doing so prioritise their budget appropriations accordingly and align to the national and provincial objectives in executing their mandate.

District municipalities are once again requested to ensure that they utilise grant funding in accordance with the national objectives and to ensure that grant funding reaches targeted focus areas.

National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Cooperative Governance will be reviewing the powers and functions of district municipalities in relation to the powers and functions of local municipalities; this will include a review of the intergovernmental fiscal framework.

5.11 The Municipal Regulation on a Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)

The publication of the draft Municipal Regulation on a Standard Chart of Accounts in September 2013 informed the formal consultation sessions held with representatives from municipalities and invitees from various stakeholders. Comments were invited, summarised in a register, discussed in detail by a workgroup consisting of senior officials from the National Treasury and appropriate comments and actions formulated. These inputs, among others, will inform SCOA Version 5 that will be made available with the final SCOA Regulation.

National Treasury would like to urge the management of municipalities to prioritise the preparation for implementation as a focus area for this budget planning period and the periods to follow to ensure that sufficient resources are available for this critical project. Implementation of a project of this nature, scope and resource allocation needs to become a strategic objective of the municipal council to ensure successful implementation.

The principles of SCOA are enshrined in Version 4 (available on the National Treasury website) of the classification framework and endeavours by the municipality to prepare for implementation should not be limited by the pending finalisation of SCOA. Immediate attention is required to bring the municipality on track for SCOA implementation and subsequent reporting in terms of this classification framework.

The Municipal Regulation on a Standard Chart of Accounts is in its final stages and will be gazetted by the Minister of Finance in due course. A follow-up MFMA Circular will be issued in guiding municipalities, with among others, the change management process and implementation phase of the SCOA.

5.12 Budgeting for the pending demarcation of various municipal boundaries

The Demarcation Board recently published proposed changes to municipal boundaries including the merging of various municipalities. Although it's acknowledged that any municipal boundary changes and incorporation of municipalities will have an impact on the municipal planning and budgeting processes, municipalities must maintain the status quo and budget as if it's business as usual; this includes providing for revenue appropriations as per the gazetted DoRA. Further guidance will be provided to affected municipalities as the process unfolds.

6 Conditional transfers to municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to assist them in exercising their powers and performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Further, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2		Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes
Schedule 7	Part A	Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to provide for transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or that are not related to a properly approved agency agreement. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 Budget Financial Position.

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

1. In terms of section 16, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
2. In terms of section 30, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
3. In terms of section 29, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2014/Default.aspx>

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities. This will be available at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

6.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (1 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (1 July to 30 June), the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 1 July 2014 to 31 March 2015. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share, Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 1 July 2014 to 31 March 2015. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2014/15 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

6.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 23 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, *if the payment details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.*

6.3 Provincial payment schedules

The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 30(5) of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

6.4 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual Division of Revenue Act is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the “receiving officer”. The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the Division of Revenue Act. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

6.5 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2013/14

To bring legal certainty to the process of managing unspent conditional grant funds, section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act contains all provisions relating to the treatment of unspent conditional grant funding.

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2013/14 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2014 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants.
- Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2014. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been *reclaimed from SARS*, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 21(2) of the Division of Revenue Act 2013 that the funds are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule, the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 29 August 2014. ***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.***
- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain as a rollover any of the unspent funds because they are committed to identifiable projects or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment methods or schedules by 1 October 2014.
- Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject of a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by **21 October 2014**. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the Division of Revenue Act.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but hasn't been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 21 October 2014 will be offset against the municipality's November 2014 equitable share allocation.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

6.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Municipalities may not rollover unspent conditional grant spending in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA (read together with regulation 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations) because they are national/provincial funds. The applicable rollover process is then given effect through the municipal adjustments budget in January/February each year for all the cash/transfers that had already been transferred to the bank accounts of municipalities prior to the end of the financial year. In this regard refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 51 for more information.

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

1. A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2013 of DoRA;
2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants;
3. Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
 - a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 30 June; or
 - b. Proof that a contract for delivery of the project was signed before 30 June.
4. A progress report on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
6. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
7. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer is permanently appointed. ***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers.***

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 29 August 2014, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2014 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 29 August 2014;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2013/14 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements;
4. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2014 to finance the roll-over request; and

5. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement (discussed in point 6.7 below) as part of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2013/14 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which must to be concluded by 31 August 2014.

Similarly to the above mentioned rollover process and in accordance with section 22(3)(b) of Division of Revenue Act, Provincial Treasuries are encouraged to institute measures and criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds that municipalities receive from provincial departments.

6.7 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

Many municipalities neglected to compile the appropriation as part of their 2012/13 AFS. National Treasury considered this non-compliance in a serious light and going forward the incorporation of an appropriation statement in the AFS will form part of the ***evaluation criteria in considering and approving conditional grant roll overs. In the absence of an appropriation statement National Treasury will not favourable consider conditional grant roll over applications.***

6.8 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

A municipality must report separately on the spending of conditional grant funds that are rolled over. National Treasury has provided a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal template for reporting conditional grant spending for the current year. The template is customised per municipality and must be requested by e-mail: lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

7 The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.6 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes as communicated in MFMA Circular No. 70. Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2014/15 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.6 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

All municipalities must prepare budgets in accordance with the regulations

Municipalities are reminded that the regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities as from 1 July 2009.

All municipalities and municipal entities must prepare annual budgets, adjustments budget and in-year reports for the 2014/15 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in the Schedules to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Ensuring Table A1 to A10 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are accurately completed and specifically adopted by the municipal council;
- That supporting tables SA1 to SA37 are comprehensively and accurately completed and tabled before municipal council as part of the budget adoption process; and
- That the budget document (including the above mentioned tables) is supported by clear and concise narratives explaining the budget. It needs to be noted that the budget is an expression of the policy intent (IDP and strategic objectives) of the municipality and needs to be supported by clear narratives explaining the actual objectives over the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. In this regard National Treasury issued the 'Dummy Budget Guide' to assist municipalities in compiling their MTREF budgets. Municipalities are urged to refer to the 'Dummy Budget Guide' which can be accessed at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/DummyBudgetGuide.aspx>

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats, actions the National Treasury will take include:

- The municipality will be required to **resubmit their MTREF Budget documentation** in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury to the municipal council for adoption;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5044 012-315 6567	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa Kgomoetso Baloyi	012-315 5539 012-315 5866	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za Kgomoetso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Nozipho Molikoe Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-395 5662 012-315 5460	Nozipho.Molikoe@treasury.gov.za Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha Walter Munyai	012-315 5936 012-315 5171 012-395 6793	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za

Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Kgothatso Matlala	012-315 5101 012-315 5005	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Kgothatso.Matlala@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5661 012-315 5725	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the municipalities, and an appropriate letter will be addressed to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The National Treasury would like to stress that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded that they need to produce consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent entity and entity in that they need to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

This is to ensure that there is consistency of reporting both across municipalities, but also in respect of the individual municipalities with municipal entities.

7.1 Budget compliance and benchmarking processes

National Treasury and the provincial treasuries will again assess all the municipalities' tabled budgets against the Compliance Checklist. Where there is substantial non-compliance municipalities will be required to re-table their budgets in council as discussed above, otherwise municipalities will be expected to make the necessary improvements prior to tabling the budget for approval by 1 June 2014.

In addition, the National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2014 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are reminded that the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provide not only for the technical framework for municipal budgets but also for minimum requirements in terms of the structure of the budget document, including narratives in support of the budget tables. It has come to the attention of the National Treasury that certain municipalities table their annual budgets (MTREF's) in formats other than that of the prescriptions contained in the MBRR. Tabling and adopting a municipal budget (MTREF) in a format other than that of the MBRR constitutes gross financial negligence on the part of the municipality and is outside the legislative framework.

For all practical purposes, a municipal budget that is tabled and adopted by a municipal council in any other format than the prescriptions of the MBRR does not legally constitute a municipal budget.

As part of the budget compliance and benchmarking processes to be undertaken by both the National Treasury and respective provincial treasuries compliance verification will include:

- Level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Verification of the format in which the 2014/15 MTREF budget was tabled in the municipal council. This will include proof of a council resolution in support of the tabled 2014/15 MTREF budget (Schedule A of the MBRR); and
- Budget document that includes narratives to the prescribed table of content and budget tables covering at least Tables A1 to A10.

With regard to Schedule A of the MBRR, municipalities are strongly advised to specifically pay attention and ensure that the following tables are accurately completed with relevant information as National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be undertaking detailed analysis:

- Table A10 – Consolidated basic service delivery information. Municipalities must ensure that information provided includes, among others:
 - Household service targets for water, sanitation, electricity and refuse;
 - Number of households receiving free basic services it relates to each service;
 - Cost of free basic services provided;
 - Highest level of free basis services provided by the municipality; and
 - Revenue cost of free basic services provided.
- Table SA36 – Consolidated detailed capital budget. Municipalities must ensure that this tables is comprehensively completed, reconciles back to Table A5 (Consolidated capital expenditure) and provides for the GPS coordinates of individual projects.

The above information is critical for, among others, policy formulation at all spheres of government and the information is routinely required by the Presidency (Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation).

7.2 Certification that budget is correctly captured

Once the municipal council has adopted the municipal budget in the format of Schedule A the relevant portions of the budgets reflected in Tables A1 to A10 need to be captured on the municipality's financial system so that the municipality can manage its revenue and expenditure against the adopted budget. It has come to National Treasury's attention that many municipalities do not capture their adopted budgets on their financial system, and even those that do, do not 'lock' the adopted budget – meaning that the budget reflected on the system can be changed at any time without following due process.

To eliminate this bad practice, National Treasury hereby requests the accounting officer of each municipality in terms of the section 74 of the MFMA to provide a signed certificate by no later than 15 July 2014 certifying that:

1. The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system, and that there is complete agreement between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
2. That the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked; and
3. That the municipality has in place controls to ensure that the budget captured on the financial system can only be changed in accordance with:
 - a. a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
 - b. an Adjustments Budget approved by council.

A template of the certificate is available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx

8 Budget process and submissions for the 2014/15 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on all previous guidance provided and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

8.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2014/15

To facilitate oversight of compliance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. So if the annual budget is table to council on 31 March 2014, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents is **Tuesday, 1 April 2014**. Hard copies must be received by no later than **Wednesday, 9 April 2014** including a council resolution in support of the tabled budget; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2014, the final date for such a submission is **Monday, 14 July 2014**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) and prescribed minimum narrative information in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format; and
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution.

As it relates to the hard copies of the budget document to be sent to the national and provincial treasuries, no budget document will be accepted if each page of the budget document (including schedules) are not formally stamped and signed by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

In the event that the file size exceeds 4 MB then please send it to lgbigfiles@gmail.com and notify the Local Government Database team via an e-mail (excluding the attachment) that the budget was submitted to the big files account.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury and provincial treasuries will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's performance last year, and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

8.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. *The old formats **may not** be used to submit 2014/15 budget information.* All municipalities must migrate to using the aligned version of the electronic returns. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2014/15 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by **25 July 2014**.

The electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

8.4 Publication of municipal budgets on the National Treasury website

National Treasury publishes all the approved municipal budgets on its website. However, before publishing National Treasury verifies the correctness of the information submitted by municipalities by comparing the following three sources of information:

1. The Approved Budget, which is the municipality's budget in the format of Schedule A as approved by council (hard copy).
2. Schedule A1, which is the electronic version of the budget Tables A1 to A10, and supporting tables.

3. The Database budgets, which is the municipal budget generated from the information the municipality submits in the Budget Reform Returns.

The information in the Schedule A1 and the Database budget returns **MUST** reconcile with the Approved Budget as this is the budget that council has adopted and is therefore the legal basis for all revenue collection and expenditure activities within the municipality.

While only **149 municipalities** managed to achieve this reconciliation in the 2012/13 financial year, **206 municipal budgets** were aligned in the 2013/14 financial year. Efforts will continue to ensure all municipalities meet requirements and further improve the quality of budget information.

This process of ensuring these three sources of budget information reconcile is referred to as the Budget Verification Process. Municipalities must ensure that all these three sources of information are aligned upon finalising their budgets, and when submitting their budget information to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. The National Treasury and provincial treasuries will again check for this alignment before publishing the municipal budgets in October 2014.

Municipalities are reminded that the provision of incorrect or misleading information in any document required in terms of the Act constitutes an act of financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(c) of the MFMA. In addition, National Treasury reserves the right to invoke section 38 of the MFMA and withhold a municipality's equitable share if a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(1) of the Constitution is committed.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

9 General

9.1 Section 71- Consumer collection rates versus actual cash flow

Various municipalities do not have financial systems in place to report accurately to National Treasury on the breakdown of cash receipts and billings on property rates and individual service charges. It was found that collections are reported in aggregate for property rates and service charges and subsequently equally apportioned to property rates and service charges. In addition, many municipalities consistently report a collection rate in excess of a 100 per cent which is distorted when considering the growth in outstanding debtors. Not only does this deficient management practice detract from evidence based financial management it also distorts the information submitted to National Treasury. This can directly be attributed to weak management practices on the part of the municipality.

This problem is further exacerbated by the inconsistency in the methodologies applied in accounting for outstanding debtors. As a principle, all municipalities **must take note** of the inverse relation between growth in outstanding debtors and the actual collection (payment) rate; if outstanding debtors are increasing then the collection (payment) rate should inversely be decreasing. In addition, from a management perspective municipalities need to distinguish between current (30 day balance) and historic debt collection; debt **must** be classified and accounted for in terms of aging. Institutionalisation of these practices will empower managers to distinguish between the actual current collection rate and annualised collection (including historic debtors). In illustrating, a municipality might have a 100 per cent collection rate but at the same time debtors are increasing by 20 per cent. This scenario directly implies that the

current collection rate is effectively 80 per cent while 20 per cent of collections relate to historic debtors; differentiation in these measures is critical for decision making and performance management.

Municipalities must therefore ensure that the financial systems and subsequent reporting provides a detail breakdown for each service, including property rates which reconciles billings against actual receipts.

9.2 Offer of grant funding to municipalities: Metro Grant Holding

It has come to the attention of the National Treasury that a company by the name of 'Metro Grant Holding' is approaching municipalities with an offer of international donor funding subject to certain conditions. Several documents from the above-mentioned institution were submitted to the Chief Directorate: International Development Cooperation (IDC) regarding the proposed availability of "free funding" for the Republic of South Africa and more specifically municipalities. The National Treasury has concluded that this is in all probability a scam and municipalities must ensure they refrain from any engagements with this institution or any other institution offering donor (free) funding. In the event that municipalities have legitimate proposals of donor/grant funding they need to ensure such proposals are first forwarded to the National Treasury (Chief Directorate: International Development Cooperation) which will undertake the necessary due diligence and verification on the part of the municipality.

9.3 Annexures to MFMA Circular No. 72

Municipalities are once again reminded that through the MFMA Circulars municipalities are continuously advised and guided in respect of various subjects ranging from budgeting and accounting standards to the introduction of leading practices. In this regard municipalities must take note of the following annexures accompanying this Circular:

- Annexure A: Certification of Audited Annual Financial Statements by the Auditor General.
- Annexure B: Accounting treatment for agency services – housing function.
- Annexure C: Observations from the mid-year performance engagements – informal settlements.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

17 March 2014

Annexure A

Certification of Audited Annual Financial Statements by the Auditor General

It has come to the attention of the National Treasury that municipalities submit annual financial statements to the National and provincial treasuries that do not represent the actual audited annual financial statements of the municipality. Municipalities are not allowed to alter or make any changes to the audited annual financial statements without first obtaining the prior approval of the Auditor General in consultation with the National Treasury. This will ensure that:

- Audited AFS and which are distributed to organs of state and other stakeholders by municipal councils are complete, accurate, correct and certified and signed as final after the audit has been completed, and
- Compliance with Section 127(2) of the MFMA is achieved and presented with accuracy and reliability when the Executive Mayor / Mayor table the annual report to Council.

It is imperative that National Treasury address these inconsistencies by enforcing and eliminating any possibility of the municipality's Audited AFS being exposed to alterations without the knowledge and prior approval of the Auditor General as legislated in terms of Section 126(5) of the MFMA.

For this reason the National Treasury hereby issues the following directives to municipalities and their entities in terms of section 5(2)(f) of the MFMA and has requested the Auditor General to implement the following processes:

- The final adjusted and audited annual financial statements for all municipalities be certified, officially stamped and signed by Auditor General;
- The following statements be certified, stamped and signed by Auditor General:
 - Statement of Financial Position;
 - Statement of Financial Performance;
 - Statement of Changes in Net Assets; and
 - Cash Flow statement.
- The front cover page of the AFS read as follows: "Audited Annual Financial Statements".

The above measures will assist in refining local government processes and improving credibility of reported municipal performance information prior to the presentation to various stake holders and Parliament. Municipalities must therefore ensure the final Audited Annual Financial Statements abide to the abovementioned directives.

Annexure B

Accounting treatment for agency services - housing

Municipalities have requested National Treasury to provide guidelines on the accounting treatment for agency services and more specifically the housing function.

The following scenarios provide further clarification.

Scenario 1 – Construction contract (GRAP 11)

The municipality must account for the revenue and expenses relating to the construction of RDP houses in the statement of financial performance if the municipality is a contractor as defined in GRAP 11 on Construction Contracts.

GRAP 11 determines:

- *A construction contract is a contract, or a similar binding agreement, specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use.*
- *A contractor is an entity that enters into a contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods or render services to the specifications of another entity, either itself or through the use of sub-contractors.*

In this scenario, the municipality must be appointed as the contractor in the construction of assets i.e. RDP houses.

Scenario 2 – Grant/transfer received from government (GRAP 23)

Depending on the agreement, funds transferred from another sphere of government might constitute a grant/transfer. If this is the case the rules and accounting treatment for grants/transfer should be applied as determined in GRAP 23 and all revenue and expenditure must be accounted for in the budget.

Scenario 3 – Agent vs principal agreements (GRAP 9)

In terms of GRAP 9, an entity is acting as a principal when it is exposed to the significant risks and rewards associated with the sale of goods or the rendering of services. Considerations in determining if an entity is acting as a principal include, but are not limited to:

- GRAP 9, paragraph 13 determines that in an agency relationship, the gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential, including amounts collected on behalf of the principal do not result in an increase in net assets for the entity. The amounts collected on behalf of the principal are not classified as revenue; revenue recognised in the books of the municipality is limited to the commission earned while performing the agency functions. This represents an agency agreement.
- An entity is acting as an agent when it does not have exposure to the significant risks and rewards associated with the sale of goods or the rendering of services. If the parties have entered into an agreement by which the amount the municipality earns is predetermined, being either a fixed fee per transaction or a stated percentage then the probability that the municipality is acting as an agent is high.
- There are instances where the municipality assists the provincial department with the construction of RDP houses within the municipality's jurisdiction; the municipality might also be involved in managing the flow of funds from the department to the contractors.

This represents an agent relationship as it does not provide services directly related to the construction of the RDP houses. Importantly, the receipt of an agency fee is not precondition for the transaction to be classified as an agency service.

If the relationship between the parties is deemed to be an agency agreement, the municipality is not required to reflect funds received from the transferring party as revenue, with the exception of commission. The primary reason being that the revenue is accrued to the contractor and not the municipality; similarly expenditures are accrued to the transferring party and not the municipality.

In dealing with these transactions it's advised that the municipality should account through the use of a creditor's account for all receipts and payments relating to the project; this in turn provides for reconciliation in the statement of financial position at year end. It's also proposed that a separate project account be utilised deal with receipts and payments; this will ensure no revenue and expenditure is reflected on the statement of operating performance.

Levels of accreditation and the implications on the accounting treatment

Level one accreditation – Housing function

Against accreditation level one, municipalities are responsible for beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration; municipalities are also responsible for identifying beneficiaries. The respective province is directly responsible for the appointment of contractors and building houses. Level one accreditation therefore constitutes an 'agency' function on part of the municipality as the revenue accrues to the provincial department and all work-in-progress during construction will also be accounted for by the province. In this regard Scenario 3 would apply and the municipality is not required to reflect funds received from the transferring party as revenue, with the exception of commission.

Level two accreditation – Housing function

In addition to the responsibilities associated with level one accreditation, the full programme management and administration of all housing instruments/ programmes are assigned to the municipality. Against level two accreditation, the municipality is responsible for the appointment, payment of contractors and building of houses. The grant revenue is allocated by the provincial department to the municipality and the province must gazette the allocations in favour of municipalities. In this regard Scenario 2 above will be applicable and municipalities are required to recognise the grant as revenue from non-exchange transactions in terms of GRAP 23. The municipality must also account for RDP houses as inventory after completion but before the transfer to beneficiaries take place.

Level three accreditation – Housing function

Level three accreditation includes budget planning, allocation and priority programme management and administration. This includes housing subsidy budgetary planning across programmes and projects, planning of subsidy/fund allocations, and project identification. As set out in the Housing Act, municipal responsibilities for local beneficiary management, local housing priorities and the management of public stock remain municipal responsibilities against this accreditation level. An important distinction between level 1, 2 and 3 accreditation is that with level 3 accreditation, the grant revenue is allocated by the national department to the municipality. Considering that the municipality is exposed to significant risks and rewards associated with the execution of the function, the municipality are classified as the principle entity and must account for revenue, expenditure and assets in terms of GRAP.

Determining between an agency and principal agreement requires judgement and consideration of all relevant facts, agreements and circumstances. Municipalities are strongly advised to review all existing contracts and where necessary either correct the accounting methodology in use or review the agreement between the parties to reflect actual intention of the agreement. If there is any uncertainty as to what constitutes an agency versus principal agreement and the subsequent accounting treatment thereof, municipalities are advised to contact the National Treasury (Office of the Accountant-General).

Annexure C

Observations from the Mid-year Performance Engagements: Informal Settlements

During the recent mid-year performance engagements conducted by the National Treasury with the 17 non-delegated municipalities leading practice was observed by several metropolitan municipalities as it relates to formalisation of informal settlements. As part of the formalisation process, all sites (plot/erf) are serviced and metered. They subsequently form part of the revenue value chain of the municipality in that the meters are consistently read on a monthly basis. Benefits of this leading practice include:

- Correlation between this leading practice and revenue improvements, places management in a position to actively manage consumption patterns and not only report this consumption as part of revenue foregone or non-revenue water and electricity;
- Improved management of the Indigent Registers; and
- Targeting of the indigent in terms of indigent exist strategies.

In addition, the title deed of the property (plot/erf) is immediately made available to the owners once serviced and formalised regardless if there is a top structure (RDP) on the property (plot/erf). This instils a sense of ownership and responsibility on the part of the owner.

ANNEXURE 3

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY



“A place of excellence”

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

March 2014

Approved by Council: 31 March 2014

Date of implementation: 1 July 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. INTRODUCTION	2
2. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND SOUTH AFRICAN LEGISLATION.....	2
3. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY – THE CONCEPT.....	5
4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	6
5. DEFINING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	7
6. SIGNALLING AND COMMUNICATING LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	8
7. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY RATIOS.....	12
8. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	23

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Drakenstein Municipality is responsible for directly providing residents in its jurisdictional area, a wide range of public services, and access to essential utilities and community facilities. This requires Drakenstein to hold and maintain a significant base of infrastructure assets, which necessitates not only substantial initial investments, but also continued expenditure to maintain and renew assets over the course of their respective useful lives.
- 1.2 It is paramount that long-term financial and asset management planning is undertaken to ensure local governments can continue to provide the desired levels of services to residents now and into the future, within the confines of their respective financial capacities.

2. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND SOUTH AFRICAN LEGISLATION

- 2.1 Section 26(h) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) determines that an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) must reflect a **financial plan**, which must include a **budget projection** for at least the **next three years**.
- 2.2 Regulation 2(3) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (MPPMR) determines that a financial plan reflected in a municipality's IDP must at least –
- (a) Include the budget projection required by section 26(h) of the MSA;

- (b) Indicate the financial resources that are available for capital project developments and operational expenditure; and
- (c) Include a financial strategy that defines sound financial management and expenditure control, as well as ways and means of increasing revenues and external funding for the municipality and its development priorities and objectives, which strategy **may** address the following –
 - (i) Revenue raising strategies;
 - (ii) Asset management strategies;
 - (iii) Financial management strategies;
 - (iv) Capital financing strategies;
 - (v) Operational financing strategies; and
 - (vi) Strategies that would enhance cost-effectiveness.

2.3 Section 4(2)(d) of the MSA determines that the council of a municipality, within the municipality’s financial and administrative capacity and having regard to practical consideration, has the duty to strive to ensure that municipal services are provided to the local community in a **financially** and environmentally **sustainable** manner.

2.4 “**Financially sustainable**” in terms of section 1 of the MSA, in relation to the provision of a municipal service, means the provision of a municipal service in a manner aimed at ensuring that the financing of that service from internal

and external sources, included budgeted income, grants and subsidies for the service, is sufficient to cover the costs of –

- (a) The initial capital expenditure required for the service;
- (b) Operating the service; and
- (c) **Maintaining, repairing and replacing the physical assets** used in the provision of the service.

2.5 Foot note 1 to regulation 7(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines as follows: As defined in section 1(g) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget of a municipality include a policy related to the **long-term financial plan**.

2.6 Notable shortcomings in South African legislation are –

- (a) Section 26(h) of the MSA that refers to an IDP with information for only the next five years (medium-term thinking);
- (b) Section 26(h) of the MSA refers to a financial plan with budget projections for only three years (medium-term thinking);
- (c) Regulation 2(3)(c) of the MPPMR refers to a financial strategy that **may** address strategies with regard to revenue raising, asset management, financial management, capital financing, operational financing and strategies that would enhance cost-effectiveness (short-term thinking);
- (d) Section 4(2)(d) of the MSA refers to **financially** and environmentally **sustainable** municipal services (long-term thinking);

- (e) Section 1 of the MSA defines **financially sustainable** *inter alia* as **maintaining, repairing** and **replacing** physical assets in the provision of municipal services (long-term thinking); and
- (f) Foot note 1 to regulation 7(1) of the MBRR refers to a **long-term financial plan** (long-term thinking).

2.7 There is no long-term financial plan template / guideline available or legislated. The same applies for financial strategies that **may** be developed. The financial plans of municipalities differ substantially from one another and there is no consistency for the reader of IDP's.

3. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY – THE CONCEPT

3.1 The word “sustainable” has gained common usage in a variety of areas since the 1990's. It is most often used in the context of environmental management. We can easily understand, for example, that fossil fuels such as oil and coal are finite resources. Therefore, considerable effort is devoted to seeking alternative renewable energy resources, along with energy-saving practices and technologies, to try to make our energy consumption practices sustainable. In general terms we use “sustainable” to mean that we can continue our current practices.

3.2 “Financial sustainability” is a similar concept. For community members, financial sustainability is probably thought of as whether we can afford our current lifestyle: whether we can pay for rent, food and other expenses with the income we receive each year. For those of us who own homes, farms or businesses, we may think in longer terms as to whether we will be in a position to repay debts by the time we retire. This type of thinking is practical

for individuals or families where long-term planning is probably in the order of 15 to 20 years. However, most of us probably plan on a shorter basis than that.

4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- 4.1 The concepts most people use in their personal and business lives are basically the same as those that should be applied in municipalities, but need some modification. This is because municipal councils are perpetual corporations which acquire and manage a stock of financial and physical assets (including renewing and disposing of individual items) in order to provide services for **generation after generation** of local residents and ratepayers.
- 4.2 Municipal councils provide the legal framework by which communities own infrastructure and other assets and by which they act as a collective. Much local government infrastructure has a useful life of 30, 50 or in some cases well over 100 years. While individuals involved may come and go, municipalities continues to render services perpetually.
- 4.3 This poses the question: *Can we continue the revenue and expenditure patterns of recent years while maintaining the levels of service expected by the local community?*
- 4.4 Drakenstein like other municipalities worldwide have large infrastructure maintenance and renewal backlogs and as a result our communities were enjoying infrastructure which would, and was beginning to, fall apart – and which would be left for our children to fix up.

- 4.5 Drakenstein don't want to continue with very low levels of debt, because then they would be trying to rebuild long-lasting infrastructure out of current revenue rather than recovering the cost over the useful life of the infrastructure. In some circumstances, a deferral of infrastructure renewal and replacement is a worse 'sin' than borrowing to finance such renewal / replacement of infrastructure.
- 4.6 Drakenstein's leaders, administrators and communities should not only think about the state of infrastructure and other assets we would leave to our children, but what we would leave to our grandchildren and great grandchildren. This is often referred to as 'intergenerational equity'.
- 4.7 Another way of describing this is to say that communities were, under past stewardship, living off their assets rather than paying their way. We were on a path of wearing out vital infrastructure and putting off until the next generation the challenges of renewal.
- 4.8 The infrastructure backlogs and challenges facing Drakenstein resulted from short-term thinking that failed to seriously address the long-term nature of infrastructure and the on-going responsibilities towards the local communities. It is noted that Drakenstein had not been referring to financial indicators which could have told leadership and others how we had been performing on long-term financial sustainability issues.

5. DEFINING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

- 5.1 Three essential elements with regard to services, property taxes, service charges and the impacts thereof on future generations needs to be covered in a financial sustainability definition. They are –

- (a) To ensure that the maintenance of Drakenstein’s high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, are at the desired levels (programme sustainability);
- (b) To ensure a reasonable degree of stability and predictability in the overall property rates and service charges burden (affordability sustainability); and
- (c) To promote a fair sharing in the distribution of Drakenstein’s resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational sustainability).

5.2 In another way, these elements can be seen as what Drakenstein’s community expects from Council with regard to quality services; reasonable property rates and service charges; and, sound long-term financial management.

5.3 Financial sustainability could therefore be defined as follows –

Drakenstein’s long-term financial operating performance and financial position is sustainable where long-term planning and budgeting as well as infrastructure levels and standards are met without any substantial unplanned increases in property rates and service charges or inconvenient disruptive cuts to services.

6. SIGNALLING AND COMMUNICATING LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

6.1 One of the problems of the past was that there had been no common publication of data indicating the extent to which municipalities were

financially sustainable. In the absence of such data, the media and communities tended to focus on three elements –

- (a) Municipality’s sizes of our revenue, expenditure or, in particular, debt levels;
- (b) Whether municipality’s budgets are balanced (in cash terms); and
- (c) Municipality’s annual percentage increases in property rates and service charges revenue.

6.2 All of these are measured with various financial ratios benchmarking municipalities with one another. However, no long-term financial sustainability ratios are used for long-term planning and budgeting and since the development status and infrastructure backlogs differs substantially from one municipality to another municipality; the focus should rather be on developing long-term financial viability ratios instead of comparing one municipality with another through short-term financial ratios.

6.3 Drakenstein communicates or signal important information to their local communities in a variety of ways. These include information provided in reports for Council meetings; issues debated at Council meetings; annual reports, annual business plans and long-term financial plans; media releases and statements by the Executive Mayor / Municipal Manager; and, community newsletters, forums, meetings and information on websites.

6.4 When engaging with a community, written analysis around an annual business plan (IDP) and a long-term financial plan is particularly important. It should facilitate community consultation on the likely changes to be made in service delivery, infrastructure spending and imposition of property rates and service charges, to provide for or maintain financial sustainability in the longer

term. In addition, the analysis should make a conscious attempt to ensure a linkage with the objectives and goals of the Council. This approach also should result in a clear understanding by the community of the Council's proposed direction.

- 6.5 Councils using these communication mechanisms had rarely highlighted key financial sustainability measures. As a result, current needs and demands of communities often were given priority over the Council's long-term sustainability.
- 6.6 Drakenstein's long-term financial sustainability needs to be assessed using a standard set of key financial indicators. The following three key financial indicators should be communicated with Drakenstein's local communities –
- (a) An **Operating Surplus Ratio** (the percentage by which the major controllable revenue source varies from operating expenses) that speaks to the Statement of Financial Performance;
 - (b) A **Net Financial Liabilities Ratio** (the significance of the net amount owed compared with operating revenue) that speaks to the Statement of Financial Position; and
 - (c) An **Asset Sustainability Ratio** (the extent to which assets are being replaced, compared with what is needed to cost-effectively maintain service levels) that speaks to the condition of infrastructure assets within the Fixed Assets Register.
- 6.7 Of the three, the most important is the **operating surplus ratio** which indicates whether Drakenstein Municipality is living within its means. It indicates the extent to which Drakenstein major revenue sources is more, or less than its operating expenses, including non-cash items such as

depreciation of assets. A Council which has an operating deficit in one year **should have a plan** to achieve a breakeven position in future years.

6.8 Notwithstanding the usefulness of financial indicators when communicating with ratepayers, the most critical measure of the financial sustainability of a municipality is its annual operating result (i.e. the extent to which operating revenue is sufficient or insufficient to fund the cost of services). Any municipality that incurs on-going operating deficits should be quite clear about the strategic implications of this on its future capabilities to sustain current service levels. It means that –

- (a) The rates and service charges that the community are paying are insufficient to cover the costs of providing existing levels of service;
- (b) The municipality effectively is running down its existing net assets; and
- (c) In future, the Municipal Council must inevitably reduce service levels, improve efficiency and / or increase operating revenue with higher property rates and service charges – and the longer it delays remedial action, the more severe the consequences are likely to be.

6.9 Drakenstein needs to ensure that the range and standard of services to their communities is determined having regard to Drakenstein’s long-term financial sustainability. This requires a particular focus on cost-effective service provision and the maintenance and renewal of assets that Drakenstein are responsible for. Drakenstein need to give much greater profile in their mainstream communications to their targets for, and performance against, sustainability indicators. This information needs to feature more prominently in our primary communication tools – including information provided formally to Council meetings, in annual business plans and in work with the media.

- 6.10 Drakenstein needs to remind ourselves that in local government the Municipal Council and senior management are making decisions as a perpetual organisation for current and future generations; that the majority of our business, financial and management revolves around community infrastructure; that we have significant infrastructure backlog issues which demand greater property rates and service charges contributions and / or borrowings and possible reductions in “**lower priority**” service areas if we are to get on top of them; and, this may mean we need to say “**no**” to other governments (unfunded mandates) or our communities in response to demands for involvement in issues beyond our current resources and constitutional responsibilities.
- 6.11 The above should be readily apparent to our communities and should be highlighted regularly, along with our plan to deal with these issues and how we are progressing.
- 6.12 Drakenstein acknowledges that municipalities are all different so the appropriate property rates and service charges revenue, the appropriate expenditure on infrastructure and the appropriate level of indebtedness will look different in an urban developed municipality, compared with a rural municipality, compared with a district municipality and compared with a fringe metropolitan high growth and economies of scale that cannot be competed with.

7. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY RATIOS

7.1 Indicator 1: Operating Surplus Ratio

- 7.1.1 An operating surplus (or deficit) arises when operating revenue exceeds (or is less than) operating expenses for a period (usually a year). Just like any

household or other organisation, Drakenstein's long-term financial sustainability is dependent upon ensuring that, on average over time, its expenses are less than associated revenues. In essence this requires current day citizens to fully meet the cost of services provided for them by Drakenstein Municipality.

- 7.1.2 If Drakenstein is not generating an operating surplus in most periods, then it is unlikely to be operating in a financial sustainable way. It means that the cost of services provided to the community exceeds the revenue generated. The change of an operating deficit into an operating surplus can occur only by ensuring in future that revenues are increased and / or that expenses are reduced (at least relative to revenue increases, either by reducing service levels or improving productivity).
- 7.1.3 Drakenstein was operating with a significant deficit over several years and its strategic management and long-term financial plans did not provide clear proposals for this to be turned around and it would be inevitable that Drakenstein would face major financial shocks in future. The Municipality effectively would be in the same position as an individual or family living beyond their means. Sooner or later they would be caught by the consequences. For Drakenstein the problem would likely come to a head when existing major assets failed. Drakenstein would then need to choose between large property rates and service charges increases or not replacing assets thereby effectively lowering its standards of service to its community.
- 7.1.4 The **operating surplus ratio** is the operating surplus / (deficit) expressed as a percentage of operating revenue (capital grants excluded). A positive ratio indicates the percentage of total accumulated reserves available to help fund future capital expenditure. If the relevant amount is not required for this purpose in a particular year, it can be held for future capital expenditure needs by either increasing financial assets or preferably, where possible, reducing debt (external borrowings) in the meantime. A negative ratio indicates the

percentage increase in property rates and service charges that are required to achieve a break-even operating result.

7.1.5 This indicator is by far the most important financial indicator for Drakenstein or any municipality. If a municipality consistently achieves a modest positive operating surplus ratio, and has soundly based projections showing that it can continue to do so in future, having regard to asset management and its community’s service level needs, then it is financially sustainable. Favourable trend results measured against the other financial indicators described below will assist, but not in themselves ensure, that Drakenstein operates sustainably.

7.1.6 The suggested long-term target range for Indicator 1 (**Operating Surplus Ratio**) is to achieve, on average, an operating surplus ratio of between 0% and 5%. The setting of a lower target would be hard to justify. A negative operating surplus target (i.e. a deficit) might be appropriate in the short-term if a municipality’s community was widely and significantly adversely affected by economic conditions. Similarly an annually diminishing negative operating surplus ratio target might be an appropriate “roadmap” to progressively achieve financial sustainability for a municipality that had previously incurred large operating deficits. This was the case with Drakenstein Municipality.

7.1.7 As a long-term target, however, a negative operating surplus ratio could be justified only if Drakenstein and its community had worked out, and accepted, where this course would lead them. That is, that Drakenstein’s stock of assets, net of liabilities, would progressively decline in value and that Drakenstein Municipality would be unable to fund required rehabilitation or replacement of assets, in future, without substantial rises in property rates and service charges. This would not normally be acceptable but may be, for example, in cases where there has been very significant demographic or

service preference change over time and assets are not intended to be replaced at the end of their economic useful life.

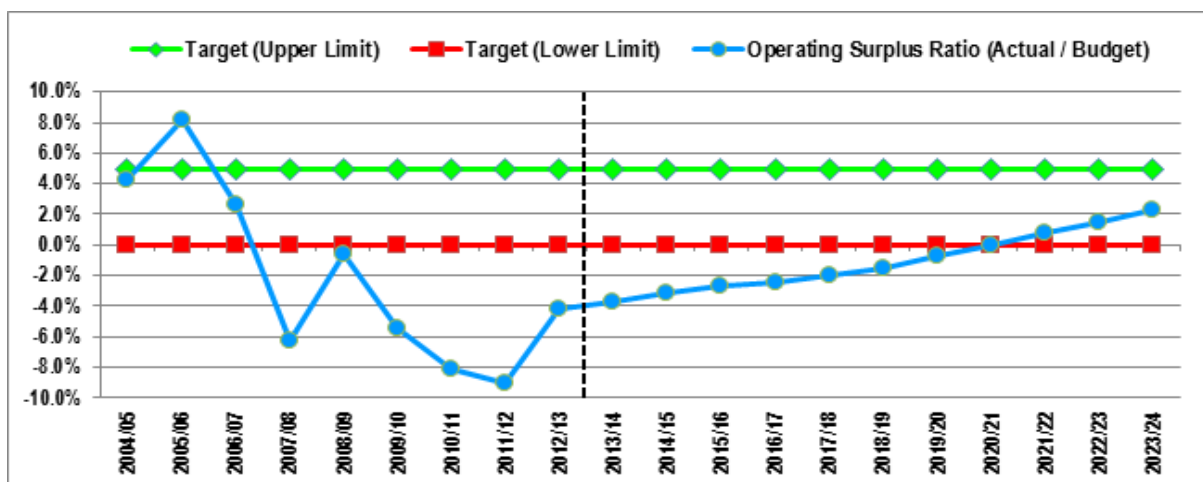
7.1.8 Should Drakenstein wish to target a very large operating surplus ratio it needs to be equally clear about, and articulate, its reasons for doing so. This course of action would mean that the Municipal Council would be setting property rates and service charges at levels well in excess of its operating expenses. This would have negative implications for its community in terms of intergenerational equity. There may nevertheless be compelling reasons for such a strategy. For example Drakenstein may have run significant operating deficits in the past and have impending major asset replacement needs in excess of a prudent borrowing level. Drakenstein might wish to build up financial assets or reduce existing liabilities to help it, in the future, finance this impending need.

7.1.9 The setting of an appropriate target range for the operating surplus ratio is the most important financial decision that a Municipal Council must make. It is essential that the elected councillors and senior management involved in making this decision are provided with sufficient information and training to fully understand all relevant issues and implications.

7.1.10 The Operational Surplus Ratio to be used by Drakenstein is set out in the table below. The contents are self-explanatory.

OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO		
Operating Surplus Ratio (expressed as a percentage) is an indicator of the extent to which revenues raised cover operational expenses only or are available for capital funding purposes or other purposes.		
Formula	$\frac{\text{Operating Result or Net Result (excluding Capital Items)}}{\text{Total Operating Revenue (excluding Capital Items)}}$	
Target	Between 0% and 5% per annum (on average over the long-term)	
Targets		What does this mean?
Higher than target	> 5% on average over the long-term	Whilst expecting to generate substantial revenues can assist in off-setting past or future operating deficits, and fund proposed capital expenditure and/or debt repayments, the low level of operating expenses compared to operating revenues could also indicate that a local government is providing levels of service below that expected by rate payers
Within target range	> 0% and < 5% on average over the long-term	A local government is expecting to generate healthy levels of revenues that can be used to offset past or future operating deficits or to fund proposed capital expenditure and/or debt repayments, and is less likely to compromise the levels of service expected by ratepayers.
Below target range (negative ratio)	< 0% on average over the long-term	A local government is expecting to not be able to generate sufficient revenues that can cover operating expenses and offset past or future operating deficits or act as a funding source for proposed capital expenditure and/or debt repayments. The percentage indicates the percentage increase in operating revenues needed to achieve a break-even position.

7.1.11 The current status of Drakenstein’s **Operating Surplus Ratio** as reflected in the Long-Term Financial Plan in Chapter 5 of the 2014/2019 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) currently under review are depicted below. The picture indicates that Drakenstein is moving to long-term financial sustainability.



7.2 Indicator 2: Net Financial Liabilities Ratio

- 7.2.1 Net financial liabilities equals total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses).
- 7.2.2 Often too much focus is placed on the level of a municipality's borrowings. This number has little meaning without also considering the municipality's available financial assets and other liabilities. It would make no sense for individuals, in assessing their financial positions, to look at one pile of bills and ignore others and disregard how much money they have in the bank. The same holds true for municipalities.
- 7.2.3 Net financial liabilities is a broader and more appropriate measure of indebtedness than the level of borrowings, because it includes items such as employee long-service leave entitlements and other amounts payable as well as taking account a municipality's cash and investments.
- 7.2.4 Before considering an increase in its indebtedness, a municipal Council needs to recognise that interest associated with borrowings will impact negatively on its operating result. However municipalities with significant asset rehabilitation and replacement backlogs may find that their financial sustainability is improved if they raise borrowings to finance the works needed to address these backlogs i.e. if the operational savings achieved from addressing these backlogs exceed the additional interest costs resulting from the borrowings raised, financial sustainability would be improved.
- 7.2.5 The **net financial liabilities ratio** is calculated by expressing net financial liabilities at the end of a financial year as a percentage of operating revenue for the year. If the ratio falls, over time, this indicates that the Municipality's capacity to meet its financial obligations from operating revenue is strengthening.

- 7.2.6 An increase in the net financial liabilities ratio will sometimes mean that a municipality is incurring higher operating expenses (e.g. as a result of additional maintenance and depreciation costs associated with acquiring new assets). This will detract from the Municipality's overall operating result. Nevertheless a municipality with a healthy operating surplus could quite appropriately decide to allow its net financial liabilities ratio to increase in order to provide additional services to its community through acquisition of additional assets without detracting from its financial sustainability.
- 7.2.7 There is no optimal single number or even narrow range for this indicator. What is important is that a Municipal Council understands and is comfortable with its ratio and that it has been determined based on future community needs and long-term financial sustainability.
- 7.2.8 There is no right or wrong target range for the net financial liabilities ratio. Different Municipality's (or the same Municipality at different points of time in its long-term financial plan) could appropriately have very different target ranges and each could be equally responsible and financially sustainable, depending upon their circumstances. A target range should be set by a Municipal Council having regard to the target for its operating surplus ratio and the needs that are identified in its long-term financial plan and its infrastructure and asset management plan.
- 7.2.9 The target ratio should normally be (especially over the medium to longer-term) greater than zero. If not, that is likely to imply that a Municipal Council places a higher priority on accumulating financial assets than applying funds generated from ratepayers to the provision of services including infrastructure renewal.

7.2.10 It is suggested that in normal circumstances the target ceiling for a net financial liabilities ratio be generally no more than 100% of operating revenue to ensure the ratio remains within conventionally prudent limits. However, a well-managed municipality's committed to sound financial strategies (particularly during a time of significant development) could comfortably allow a higher net financial liabilities ratio. Also, while any target ratio should effectively provide a guide to influence revenue and expenditure decisions and to constrain borrowing, it would make sense to borrow to fund the replacement of an asset at the end of its “economic useful life” if funds were not available from other sources (and assuming that existing service levels were considered affordable).

7.2.11 If a municipality has not yet fully researched its likely medium to longer-term asset rehabilitation and replacement needs, it may be appropriate to set a more modest ceiling until this information is available and its funding implications assessed.

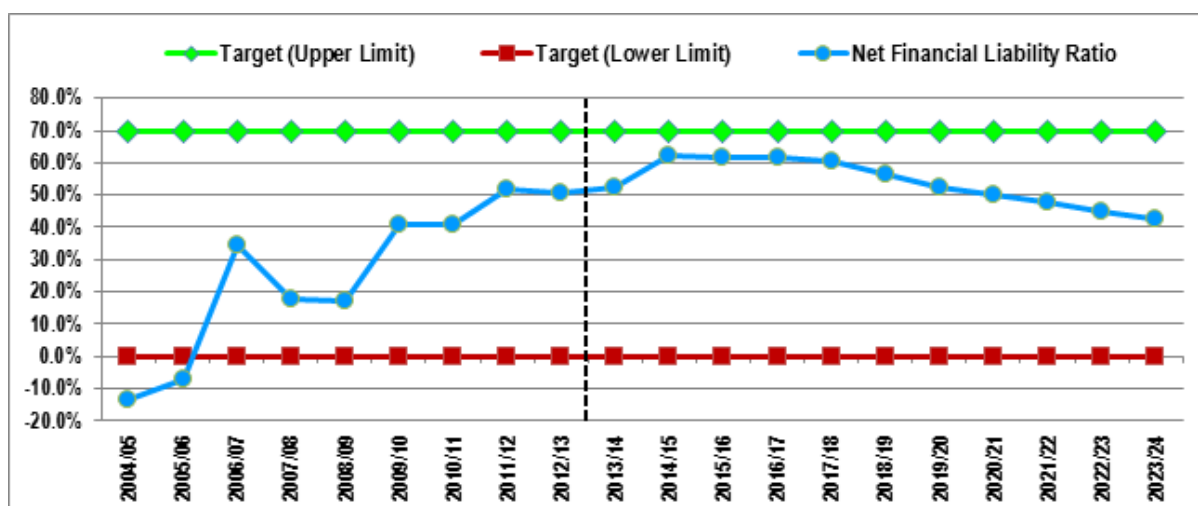
7.2.12 The breadth of the suggested range highlights the considerable discretion associated with sound management of net financial liabilities. What is important is that a Municipal Council understands and is comfortable with its ratio and that it has been determined based on future community needs and long-term financial sustainability.

7.2.13 In practice, it is recommended that a Municipal Council establish a much tighter range for this indicator than the very broad range of 0% to 100% suggested above. For example, in any one year of its long-term financial plan or in its annual budget, a Council might establish a target range of say 50% to 60%.

7.2.14 The Net Financial Liability Ratio to be used by Drakenstein is set out in the table below. The contents are self-explanatory.

NET FINANCIAL LIABILITIES RATIO		
Net Financial Liabilities Ratio (expressed as a percentage) is an indicator of the extent to which the net financial liabilities of a local government can be serviced by its operating revenues.		
Formula	$\frac{\text{Total liabilities} - \text{Current Assets}}{\text{Total Operating Revenue (excluding Capital Items)}}$	
Target	> 0% but not more than 100% of total operating revenue	
Targets		What does this mean?
Higher than target	> 70% on average over the long-term	A local government has total financial liabilities that exceed current assets above recommended levels. This means that the local government likely has limited capacity to increase its loan borrowings and may become over-burdened with debt.
Within target range	> 0% and < 70% on average over the long-term	Whilst this means net financial liabilities exceed current assets and must be serviced using available operating revenues, the local government remains within recommended levels for sustainability.
Below target range (negative ratio)	< 0% on average over the long-term	A local government has current assets that exceed total liabilities and appears to have the capacity to increase its loan borrowings if required.

7.2.15 The current status of Drakenstein's **Net Financial Sustainability Ratio** as reflected in the Long-Term Financial Plan in Chapter 5 of the 2014/2019 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) currently under review are depicted below. The picture indicates that Drakenstein is operating within long-term financial sustainability targets.



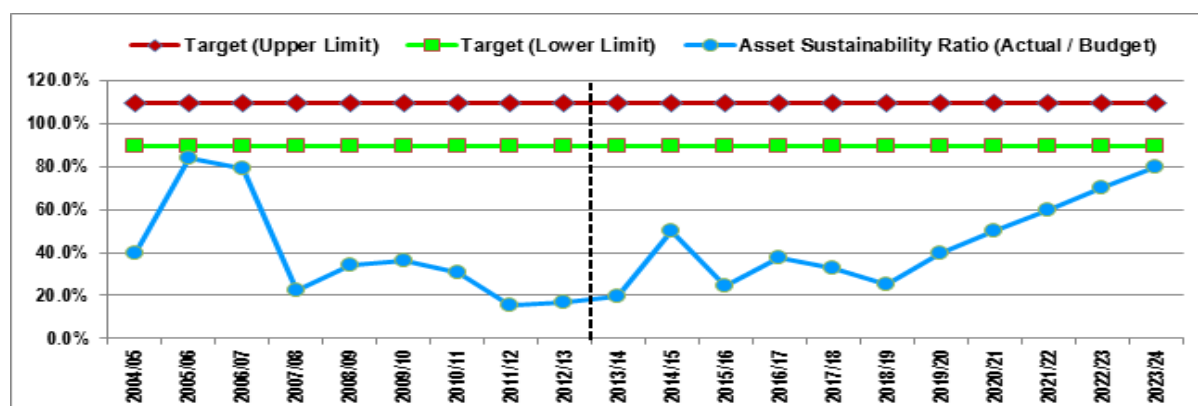
7.3 Indicator 3: Asset Sustainability Ratio

- 7.3.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which existing non-financial assets are being renewed and replaced, compared with what is needed to cost-effectively maintain service levels. It is calculated by measuring capital expenditure on renewal or replacement of assets, relative to the optimal level of such expenditure proposed in a Municipality's infrastructure and asset management plan (IAMP).
- 7.3.2 If capital expenditure on renewing or replacing existing assets is at least equal to the level proposed in the IAMP, then a municipality is ensuring the value of its existing stock of physical assets is maintained. Any material under spending on renewal and replacement over the medium term is likely to adversely impact on the achievement of preferred, affordable service levels and could potentially progressively undermine a municipality's financial sustainability. For example, additional maintenance costs associated with assets that have exceeded their economic useful life might be higher than costs that would be associated with renewal or replacement. Eventually a Municipal Council will be confronted with failed assets, and potentially significant renewal and replacement expenditure needs that cannot be accommodated without sudden large property rates and service charges increases.
- 7.3.3 Achievement of the suggested target would mean that a Municipal Council was reasonably optimising the timing of capital outlays on the renewal / replacement of assets. Failure to achieve the target would most likely mean that a Municipal Council was not optimising its financial sustainability unless it had determined its asset renewal / replacement outlays for the period on more accurate and up-to-date technical data than on which the IAMP was based.

7.3.4 The Net Financial Liability Ratio to be used by Drakenstein is set out in the table below. The contents are self-explanatory.

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO	
Asset Sustainability Ratio (expressed as a percentage) is an indicator of the extent to which the infrastructure assets managed by a local government are being replaced as they reach the end of their useful lives.	
Formula	$\frac{\text{Capital Expenditure on Replacement of Assets (Renewals)}}{\text{Depreciation Expenditure}}$
Target	> 90% but less than 110% of the level proposed in the Infrastructure and Asset Management Plan (I&)
Targets	
What does this mean?	
Higher than target	> 110% on average over the long-term A local government is likely to be over-sufficiently maintaining, replacing or renewing existing infrastructure assets before they reach the end of their useful life.
Within target range	> 90% and < 110% on average over the long-term A local government is likely to be sufficiently maintaining, replacing or renewing existing infrastructure assets as they reach the end of their useful life.
Below target range (negative ratio)	< 90% on average over the long-term A local government is likely to not be sufficiently maintaining, replacing or renewing existing infrastructure assets as they are being depreciated, which may create "renewals backlogs", resulting in a reduction in service levels and/or useful lives previously expected. This will likely create a burden on future ratepayers, who will either incur financial costs to restore the asset or a convenience cost from not being able to utilise the asset (e.g. road closures due to excessive pot holes).

7.3.5 The current status of Drakenstein's **Asset Sustainability Ratio** as reflected in the Long-Term Financial Plan in Chapter 5 of the 2014/2019 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) currently under review are depicted below. The picture indicates that Drakenstein is operating below long-term financial sustainability target but is projecting to move in the right direction.



8. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- 8.1 Drakenstein Municipality acknowledges the work done by the South Australia Local Government Association and the contents of Information Paper 1: Financial Sustainability (Revised January 2012) and Information Paper 9: Financial Indicators (Revised February 2012).
-

ANNEXURE 4

PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT



"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT (REVIEWED)

March 2014

Approved by Council: 31 March 2014

Date of implementation: 1 July 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

PREAMBLE	2
1. PURPOSE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL	4
2. VALUE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL	4
3. REQUIREMENTS FOR A FIVE YEAR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT PROGRAMME	4
4. CAPITAL PROJECTS CLASSIFICATION	5
5. FUNCTIONING OF THE PRIORITISATION MODEL	7
6. RATING CRITERIA	11
7. INFRASTRUCTURE CATEGORY RATING CRITERIA WEIGHTS	14
8. EXAMPLE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL	15
9. FIVE YEAR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT PROGRAMME	18
10. SHORT TITLE	20

PREAMBLE

Whereas section 152(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, determines that the objects of local government are to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities; to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner; to promote social and economic development; to promote a safe and healthy environment; and, to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government;

And whereas section 152(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, determines that a municipality must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects of local government as set out in subsection (1);

And whereas section 153(a) and (b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, determines that a municipality must structure and manage its budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community; to promote the social and economic development of the community; and, to participate in national and provincial development programmes;

And whereas section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) determines that a municipality must undertake developmentally-oriented planning as to ensure that it strives to achieve the objects of local government set out in section 152 of the Constitution and that it gives effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the Constitution;

And whereas section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) determines that a municipal council must adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation plan and which also forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based, compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation;

And whereas the Drakenstein Municipality acknowledges that available revenue sources for investment in capital assets are a scarce commodity and needs to be used effectively, efficiently and economically;

And whereas the Drakenstein Municipality realise the need to invest in capital assets in a prioritised way;

Now therefore the Municipal Council of the Drakenstein Municipality adopts the following Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment:

1. PURPOSE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL

1.1 The purpose of the capital assets investment prioritisation model is to ensure that a municipality's five year capital program is based on the following principles:

- (a) Affordability and other relevant cost factors;
- (b) Community needs and service delivery;
- (c) Local economic and social development;
- (d) Job creation;
- (e) Income potential;
- (f) Urgency;
- (g) Counter funding requirements of conditional grants allocated; and
- (h) Legislative requirements.

2. VALUE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL

2.1 Planning value

The capital assets investment prioritisation model will enable the municipality:

- (a) To consider all capital project proposals;
- (b) To prioritise capital projects in terms of the community needs for a specific financial year;
- (c) To prioritise capital projects within its scarce available revenue sources;
- (d) To prioritise capital projects within the affordable and sustainable means in terms of capital loan repayments; and
- (e) To ensure that human resources, equipment/material needed and other relevant resources are available to implement a specific project.

3. REQUIREMENTS FOR A FIVE YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

3.1 All capital project proposals must stem from the key development priorities identified during the IDP process.

- 3.2 The capital investment programme shall cover a period of five years. Year one (1) will be prioritised and included in the annual capital budget. Years two (2), three (3), four (4) and five (5) will be prioritised but will not be regarded as final and should be reconsidered annually.

4. CAPITAL PROJECTS CLASSIFICATION

- 4.1 A balanced capital budget approach (informed by KPA's and KFA's) will be followed to ensure that available scarce revenue sources are allocated to capital projects to achieve the strategic objectives set out in the IDP.
- 4.2 This approach will mean that Council will allocate a percentage of its available scarce revenue sources for the capital budget to the various infrastructure categories as depicted in the figure below. For the 2013/2014 financial year an estimated 10% of the available scarce revenue sources for the capital budget will be allocated to capital projects defined as operational infrastructure, 20% to economic infrastructure, 10% to social infrastructure and 60% to basic services infrastructure. These percentages may be changed by Council from time to time as and when required.

4.3 The infrastructure categories are defined as follows:

(a) Basic services infrastructure:

- (i) **Roads and storm water;**
- (ii) Electricity main supply and networks;
- (iii) Water main supply and networks;
- (iv) Sewer main supply and networks; and
- (v) Solid waste infrastructure.

(b) Social infrastructure:

- (i) Health;
- (ii) Public safety;
- (iii) Environment;
- (iv) Parks and recreation;
- (v) Libraries;
- (vi) Clinics;
- (vii) Sport and recreation facilities;
- (viii) Arts and culture; and
- (ix) Etcetera.

(c) Local Economic Infrastructure:

- (i) **Roads and storm water;**
- (ii) New urban development;
- (iii) Business development;
- (iv) Industrial development;
- (v) Any development that will help grow the local economy and that will create jobs; and
- (vi) Labour intensive capital projects.

(d) Operational Infrastructure:

- (i) Vehicles, plant and equipment;
- (ii) Computer hardware and software;

- (iii) Communication networks;
- (iv) Office furniture and equipment;
- (v) Machinery, tools and equipment;
- (vi) Municipal office buildings; and
- (vii) Etcetera.

4.4 Any uncertainty about the infrastructure category under which classification a capital asset investment to be made will fall under will be for the sole discretion of the Municipal Manager who also chairs the IDP Steering Committee.

5. FUNCTIONING OF THE PRIORITISATION MODEL

5.1 Diagrammatic illustration of the functioning of the prioritisation model:

- (a) The prioritisation model for capital assets investment is depicted in the figure below. It comprises of six major processes and starts with the yearly IDP review process, followed by the compilation of the capital assets investment programme based on the prioritisation model, the reviewing of the results by the IDP Steering Committee, the IDP Representative Forum reviewing the draft capital budget proposals, the Municipal Council approving the capital budget and the administration executing the capital projects.

- (b) This process will repeat itself on a yearly basis to compile the next financial year's capital budget and the indicative capital budgets for the next four financial years. This will be done based on the percentage points each capital project will earn in terms of this prioritisation model. However, the prioritisation model cannot be so rigid that it will not allow the Municipal Council to over-rule the percentage points earned by each capital project should the IDP Representative Forum recommend such merit cases to the Municipal Council for consideration.
- (c) The following arrangements will apply to ensure that the prioritisation model is put into practice successfully.

5.2 IDP review process

- (a) During the first quarter of a new financial year public participation meetings will be held to inform the local community (preferably on a ward basis) of the capital projects successfully implemented during the previous financial year and of the capital projects to be implemented during the current financial year.
- (b) At the same meetings the indicative five years capital projects listed in the IDP and capital assets investment programme will be reviewed and new capital projects identified will be added to the IDP and the capital assets investment programme.
- (c) The IDP review process will include the identification of needs of the local community notwithstanding the fact that national or provincial government programmes may be responsible for the implementation of such projects or programmes.
- (d) Ward committees may indicate during the IDP review process what projects or programmes are very important for their communities.

5.3 Capital assets investment programme

- (a) The administration will update the capital assets investment programme with all identified capital projects with investment values (estimated capital expenditure) attached to it.
- (b) Each capital project will then be prioritised based on the percentage points earned in terms of the rating criteria and weights listed in paragraph 6 and 7 below.
- (c) The capital projects for the indicative five years will then be listed from the highest to the lowest percentage points earned per financial year within each of the four infrastructure categories listed in paragraph 4.2 above.
- (d) The prioritised capital assets investment programme will then be referred to the IDP Steering Committee for verification purposes.

5.4 IDP Steering Committee (IDPSC)

- (a) The IDPSC under the leadership of the Municipal Manager will verify the prioritised capital projects on the capital assets investment programme to ensure that the prioritised capital projects are aimed at the developmental objectives of the municipality.
- (b) The identified capital projects must be described in detail in terms of budget requirements and motivated as to why it is a priority in terms of the percentage points allocated to it as per the prioritisation model.
- (c) The IDPSC there upon will refer the identified and prioritised capital projects to the IDP Representative Forum for consideration.

5.5 IDP Representative Forum (IDPRF)

- (a) The IDPRF under the leadership of the Executive Mayor will consider the identified and prioritised capital projects submitted to the IDPRF by the IDPSC.
- (b) The IDPRF will evaluate all project proposals to ensure that prioritised capital projects on the capital investment programme were evaluated in the same manner. Subjectivity is therefore largely limited because members of the IDPRF are independent of the administration.
- (c) The IDPRF may make recommendations to the Municipal Council to deviate from the capital assets investment programme prioritisation model should the points scoring system substantially affect the percentage points scored for a capital project that for whatever reason of merit, in the opinion of the IDPRF, should be placed on the capital budget for the forthcoming financial year.
- (d) The all-inclusive capital assets investment programme for the five indicative financial years will then be submitted to the Municipal Council for approval and inclusion in the annual capital budget for execution.

5.6 Municipal Council

- (a) The Municipal Council will consider the proposed capital assets investment programme submitted by the IDPRF.
- (b) Any recommendations with regard to a capital project for whatever reason of merit that deviates from the prioritisation model must be considered by the Municipal Council.

- (c) Council will approve the draft capital budget for the next financial year together with the capital assets investment programme for the outgoing four indicative financial years.
- (d) The draft capital budget will be advertised for public comments as part of the budget and IDP public participation process before the Municipal Council will finally approve the capital budget for the next financial year.

5.7 Execution of capital projects

- (a) The Municipal Manager will ensure that a Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) is developed before the start of the financial year for all the capital projects on the approved capital budget above an amount determined by the Municipal Manager.
- (b) The CPIP will include the targets and actual performance of all planning, procurement and implementation activities per capital project from the planning and design of a capital project through the bid procurement processes up to the completion of the capital project.
- (c) The CPIP will include the budgeted amount per capital project including the actual and committed capital expenditure to inform the Municipal Manager on progress from a financial perspective.
- (d) The CPIP will be monitored by the Municipal Manager on a monthly basis.

6. RATING CRITERIA

- 6.1 Each infrastructure category will have rating criteria. Each capital project will be evaluated against the rating criteria to determine if the capital project affects the rating criteria. If so the capital project will score a single point. Each rating criteria

will also have a weight attached to it and the total points a capital project will earn will determine its importance to influence the inclusion of the capital project into the capital budget for the next financial year.

6.2 Rating criteria will be issues like statutory requirements, service delivery enhancement, revenue generating, community benefit, and etcetera to which a weight will be attached to. The sum total of these weights must be 100 in each infrastructure category. These weights can be revised annually and in terms of specific circumstances.

6.3 The following definitions are attached to the rating criteria:

- (a) Statutory requirement: Is legislation regulating this capital expenditure / project?
- (b) Service delivery: Will this capital expenditure / project enhance service delivery (roads and storm water, electricity, water, sanitation and refuse)?
- (c) Essential service: Is this capital expenditure / project an essential service?
- (d) Economic stimulation: Will the execution of this capital expenditure / project stimulate investment in the local economy?
- (e) Community benefit: Will this capital expenditure / project enhance the quality of life of our local community and be for the benefit of the local community?
- (f) Permanent job creation: Will this capital expenditure / project lead to permanent job creation?
- (g) Labour intensive construction: Is this capital expenditure / project labour intensive that would lead to temporary job creation?

- (h) Revenue generating: Will this capital expenditure / project generate significant additional revenue for the municipality?
- (i) Aesthetical improvement: Will this capital expenditure / project improve the aesthetical appearance of the city / town?
- (j) Social upliftment: Will the execution of this capital expenditure / project contribute to the social upliftment of the community?
- (k) Spatial development framework compliance: Does this capital expenditure / project comply with the developmental directions of the Municipality's spatial development framework?
- (l) Risk factor: Is there no risk for the municipality in not executing this capital expenditure / project? In other words can't this project be executed at a later stage?
- (m) Time factor: Is there a time factor involved for this capital expenditure / project that will negatively influence any other capital expenditure / project or foreign investment in infrastructure?

6.4 The answers to the questions in 6.3(a) to (m) above can either be "yes" or "no". Depending on the answer, it must be rated as follows:

Yes	1 Point
No	0 Points

6.5 The above rating criteria will be used for capital projects to be funded through own revenue and external loans. Where conditional grant funding is involved a capital project already went through a government programme screening process where the capital project was evaluated and therefore is there no need for a capital project to be re-prioritised again.

- 6.6 Where conditional grant allocations require counter funding from the Municipality, a capital project must get preference over other capital projects on the capital assets investment programme. The Municipal Manager will focus Council's attention on these capital projects by listing them as a priority one (1) priority on the prioritised lists referred to in paragraph 5.3(c) above. This will include already committed roll-over capital projects. These capital projects will get a rating of 100% points.

7. INFRASTRUCTURE CATEGORY RATING CRITERIA WEIGHTS

- 7.1 The rating criteria and weights are:

Number	Rating Criteria Description	Weight
(a)	Statutory requirement	10
(b)	Service delivery	12
(c)	Essential service	8
(d)	Economic stimulation	8
(e)	Community benefit	5
(f)	Permanent job creation	8
(g)	Labour intensive construction	7
(h)	Revenue generating	12
(i)	Aesthetical improvement	5
(j)	Social upliftment	5
(k)	Spatial development framework compliance	5
(l)	Risk factor	10
(m)	Time factor	5
Total =		100

- 7.2 The rating criteria for all infrastructure categories (basic services infrastructure, social infrastructure, local economic infrastructure and operational infrastructure) will be as listed in paragraph 7.1 above. Each of the rating criteria is allocated a weight. The total weight adds up to 100 percentage points.
- 7.3 Each capital project will be allocated points based on the rating criteria as listed in paragraphs 6.3 to 6.4 above. The points earned will then be multiplied with the

weight allocated to each rating criteria as set out in paragraph 7.1 above to determine the percentage points earned per rating criteria. The total percentage points earned will determine the listing priority of each capital project in its infrastructure category.

8. EXAMPLE OF PRIORITISATION MODEL

- 8.1 In the table below is an example of how the percentage points of a capital project is calculated. The capital project comprise of the construction of an electrical reticulation network to the value of R 4,750,000 in Ward 4. The capital project is very technical of nature and the labour intensive construction approach will not be followed. When the capital project is completed it will enable 250 houses to connect to our electricity grid and it will therefore generate additional revenue for the Municipality. The total percentage points earned amounts to 75%.

Infrastructure category: Basic services				
Department / Division: Electricity				
Project description: Electrical reticulation network (Ward 4)				
Budget implication: R 4,750,000				
No.	Rating Criteria Description	Points (a)	Weight (b)	Total (a) x (b)
(a)	Statutory requirement	0	10	0
(b)	Service delivery	1	12	12
(c)	Essential service	1	8	8
(d)	Economic stimulation	1	8	8
(e)	Community benefit	1	5	5
(f)	Permanent job creation	0	8	0
(g)	Labour intensive construction	0	7	0
(h)	Revenue generating	1	12	12
(i)	Aesthetical improvement	1	5	5
(j)	Social upliftment	1	5	5
(k)	Spatial development framework compliance	1	5	5
(l)	Risk factor	1	10	10
(m)	Time factor	1	5	5
Totals =			100	75

8.2 In the table below is an example of how the percentage points of another capital project is calculated. The capital project comprise of the construction of an electrical reticulation network to the value of R 16,250,000 in Ward 11. The capital project is also very technical of nature but the labour intensive construction approach can be followed to a certain extent. When the capital project is completed it will enable 75 industrial consumers to connect to our electricity grid and it will therefore generate additional revenue for the Municipality. It is also envisaged that 2,500 permanent jobs will be created by investors opening manufacturing plants and other light industrial activities to be performed. The total percentage points earned for the capital project amounts to 90%.

Infrastructure category: Basic services				
Department / Division: Electricity				
Project description: Electrical reticulation network (Ward 11)				
Budget implication: R 16,250,000				
No.	Rating Criteria Description	Points (a)	Weight (b)	Total (a) x (b)
(a)	Statutory requirement	0	10	0
(b)	Service delivery	1	12	12
(c)	Essential service	1	8	8
(d)	Economic stimulation	1	8	8
(e)	Community benefit	1	5	5
(f)	Permanent job creation	1	8	8
(g)	Labour intensive construction	1	7	7
(h)	Revenue generating	1	12	12
(i)	Aesthetical improvement	1	5	5
(j)	Social upliftment	1	5	5
(k)	Spatial development framework compliance	1	5	5
(l)	Risk factor	1	10	10
(m)	Time factor	1	5	5
Totals =			100	90

8.3 It is clear from the two examples above that the capital projects in the basic services infrastructure category will be listed as follows:

- (i) Electrical reticulation network (Ward 11) = 90%
- (ii) Electrical reticulation network (Ward 4) = 75%

- 8.4 Before the final prioritisation of capital projects can take place, the Chief Financial Officer must indicate what amount of capital revenue (own revenue and external loans) will be available for the next financial year as well as for the next four indicative financial years. Once these amounts have been determined, it must be broken down per infrastructure category. This will assist the Municipal Manager and its administration to compile a draft capital assets investment programme.
- 8.5 The following example illustrates this principle. The Chief Financial Officer determines the capital revenue amounts (own revenue and external loans) in terms of affordability i.e. the amount of interest and redemption payments to be made and to be sustained over at least a ten year period. For the purpose of this example let's assume that a municipal capital external loan of R 40 million per year can be serviced over the next ten years. The Municipality can also sustain own revenue contributions of R 10 million per year. Therefore, the total capital assets investment programme (conditional grants excluded) can accommodate new capital projects to the value of R 50 million per year. Based on the contents of paragraph 4.2 above the allocations to the infrastructure categories would be as follows:

Basic Services Infrastructure	Social Infrastructure	Local Economic Infrastructure	Operational Infrastructure	Total
60%	10%	20%	10%	100%
R 30,000,000	R 5,000,000	R 10,000,000	R 5,000,000	R 50,000,000

- 8.6 This breakdown per infrastructure category assists in determining cut-off points during the prioritisation process. The highest listed capital projects per infrastructure category per percentage points will be allocated to the next financial year's capital budget. Once the listed capital projects on the basic services infrastructure list reached the amount of R 30,000,000 the remaining listed capital projects are then moved towards years two (2), three (3), four (4) or five (5) of the capital assets investment programme. The same will apply to the local economic infrastructure category until the highest listed capital projects reaches the R 10,000,000 allocation cut-off point and the social and operational infrastructure categories until their highest listed capital projects reaches the R 5,000,000 allocation cut-off point.

8.7 Due to the rating criteria weights, water and sanitation capital expenditure / projects will always take the bulk of the basic services infrastructure allocations from own and external borrowing funds. There is therefore clearly a need to cap the ~~five~~ four main services within the basic services infrastructure category to ensure that all of these services receive a fair share of the allocations. The following capping will apply over the five year medium term planning cycle:

- (i) Water = ~~25%~~ 30% of own funds and external borrowings;
- (ii) Sanitation = ~~25%~~ 30% of own funds and external borrowings;
- (iii) Electricity = ~~20%~~ 30% of own funds and external borrowings; and
- (iv) ~~Roads & storm water = 20% of own funds and external borrowings; and~~
- (v) Refuse removal = 10% of own funds and external borrowings.

8.8 It is important to note that only capital projects funded from own revenue and external loans need to be prioritised. Projects funded from other sources like conditional grants need not to be prioritised since these funds are allocated for specific projects. Committed capital projects that need to roll-over to the next financial year will also not be prioritised again.

9. FIVE YEAR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

9.1 The results of all prioritised capital projects will now be classified in the five year capital assets investment programme. It is important to note that capital projects fully or partially funded through conditional grants and committed capital projects roll-overs will be listed at the top of each infrastructure category prioritised list of capital projects as apriority one (1) with a 100 percentage points.

9.2 The cut-off points for year one, two, three, four and five will be indicated on the prioritised lists. This will be done per infrastructure category.

9.3 The IDP Steering Committee may advise the IDP Representative Forum that a capital project/s for whatever reason of merit should be included in the capital

budget although it is listed below the original cut-off point. The IDPRF may, if they agree so, make such a recommendation to the Municipal Council to deviate from the capital assets investment programme prioritisation model should the points scoring system substantially affect the percentage points scored for a capital project that for whatever reason of merit, in the opinion of the IDPRF, should be placed on the capital budget for the forthcoming financial year.

- 9.4 An example of a prioritised and listed capital asset investment programme for the basic services infrastructure category is as follows:

Basic Services Infrastructure Category: Prioritised Capital Assets Investment Programme					
Priority	Capital Project Description	%	Grant Funding	Prioritised Funding	Budget Totals
1	Bulk sewer (Paarl South): Phase 1	100%	15 000 000	15 000 000	30 000 000
1	Upgrade Stokeryweg, Wellington: Phase 1	100%	12 000 000	3 000 000	15 000 000
1	Upgrading water supply (Newton area)	100%	6 643 000	2 000 000	8 643 000
2	Rehabilitation of landfill sites	92%	-	4 700 000	
3	Upgrade Van der Stel Street	89%	-	5 300 000	5 300 000
Totals for Year One (1) =			33 643 000	30 000 000	58 943 000
1	Electrification housing projects	100%	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
1	Upgrade Stokeryweg, Wellington: Phase 2	100%	12 000 000	3 000 000	15 000 000
4	Bulk sewer (Paarl South): Phase 2	87%	-	19 000 000	19 000 000
5	Antonieville water supply	85%	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
6	New reservoir and pump station (Welvanpas)	84%	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
Totals for Year Two (2) =			17 000 000	30 000 000	47 000 000
1	Infrastructure for new housing project (120 houses rural areas)	100%	6 600 000	-	6 600 000
7	Sewerage plant: Pentz Street pump station and new rising main	83%	-	21 400 000	21 400 000
8	Upgrade existing electricity reticulation network	82%	-	8 600 000	8 600 000
Totals for Year Three (3) =			6 600 000	30 000 000	36 600 000
1	Infrastructure for new housing project (300 houses Wellington area)	100%	16 500 000	-	16 500 000
9	Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and extension	81%	-	7 000 000	7 000 000
10	Saron WWTW rehabilitation and extension	79%	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
11	Water supply (Wellington)	77%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
12	Water network and replacement (Paarl)	76%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
13	Acquisition of land for new landfill site	76%	-	8 000 000	8 000 000
Totals for Year Four (4) =			16 500 000	30 000 000	46 500 000
1	New water purification plant and pump station (Paarl)	100%	18 000 000	4 500 000	22 500 000
1	Extension of Berg River Boulevard (North)	100%	24 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000
14	Sewerage reticulation network (Gouda)	75%	-	7 200 000	7 200 000
15	Upgrade electricity reticulation network (Paarl industrial)	75%	-	8 600 000	8 600 000
16	Develop new landfill site (Wellington)	74%	-	3 700 000	3 700 000
Totals for Year Five (5) =			42 000 000	30 000 000	72 000 000
Totals for Five Year Basic Services Infrastructure Capital Assets Investment Programme =			115 743 000	150 000 000	265 743 000

- 9.5 All capital projects will be listed from the highest priority (percentage points earned) to the lowest per infrastructure category for evaluation and verification purposes by the IDP Steering Committee before it is submitted to the IDP Representative Forum

for final prioritisation purposes. If there is no IDP Representative Forum in place, the Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee will fulfil the IDPRF roles and responsibilities.

10. SHORT TITLE

This policy is the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment of the Drakenstein Municipality.

ANNEXURE 5

PROPERTY

RATES

POLICY



"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

PROPERTY RATES POLICY (REVIEWED)

1 July 2014

Approved by Council: 31 March 2014

Date of implementation: 1 July 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT	2
2. DEFINITIONS	3
3. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY	10
4. POLICY PRINCIPLES	11
5. CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES	13
6. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY	13
7. CATEGORIES OF OWNERS	16
8. MULTI PURPOSE USE OF PROPERTIES	16
9. DIFFERENTIAL RATING	17
10. EXEMPTIONS AND IMPERMISSIBLE RATES	17
11. REDUCTIONS	20
12. REBATES	219
14. ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED	31
15. PHASING IN OF RATES	31
16. SPECIAL RATING AREAS	32
17. FREQUENCY OF VALUATION	344
18. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	34
19. REGISTER OF PROPERTIES	35
20. BY-LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE PROPERTY RATES POLICY	36
21. REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES	36
22. SHORT TITLE	36

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

1. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

- 1.1 Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No 108 of 1996, determines that a municipality may impose rates on property subject to any regulated national legislation.
- 1.2 Section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, determines that a municipality may levy a rate on property in its area subject to:
 - (a) Section 229 and any other applicable provisions of the Constitution;
 - (b) The provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA); and
 - (c) The rates policy it must adopt in terms of section 3.
- 1.3 Section 3 of the MPRA determines that the council of a municipality must adopt a policy consistent with the MPRA on the levying of rates on rateable property in the municipality.
- 1.4 Section 4(1)(c)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, determines that the council of a municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by imposing, *inter alia*, rates on property.
- 1.5 Section 62(1)(f)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager must ensure that the municipality has and implements a rates policy.
- 1.6 This policy must be read together with, and is subject to the stipulations of the MPRA and any regulations promulgated in terms thereof.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 **“Accommodation”** means accommodation in an accommodation establishment: a room, dwelling-house or second dwelling unit, self-catering room, self-catering apartment or free standing building let to transient guests;
- 2.2 **“Accommodation establishments”** means one or more of the following lettable types of accommodation:
- (a) **“Camping”** (informal temporary accommodation in a unique environment) is defined by a property used for erection of tents or other temporary structures for temporary accommodation for visitors or holiday-makers, which includes ablution, cooking and other facilities that are reasonably and ordinarily related to camping , for use of such visitors, and includes a caravan park, whether publicly or privately owned, but which excludes the alienation of land on the basis of time sharing, sectional title share blocks or individual subdivision; and excludes resort accommodation or mobile homes;
 - (b) **“Bed and breakfast”** (accommodation in a dwelling-house or second dwelling unit for transient guests) is defined by a dwelling-house or second dwelling in which the owner of the dwelling supplies lodging and meals for compensation to transient guests who have permanent residence elsewhere; provided that the primary use of the dwelling-house concerned shall remain for the living accommodation of a single family;
 - (c) **“Guest house”** (accommodation in a dwelling-house or second dwelling unit for transient guests) is defined by a dwelling-house or second dwelling which is used for the purpose of supplying lodging and meals to transient guests for compensation, in an establishment which exceeds the restrictions of a bed and breakfast establishment and may include business meetings or training sessions for resident guests;
 - (d) **“Self-catering accommodation”** (accommodation for non-permanent residents and transient guests) is defined by a house, cottage, chalet,

bungalow, flat, studio, apartment, villa, or similar accommodation where facilities and equipment are provided for guests to cater for themselves. The facilities should be adequate to cater for the maximum advertised number of residents the facility can accommodate;

- (e) **“Self-catering apartments”** (accommodation for non-permanent residents and transient guests) is defined by a building or group of buildings consisting of separate accommodation units, each incorporating a kitchen facility (fully or partially), and which may include other communal facilities for the use of transient guests, together with outbuildings as are normally used therewith; which are rented for residential purposes and may include holiday flats; but does not include a hotel, dwelling-house, second dwelling or group house;
- (f) **“Backpackers accommodation”** (accommodation and communal facilities in a building or free standing buildings for transient guests) is defined by a building where lodging is provided, and may incorporate cooking dining and communal facilities for the use of lodgers, together with such outbuildings as are normally used therewith and includes a building in which dormitories / rooms / beds are rented for residential purposes, youth hostel, and backpackers’ lodge; but does not include a hotel, dwelling house, second dwelling or group house; or
- (g) **“Boarding house”** a dwelling-house or second dwelling which is used for the purpose of supplying lodging with or without meals or self-catering to non-permanent / permanent residents for compensation; provided that the primary use of the dwelling-house shall remain for the living accommodation of a single family.

2.3 **“Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004.

2.4 **“Agent”**, in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property:

- (a) To receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) To make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner.

2.5 ***“Agricultural purpose”*** means a farm or small holding property that is used for the cultivation of soils for purposes of planting and gathering crops; forestry in the context of the planting, growing and sawing-off of trees in a managed and structured fashion; the rearing of livestock and game or the propagation and harvesting of fish; and:

- (a) In relation to the use of the property, excludes the use of the property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;
- (b) In relation to an agricultural unit used for irrigation purposes, includes all irrigation stands being operated by the same farmer as a single agricultural unit in the sole discretion of the Municipality; and
- (c) In relation to an agricultural unit used for stock-farming purposes, includes all stock-farms being operated by a farmer as a single agricultural unit in the sole discretion of the Municipality.

2.6 ***“Annually”*** means once every financial year.

2.7 ***“Business and commercial property”*** means:

- (a) Property used for the activity of buying, selling or trading in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to such activity; or
- (b) Property on which the administration of the business of private or public entities take place.

2.8 ***“Category”***

- (a) In relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of paragraph 6 of this policy; and
- (b) In relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of paragraph 7 of this policy.

- 2.9 **“Child-headed household”** means a household where the main caregiver of the said household is younger than 18 years of age. Child-headed household means a household headed by a child as defined in terms of section 28(3) of the Constitution.
- 2.10 **“Definitions, words and expressions”** as used in the Act are applicable to this policy document wherever it is used.
- 2.11 **“Industrial property”** means property used for construction, repair, trade or manufacturing, production, assembly or processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts on such a large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved, and includes any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to such activity.
- 2.12 **“Land reform beneficiary”**, in relation to a property, means a person who -
- (a) Acquired the property through -
 - (i) The Provision of Land and Assistance Act, No 126 of 1993; or
 - (ii) The Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act No 22 of 1994;
 - (b) Holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, No 28 of 1996; and
 - (c) Holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25(6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect.
- 2.13 **“Land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, No 11 of 2004.
- 2.14 **“Municipality”** means the Local Municipality of Drakenstein.

2.15 ***“Newly rateable property”*** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding:

- (a) A property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
- (b) A property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified.

2.16 ***“Owner”***:

- (a) In relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of *“property”*, means a person/s in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
- (b) In relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of *“property”*, means a person/s in whose name the right is registered;
- (c) In relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of *“property”*, means a person/s in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) In relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of *“property”*, means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of *“publicly controlled”*:

Provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by the Municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:

- (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
- (ii) An executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
- (iii) A trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate;
- (iv) A judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
- (v) A person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;

- (vi) A lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or
- (vii) A buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer.

2.17 ***“Privately owned towns serviced by the owner”*** means single properties, situated in an area not ordinarily being serviced by the Municipality, divided through sub-division or township establishment into (ten or more) full title stands and / or sectional units and where all rates-related services inclusive of installation and maintenance of streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm water drainage facilities, parks and recreational facilities are installed at the full cost of the developer and maintained and rendered by the residents, home owners association or management companies / bodies of such estate.

2.18 ***“Property”*** means:

- (a) Immovable property registered in the name of a person/s, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person/s;
- (b) A right registered against immovable property in the name of a person/s, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) A land tenure right registered in the name of a person/s or granted to a person/s in terms of legislation; or
- (d) Public service infrastructure.

2.19 ***“Public service infrastructure”*** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

- (c) Power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) Gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) Communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) Runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) Breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) Any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) Rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (i) above.

2.20 **“Residential property”** means improved property that:

- (a) Is used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes including any adjoining property registered in the name of the same owner and used together with such residential property as if it were one property. Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rate rebate or valuation reduction purposes;
- (b) Is a unit registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act and used predominantly for residential purposes;
- (c) Is owned by a share-block company and used solely for residential purposes;
- (d) Is a residence used for residential purposes situated on property used for or that is related to educational purposes;
- (e) Is property which is included as residential in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2)(b) of the Act;

- (e) Is retirement schemes and life right schemes used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; and
- (f) Is property that specifically exclude hostels, flats, old age homes, accommodation establishments and vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended use.

2.21 **“Rural communal settlements”** means the residual portion of rural communal land excluding identifiable and rateable entities within the property and excluding State Trust Land and land reform beneficiaries as defined in the Act.

2.22 **“Sport property”** means property (grass or other surfaces sport fields as well as clubhouses) predominantly used for amateur sporting activities.

2.23 **“State trust land”** means land owned by the state:

- (a) In trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
- (b) Over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) Which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No 22 of 1994.

3. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

3.1 The objectives of this policy are: –

- (a) To comply with the provisions of section 3 of the Act;
- (b) To determine criteria to be applied for:
 - (i) Levying different property rates for different property categories;
 - (ii) Exemptions;
 - (iii) Reductions;
 - (iv) Rebates; and
 - (v) Rate increases;

- (c) To determine or provide criteria for the determination of:
 - (i) Categories of properties for the purpose of levying different property rates; and
 - (ii) Categories of owners of properties or categories of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- (d) To determine how the Municipality's powers should be exercised in terms of multiple-used properties;
- (e) To identify and quantify the following for the Municipality in terms of cost and the benefit to the community:
 - (i) Exemptions, rebates and reductions;
 - (ii) Exclusions; and
 - (iii) Rates on properties that must be phased in;
- (f) To take into account the effect of property rates on the poor;
- (g) To take into account the effect of property rates on organisations that perform activities for public benefit activities;
- (h) To take into account the effect of property rates on public services infrastructure;
- (i) To determine measures to promote local economic and social development; and
- (j) To identify all rateable revenue not being rated.

4. POLICY PRINCIPLES

- 4.1 Property rates are levied in accordance with the Act as an amount in the rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the Municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll.
- 4.2 As allowed for in the Act, the municipality has chosen to differentiate between various categories of property and categories of owners of property as contemplated in paragraph 6 and 7 of this policy. Some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief from rates. The Municipality

however does not grant relief in respect of payments of property rates to any category of owners or properties, or to owners of properties on an individual basis.

4.3 There would be no phasing in of property rates based on the new valuation roll, except as prescribed by legislation and in accordance with paragraph 15 of this policy.

4.4 In accordance with section 3(3) of the Act, the property rates policy for the Municipality is based on the following principles:

(a) Equity

The Municipality will treat all ratepayers with similar properties the same.

(b) Affordability

The ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account by the Municipality. In dealing with the poor / indigent ratepayers the Municipality will provide relief measures through exemptions, reductions, rebates and cross subsidy from the equitable share allocation.

(c) Sustainability

Rating of property will be implemented in a way that:

- (i) It supports sustainable local government by providing a stable and buoyant revenue source within the discretionary control of the Municipality;
- (ii) Supports local, social and economic development; and
- (iii) Secures the economic sustainability of every category of ratepayer.

(d) Cost efficiency

Property rates will be based on the value of all rateable property and will be used to fund community and subsidised services after taking into account any profits generated on trading services (water and electricity) as well as economic services (refuse removal and sanitation) and the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phasing-in of rates as approved by the Municipality from time to time.

5. CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES

5.1 The Municipal Manager or his / her nominee must, subject to the guidelines provided by National Treasury and the Municipal Council of the Municipality, through the Municipality's Tariff Policy make provision for the following classification of services:

(a) Trading services

- (i) Water.
- (ii) Electricity.

(b) Economic services

- (i) Refuse removal.
- (ii) Sanitation.

(c) Community and subsidised services

These include all those services ordinarily being rendered by the Municipality excluding those mentioned in subparagraph 5.1(a) and (b) above.

5.2 Trading and economic services as referred to in paragraph 5.1(a) and (b) must be ring fenced and financed from service charges while community and subsidised services referred to in paragraph 5.1(c) will be financed from surpluses on trading and economic services, regulatory fees, rates and rates related income.

6. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY

6.1 Subject to section 19 of the Act, Drakenstein Municipality may, in terms of the criteria set out in its property rates policy, levy different property rates for different categories of rateable properties, which may include categories determined according to:

- (a) The use of the property;
- (b) The permitted use of the property; or
- (c) The geographical area in which the property is situated.

6.2 Categories of rateable property that may be determined in terms of paragraph 6.1 above include the following:

- (a) Residential improved property;
- (b) Property that is vacant (empty stands) with zoning or proposed use earmarked for residential property;
- (c) Property that is vacant (empty stands) with zoning or proposed use earmarked for industrial, business or commercial;
- (d) Industrial property;
- (e) Business and commercial property;
- (f) Farm property used for:
 - (i) Agricultural purposes;
 - (ii) Industrial purposes;
 - (iii) Commercial or business purposes;
 - (iv) Residential purposes; or
 - (v) Purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) to (iv);
- (g) Farm property not used for any purpose;
- (h) Small holdings used for:
 - (i) Agricultural purposes;
 - (ii) Industrial purposes;
 - (iii) Commercial or business purposes;
 - (iv) Residential purposes; or
 - (v) Purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) to (iv);
- (i) State owned property;
- (j) Municipal property;
- (k) Public service infrastructure as referred to in the Act;
- (l) Property:
 - (i) Acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, No 126 of 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No 22 of 1994; or
 - (ii) Which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, No 28 of 1996;
- (m) Protected areas;

- (n) Property owned by the following public benefit organisations used for the corresponding public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, No 58 of 1962 (also refer to paragraph 10.4 of this policy):
 - (i) Welfare and humanitarian organisations;
 - (ii) Cultural organisations;
 - (iii) Sporting organisations;
 - (iv) Conservation, environmental and animal welfare organisations;
 - (v) Health care organisations; and
 - (vi) Education and development;
- (o) Amateur sport property not listed in subparagraph (n)(iii) above;
- (p) Professional sport property;
- (q) Property used for multiple purpose, subject to section 9 of the Act;
- (r) Accommodation establishments:
 - (i) In urban areas; and
 - (ii) In rural (farm and small holding) areas;
- (s) Private open space;
- (t) Conservation areas;
- (u) Property on which national monuments are proclaimed; and
- (v) Privately owned towns.

6.3 In determining the category of a property referred to in paragraph 6.2 above the Municipality shall take into consideration the dominant use of the property, regardless the formal zoning of the property.

6.4 Properties used for multiple purposes shall be categorised and rated as provided for in section 9 of the Act and as more fully described in paragraph 8 of this policy.

7. CATEGORIES OF OWNERS

7.1 For the purpose of granting exemptions, reductions and rebates in terms of paragraph 10, 11 and 12 of this policy the following categories of owners of properties are determined:-

- (a) Those owners who qualify and who are registered as indigents in terms of the adopted indigent policy of the Municipality;
- (b) Those owners who do not qualify as indigents in terms of the adopted indigent policy of the Municipality but whose total monthly income is less than an amount annually determined by the Municipality in its budget;
- (c) Owners of property situated within an area affected by:
 - (i) A disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002; or
 - (ii) Serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- (d) Owners of residential properties with a market value below the amount as determined annually by the Municipality in its budget;
- (e) Owners of properties situated in “privately owned towns” as referred to in paragraph 12.1.2 of this policy;
- (f) Owners of agricultural properties as referred to in paragraph 12.1.3; and
- (g) Child headed families where any child of the owner or child who is a blood relative of the owner of the property, is responsible for the care of siblings or parents of the household.

8. MULTI PURPOSE USE OF PROPERTIES

8.1 Properties used for multiple purposes which for example do not fall within the definition of residential properties and, accordingly, do not qualify for the residential rate, may be included into the category of multiple-use properties, as per section 9(1)(c) of the Act, for which an apportionment of value for each distinct use of the property will be calculated by the municipal valuer and used for billing at the appropriate and applicable rate, in cases where the municipal

valuer considers it reasonable to apply this category as per section 9(2)(c) of the Act.

9. DIFFERENTIAL RATING

9.1 Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties in terms of section 8(1) of the Act will be according to:

- (a) The nature of the property including its sensitivity to rating e.g. agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes; and
- (b) The promotion of local, social and economic development within the Municipality.

9.2 Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of:

- (a) Setting a different cent amount in the rand for each property category; and
- (b) By way of reductions and rebates as provided for in this policy document.

10. EXEMPTIONS AND IMPERMISSIBLE RATES

10.1 The following categories of property are exempted from rates:-

(a) Municipal properties

Municipal properties are exempted from paying property rates as it will increase the rates burden or service charges to property owners or consumers. However, where municipal properties are leased, the lessee will be responsible for the payment of the determined property rates in accordance with the lease agreement.

(b) Residential properties

All residential properties with a market value of less than the amount as annually determined by the municipality are exempted from paying property

rates. For the 2013/2014 financial year the maximum reduction is determined as R 160,000. The impermissible rates of R 15,000 contemplated in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act is included in the amount referred to above as annually determined by the municipality. The remaining R 145,000 is an important part of the council's indigent policy and is aimed primarily at alleviating poverty.

(c) Public service infrastructure

Public service infrastructure is exempted from paying property rates as allowed for in the Act as they provide essential services to the community.

(d) Right registered against a property

Any right registered against a property as defined in paragraph 2.18(b) of this policy is exempted from paying rates.

10.2 Exemptions in paragraph 10.1 will automatically apply and no application is thus required.

10.3 Impermissible Rates:

In terms of section 17(1) of the Act the Municipality may, *inter alia*, not levy a rate:

- (a) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, No 57 of 2003, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, or residential agricultural purposes;
- (b) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of the Act;
- (c) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds; and

- (d) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

10.4 Public benefit organisations (PBO's)

Taking into account the effects of property rates on PBO's performing a specific public benefit activity and if registered in terms of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, No 58 of 1962, for tax reduction because of those activities, PBO's may apply for the exemption of paying property rates.

PBO's may include, *inter alia*:-

- (a) Welfare and humanitarian (charitable) organisations;
- (b) Cultural organisations (museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens);
- (c) Sporting organisations (non-professional);
- (d) Conservation, environmental and animal welfare organisations;
- (e) Health care organisations; and
- (f) Education and development.

10.5 All possible benefiting organisations in paragraph 10.4 must apply annually for exemptions. All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the exemption applied for is granted the exemption will apply for the full financial year.

10.6 Public benefit organisations must attach a SARS tax exemption certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (No 58 of 1962) to all applications.

- 10.7 The Municipality retains the right to refuse the exemption if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.
- 10.8 The extent of the exemptions implemented in terms of paragraph 10.1 to 10.4 must annually be determined by the municipality and included in the annual budget.

11. REDUCTIONS

- 11.1 Reductions as contemplated in section 15 of the Act will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in the event of the following:
- (a) Partial or total destruction of a property; and
 - (b) Disasters as defined in the Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002.
- 11.2 The following conditions shall be applicable in respect of paragraph 11.1:
- (a) The owner referred to in clause 11.1(a) shall apply in writing for a reduction and the onus will rest on such applicant to prove to the satisfaction of the Municipality that the property has been totally or partially destroyed. He / she will also have to indicate to what extent the property can still be used and the impact on the value of the property.
 - (b) Property owners will only qualify for a reduction if affected by a disaster as referred to in the Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002.
 - (c) A maximum reduction ~~to~~ **that may** be determined on an annual basis shall be allowed in respect of both clauses 11.1(a) and 11.1(b). For the 2013/2014 financial year the maximum reduction is determined as 80% **and remains the same until re-determined by Council.**
 - (d) An *ad-hoc* reduction will not be given for a period in excess of 6 months, unless the Municipality gives further extension on application.
 - (e) If property rates were paid in advance prior to granting of a reduction the Municipality will give credit to such an owner as from the date of

reduction until the date of lapse of the reduction or the end of the period for which payment was made whichever occurs first.

12. REBATES

12.1. Categories of property

12.1.1 Business, commercial and industrial properties

- (a) The municipality may grant rebates to rateable enterprises that promote local, social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction. The following criteria will apply:
 - (i) Job creation in the municipal area;
 - (ii) Social upliftment of the local community; and
 - (iii) Creation of infrastructure for the benefit of the community;
- (b) A maximum rebate as annually determined by the Municipality will be granted on approval, subject to:
 - (i) A business plan issued by the directors of the company indicating how the local, social and economic development objectives of the municipality are going to be met;
 - (ii) A continuation plan issued by the directors and certified by auditors of the company stating that the objectives have been met in the first year after establishment and how the company plan to continue to meet the objectives; and
 - (iii) An assessment by the Municipal Manager or his / her nominee indicating that the company qualifies; and
- (c) All applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the property rates is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year.
- (d) No maximum rebate has been determined by the Municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year and will be determined on an *ad hoc* basis as

per application received until a specific incentive policy has been developed and accepted by Council.

12.1.2 Privately owned towns serviced by the owner

- (a) The Municipality grants an additional rebate, to be determined on an annual basis, which applies to privately owned towns serviced by the owner qualifying as defined in paragraph 2.17 of this policy.
- ~~(b) *All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year. For the 2013/2014 financial year the rebate is determined as 5%.*~~
- (b) An additional rebate (based on the total property value) of a maximum of 15% will be granted by the municipality in respect of the following:
 - (i) 5% if the owner maintains all rates-related services as defined in paragraph 2.17 of this policy;
 - (ii) 5% if the owner renders a full refuse removal service; and
 - (iii) 5% if the owner renders a full sanitation service.
- (c) The granting of additional rebates is subject to the following:
 - (i) All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August 2014 indicating how service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality were met. This application will be required as a once off requirement. Any new applications for the 2015/2016 financial year and onwards must be addressed in writing to the municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year and such application again regarded as a once off requirement. Home owners associations or management companies / bodies of “privately owned towns” may apply as a collective for the additional rebates. These

rebates is over and above the R 160,000 exemption on residential properties referred to in paragraph 10.1(b) of this policy.

- (ii) Council reserves the right to send officials or its agents to premises / households receiving relief on annual basis for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied. The onus also rests on recipients to immediately notify Council of any changes in their original application.**
- (iii) The Municipality retains the right to refuse the exemption if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.**

- (d) The rebate of ~~5%~~ **15%** will not be applicable on any sport property within privately owned towns. Sport property used for amateur or professional purposes will be dealt with as per paragraph 12.2.5 and 12.2.6 below.

12.1.3 Agricultural property rebate

- (a) When considering the criteria to be applied in respect of any exemptions, rebates and reductions on any properties used for agricultural purposes the Municipality must take into account:
 - (i) The extent of rates related services rendered by the Municipality in respect of such properties;
 - (ii) The contribution of agriculture to the local economy;
 - (iii) The extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and developmental objectives of the Municipality; and
 - (iv) The contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers.
- (b) In terms of section 84 of the Act the Minister for Provincial and Local Government, and in concurrence with the Minister of Finance as required through section 19 of the Act, may determine that a rate levied by the Council on a category of non-residential property may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential property. In the absence of any such promulgation the municipality will apply the standard ratio for agricultural

properties as 1:0.25 (75% “rebate” on the tariff for residential properties). Since the 2009/2010 financial year the minister has promulgated a ratio of 1:0.25.

- (c) An additional rebate (based on the total property value) of a maximum of 10% will be granted by the municipality in respect of the following:
 - (iv) 2.5% for the provision of accommodation in a permanent structure to farm workers and their dependents or families;
 - (v) 2.5% if these residential properties are provided with potable water;
 - (vi) 2.5% if the residential properties of the farm workers are electrified; and
 - (vii) 2.5% for the provision of land for burial of own farm workers or for educational and / or recreational purposes to own farm workers as well as for workers from surrounding farms.
- (e) The granting of additional rebates is subject to the following:
 - (iv) All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August 2013 indicating how service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality and contribution to the social and economic welfare of farm workers were met. This application will be required as a once off requirement. Any new applications for the 2014/2015 financial year and onwards must be addressed in writing to the municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year and such application again regarded as a once off requirement.
 - (v) Council reserves the right to send officials or its agents to premises / households receiving relief on annual basis for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied. The onus also rests on recipients to immediately notify Council of any changes in their original application.
 - (vi) The Municipality retains the right to refuse the exemption if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.

- (e) No other rebates will be granted to properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate. For the avoidance of doubt, properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate will not be entitled to the residential rate exemption as set out in paragraph 10.1(b) of this policy.

12.1.4 Residential properties on farms, small holdings and in rural areas

- (a) **The Municipality grants an additional rebate, to be determined on an annual basis, which applies to residential properties on farms, small holdings and in rural areas serviced by the owner.**
- (b) **An additional rebate (based on the total property value) of a maximum of 15% will be granted by the municipality in respect of the following:**
- (i) **5% if the owner renders a full water service;**
 - (ii) **5% if the owner renders a full refuse removal service; and**
 - (iii) **5% if the owner renders a full sanitation service.**
- (c) **The granting of additional rebates is subject to the following:**
- (i) **All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August 2014 indicating how service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality were met. This application will be required as a once off requirement. Any new applications for the 2015/2016 financial year and onwards must be addressed in writing to the municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year and such application again regarded as a once off requirement. These rebates is over and above the R 160,000 exemption on residential properties referred to in paragraph 10.1(b) of this policy.**
 - (ii) **Council reserves the right to send officials or its agents to premises / households receiving relief on annual basis for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit of the details supplied. The onus also rests on recipients to immediately notify**

Council of any changes in their original application.

- (iii) **The Municipality retains the right to refuse the exemption if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.**

12.2 Categories of owners

12.2.1 Indigent owners

- (a) Owners who qualify and who are registered as indigents in terms of the adopted indigent policy of the Municipality, regardless of the value of the property, may receive a 100% rebate from payment of property rates. Such cases whose value of their property exceeds R 160,000 will be submitted to Council for consideration.
- (b) An indigent household who stays on a property of a deceased owner / relative can apply for such rebate from payment of property rates while the process of transferring of ownership takes place. Such an application will be submitted to Council for consideration.

12.2.2 Child headed families

- (a) Families headed by children shall receive a 100% rebate for paying property rates, according to monthly household income, subject to the provisions listed below. To qualify for this rebate the head of the family must:
 - (i) Occupy the property as his / her normal residence;
 - (ii) Not be older than 18 years of age;
 - (iii) Still be a scholar or jobless; and
 - (iv) Be in receipt of a total monthly income from all social grant resources not exceeding an amount to be determined annually by the Municipality. For the 2013/2014 financial year starting at 1 July 2013 this amount is determined as two times the social grant (R 1,260 x 2 = R 2,520 as per the 2013 budget speech by the Minister of Finance) paid by National Government plus 25%

(R 2,520 + R 630 = R 3,150) per month. Should the total monthly income exceed this amount, such case must be referred to the Executive Mayor and his / her Mayoral Committee who will have the delegated powers and discretion to deal with the application suitably.

- (b) The family head must apply on the prescribed application form for registration as a child headed household and must be assisted by the Municipality with completion of the application form. If qualifying, this rebate will automatically apply and no further application is thus required.

12.2.3 Retired and disabled persons

- (a) Retired and disabled persons, not registered as indigents, qualify for special rebates according to monthly household income. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:
 - (i) Occupy the property as his / her normal residence;
 - (ii) Be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Welfare and Population Development;
 - (iii) Be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources as annually determined by the Municipality (including income of spouses of owner);
 - (iv) Not be the owner of more than one property; and
 - (v) Provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his / her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement.
- (b) Property owners must apply on the prescribed application form for a rebate as determined by the Municipality. Applications must be accompanied by:
 - (i) A certified copy of the identity document or any other proof of the owner's age which is acceptable to the Municipality;
 - (ii) Sufficient proof of income of the owner and his / her spouse;
 - (iii) An affidavit from the owner;
 - (iv) If the owner is a disabled person proof of a disability pension

payable by the state must be supplied; and

- (v) If the owner has retired at an earlier stage for medical reasons proof thereof must be submitted.
- (c) All applications must be addressed in writing to the Municipality by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted the rebate will apply for the full financial year. For the 2013/2014 financial year the total monthly income and corresponding rebate is determined as follows:
 - (i) R 0 to R 3,150 per month - 100%;
 - (ii) R 3,151 to R 3,800 per month - 80%;
 - (iii) R 3,801 to R 4,400 per month - 50%; and
 - (iv) R 4,401 to R 5,000 per month - 20%
- (d) The Municipality retains the right to refuse the rebates if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.

12.2.4 State-owned properties

State-owned properties shall grant a 20% rebate on the property rates levied for state-owned properties.

12.2.5 Amateur sporting organisations

- (a) The Municipality shall grant a rebate of 75% on the property rates levied for sport fields with grass or any other surfaces owned by amateur sporting organisations. This will also be applicable on sport fields located in privately owned towns.
- (b) The Municipality shall grant a rebate of 25% on the property rates levied for the clubhouse, restaurant and other facilities associated with the sporting activities. This will also be applicable to similar facilities associated with sporting activities in privately owned towns.

12.2.6 Professional sporting organisations

- (a) The Municipality may, on application by a professional sporting organisation, grant a rebate on the property rates levied on property owned by professional sporting organisations.
- (b) Such an application must be accompanied with the latest audited set of financial statements and the audit report issued in terms of the South African Accounting Standards.
- (c) For the 2013/2014 financial year a maximum rebate of 10% on property rates levied is determined, subject to Council's approval of the application submitted by the professional sporting organisation.

12.3 Properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level of a value to be determined annually by the Municipality may, instead of a property rate being determined on the market value, be rated a uniform fixed amount per property.

12.4 The extent of the rebates granted in terms of paragraphs 12.1 and 12.2 must annually be determined by the Municipality and included in the annual budget.

13. PAYMENT OF RATES

13.1 The property rates levied on properties shall be payable:

- (a) On a monthly basis; or
- (b) Annually, before 31 October each year.

13.2 Ratepayers may choose paying rates annually in one instalment on or before 31 October each year. If the owner of property that is subject to property rates, notify the Municipal Manager or his / her nominee in writing by not later than 30 June in any financial year, or such later date in such financial year as may be determined by the Municipality that he / she wishes to pay all rates annually, such owner shall be entitled to pay all properties rates in the

subsequent financial year and each subsequent financial year annually until such notice is withdrawn by him / her in a similar manner.

- 13.3 The Municipality shall determine the due dates for payments in monthly instalments and the single annual payment and this date shall appear on the accounts forwarded to the owner / tenant / occupants / agent.
- 13.4 Rates payable on an annual basis will be subject to a discount of 5% if paid in full on or before 15 August of each year. The owner shall apply for such discount.
- 13.5 Interest on arrear property rates, whether payable on or before 31 October or in equal monthly instalments, shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the credit control and debt collection policy of the Municipality.
- 13.6 If a property owner who is responsible for the payment of property rates in terms of this policy fails to pay such rates in the prescribed manner, it will be recovered from him / her in accordance with the provisions of the credit control and debt collection by-law of the Municipality.
- 13.7 Arrears rates shall be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Act and the Municipality's credit control and debt collection by-law.
- 13.8 Where the property rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the Municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the property rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which property rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.

- 13.9 In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted property rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

14. ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED

- 14.1 The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of property rates with a written account, which will specify:
- (a) The amount due for property rates payable;
 - (b) The date on or before which the amount is payable;
 - (c) How the amount was calculated;
 - (d) The market value of the property, and
 - (e) Rebates, exemptions, reductions or phasing-in, if applicable.
- 14.2 A person liable for payment of property rates remains liable for such payment, whether or not such person has received a written account from the municipality. If the person concerned has not received a written account, he / she must make the necessary enquiries with the Municipality.
- 14.3 In the case of joint ownership the Municipality shall consistently, in order to minimise costs and unnecessary administration, recover rates from one of the joint owners only provided that it takes place with the consent of the owners concerned.

15. PHASING IN OF RATES

- 15.1 The property rates to be levied on newly rateable property shall be phased in as explicitly provided for in section 21 of the Act.

15.2 The phasing-in discount on the properties referred to in section 21 shall be as follows:-

- (a) First year : 75% of the relevant rate;
- (b) Second year : 50% of the relevant rate; and
- (c) Third year : 25% of the relevant rate.

15.3 No property rates on newly rateable properties that are owned and used by organisations conducting activities that are beneficial to the public and that are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities, shall be payable during the first year. The phasing-in discount on these properties shall be as indicated below:

- (a) First year : 100% of the relevant rate;
- (b) Second year : 75% of the relevant rate;
- (c) Third year : 50% of the relevant rate; and
- (d) Fourth year : 25% of the relevant rate.

16. SPECIAL RATING AREAS

16.1 The municipality will, whenever deemed necessary, by means of a formal Council resolution determine special rating areas in consultation with the relevant communities as provided for in section 22 of the Act.

16.2 The following matters shall be attended to in consultation with the committee referred to in paragraph 16.3 whenever special rating is being considered:

- (a) Proposed boundaries of the special rating area;
- (b) Statistical data of the area concerned giving a comprehensive picture of the number of erven with its zoning, services being rendered and detail of services such as capacity, number of vacant erven and services that are not rendered;

- (c) Proposed improvements clearly indicating the estimated costs of each individual improvement;
 - (d) Proposed financing of the improvements or projects;
 - (e) Priority of projects if more than one;
 - (f) Social economic factors of the relevant community;
 - (g) Different categories of property;
 - (h) The amount of the proposed special rating;
 - (i) Details regarding the implementation of the special rating; and
 - (j) The additional income that will be generated by means of this special rating.
- 16.3 A committee consisting of 6 members of the community residing within the area affected will be established to advise and consult the Municipality in regard to the proposed special rating referred to above. This committee will be elected by the inhabitants of the area concerned who are 18 years of age or older. No person under the age of 18 may be elected to serve on the committee. The election of the committee will happen under the guidance of the Municipal Manager. The committee will serve in an advisory capacity only and will have no decisive powers.
- 16.4 The required consent of the relevant community shall be obtained in writing or by means of a formal voting process under the chairmanship of the Municipal Manager. A majority shall be regarded as 50% plus one of the households affected. Each relevant household within the special rating area, i.e. every receiver of a monthly municipal account, will have 1 vote only.
- 16.5 In determining the special additional rates the Municipality shall differentiate between different categories as referred to in paragraph 6 of this policy.
- 16.6 The additional property rates levied shall be utilised for the purpose of improving or upgrading of the specific area only and not for any other purposes whatsoever.

- 16.7 The Municipality shall establish separate accounting and other record-keeping systems for the identified area and the households concerned shall be kept informed of progress with projects and financial implications on an annual basis.

17. FREQUENCY OF VALUATION

- 17.1 The Municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll at least every 4 (four) years.
- 17.2 In accordance with the Act the Municipality, under exceptional circumstances, may request the MEC for Local Government and Housing in the province to extend the validity of the valuation roll to 5 (five) years.
- 17.3 Supplementary valuations may be done on a continual basis but at least on an annual basis.

18. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

- 18.1 Before the Municipality adopts the property rates policy, the Municipal Manager will follow the process of community participation as envisaged in chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and comply with the following requirements:
- (a) Council must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate and will, if needed, provide for consultative sessions with locally recognised community organisations and where appropriate traditional authorities;
 - (b) Conspicuously display the draft property rates policy for a period of at least 30 days at the Municipality's head and satellite offices, libraries and on the website;

- (c) Advertise in the media a notice stating that the draft property rates policy has been prepared for submission to Council and that such policy is available at the various municipal offices and on the website for public inspection;
- (d) Property owners and interest persons may obtain a copy of the draft property rates policy from the municipal offices during office hours at a fee as determined by Council as part of its annual tariffs. Property owners and interest persons are invited to submit written comments or representations to the Municipality within the specified period in the notice;
- (e) Council will consider all comments and / or representations received when considering the finalisation of the property rates policy; and
- (f) The municipality will communicate the outcomes of the consultation process in accordance with section 17(2)(e) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000.

19. REGISTER OF PROPERTIES

- 19.1 The Municipality will compile and maintain a register in respect of all properties situated within the jurisdiction of the Municipality. The register will be divided into Part A and Part B.
- 19.2 Part A of the register will consist of the current valuation roll of the municipality and will include all supplementary valuations done from time to time.
- 19.3 Part B of the register will specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation roll are subject to:
 - (a) Exemption from rates in terms of section 15 of the Act;
 - (b) Rebate or reduction in terms of section 15 of the Act;
 - (c) Phasing-in of rates in terms of section 21 of the Act; and
 - (d) Exclusions as referred to in section 17 of the Act.

- 19.4 The register will be open for inspection by the public at the municipal main offices during office hours or on the website of the Municipality.
- 19.5 The Municipality will update Part A of the register during the supplementary valuation process.
- 19.6 Part B of the register will be updated on an annual basis as part of the implementation of the municipality's annual budget.

20. BY-LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE PROPERTY RATES POLICY

- 20.1 The municipality will adopt a Property Rates By-law to give effect to the implementation of the Property Rates Policy and such By-law may differentiate between different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of property rates.

21. REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES

- 21.1 The property rates policy must be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the Municipality's strategic objectives as contained in the Integrated Development Plan and current legislation.

22. SHORT TITLE

- 22.1 This policy is the Property Rates Policy of the Drakenstein Municipality.

ANNEXURE 6

CASH & INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT POLICY



“A place of excellence”

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

CASH & INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT POLICY (REVIEWED)

March 2014

Approved by Council: 31 March 2014

Date of implementation: 1 April 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. SCOPE OF THE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT POLICY.....	2
2. INVESTMENT POLICY OBJECTIVES	2
3. CASH MANAGEMENT.....	2
4. DUE CARE.....	5
5. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES.....	6
6. CASH MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES.....	7
7. CONTROLS OVER MANAGEMENT OF CASH AND INVESTMENT.....	16
8. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.....	17

1. SCOPE OF THE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Investment policy is in accordance with the requirements of section 13 (1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and any further prescriptions made by the Minister of Finance.

2. INVESTMENT POLICY OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 Drakenstein Municipality's investment policy is aimed at gaining the optimal return on investments, without incurring undue risks, during those periods when cash revenue is not needed for capital or operational purposes. The effectiveness of the investment policy is dependent on the accuracy of the municipality's cash management programme, which has to identify the time when and period, for which such revenues are surplus
- 2.2 It is the council's responsibility as a trustee of the community's revenue, to ensure that the money that is not immediately required should be invested in order to optimize the funds available to the municipality and cash resources are effectively and efficiently managed.
- 2.3 Cash management of the municipality identifies the amounts of the surplus to the municipality's needs, as well as the period for which revenues are surplus.

3. CASH MANAGEMENT

- 3.1 Bank Account administration: (MFMA – Section 7,8,9 and 10)

3.1.1 **Cash Management:**

All cash that has been receipted are deposited into the current primary bank account the following working day.

3.1.1.1 Cash Surpluses and Shortages

Surpluses: Cash Surpluses on hand after daily balancing of cashiers is to be paid in the next working day into a surplus vote (500525050500)

Shortages: Shortages with a value of R 5 and to a maximum of R 50 must be paid in by the cashier at end of their daily shifts. Amounts greater than R 50 gets deducted once off from their next salary payment. Amounts less than R 5 are being credited against cashier shortages vote to be generated.

3.1.2 **Cheque Management:**

Cheques are printed in batch format (to be inserted into line printers) to prevent the removing of cheques from to batch. Cheques are delivered in sealed boxes where strict control is exercised over the numerical sequence of cheques on the expenditure system by means of a cheque register.

3.1.3 **Delegations / Rights:**

The incumbents of the following post are authorised to sign cheques on behalf of Council.

3.1.3.1 Cheques

A-Signatories: Municipal Manager
 Head: Finance Section
 Head: Income Section
 Head: Expenditure Section

Head: Financial Information Section

Head: Supply Chain Management Section

B-Signatories: All Accountants

3.1.3.2 Electronic Fund Transforms:

Authorisation same as cheques above

3.1.3.3 Petty Cash:

Petty cashiers receives an amount (float) to reimburse employees for expenditure to a maximum amount of R150 per item (see procedure manual attached)

3.1.3.4 Control over bank account:

This function is delegated to the Head: Financial Information Section

3.1.3.5 Receipting of money:

The following persons or institution have delegated power to receive money on Council's behalf - *Municipal Cashiers, Easy Pay pay points, Pre-paid Electricity Vendors, Actaris (Pre-paid Electricity software supplier and Vendor administration company)*

3.1.4 *Private money:*

No municipal employee is allowed to:

- Use Council's cash funds at any stage to be replaced at a later stage again.
- Change an official's cheque for cash
- Safeguard private money amongst Council's cash (e.g. Cashier drawers, petty cash boxes, safes etc.)

3.1.5 ***Management of cash flow:***

The Chief Financial Officer shall maintain a cash flow system, and ensure that funds not immediately required are invested on a daily basis. All Department or Directorates shall in this regard furnish the Chief Financial Officer with their respective cash flow needs on a weekly basis, clearly indicating possible future dates of payments, as well as any possible inflow of cash from other sources of finance arranged by Departments themselves.

3.1.6 ***Working Capital:***

The contribution to the provision for bad debts is done from the operational budget under working capital which are obtained from debtors older than 60 days which is in accordance with Council's resolution.

4. **DUE CARE**

In dealing with financial institutions, the following ethical principles must be observed:

- 4.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall not accede to any influence by or interference from councillors, investment agents, institutions or any other outsiders.
- 4.2 Under no circumstances may inducements to invest be accepted;
- 4.3 Interest rates quoted by one institution must not be disclosed to another institution; and
- 4.4 The business ethics of any controlling body of which the relevant financial institution is a member must be observed by such institution or body at all times.

5. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE

The following guiding principles are to be adhered to in order to facilitate the administration of Council's investment portfolio.

5.1 Limit exposure to single institution

Investment of funds, where this involves large amounts, should be distributed over more than one institution in order to limit Council's risk exposure.

It is considered prudent that not more than ~~35%~~ 50% of Council's investment portfolio should be held with any specific Institution identified as one of the four largest banking institutions in South Africa (A1 + Banks) at any given time.

With regard to other A1 banking institutions, not more than 25% of Council's Investment portfolio should be held at such institutions at any given time.

5.2 Risks and Return

As a general principle, it must be accepted that the greater the return, the greater the risk.

5.3 Borrowing for Re-Investment

Council should refrain from borrowing monies for the purpose of re-investment, as this is tantamount to speculation with public funds.

5.4 Nominee Accounts

All monies shall be invested directly with the relevant institutions. On no account may monies be placed in nominee account.

5.5 Registered Financial Institutions

When investments are made with Financial Institutions, Council should ensure that the Institution is registered in terms of the Deposit Taking Institutions Act of 1990 and/or other applicable legislation.

6. CASH MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

6.1 General

Should it be ascertained that surplus funds are available for investment, and then written quotations including faxed quotations should be obtained from financial institutions for various forms of investment, investment terms and rates of interest.

The investment shall be placed with an institution offering the most favourable rate provided such investment is in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy.

Institutions should be advised that, in submitting quotations, they must offer their best rates of interest and that no further negotiation or discussion will be entered into with them after they have submitted their quotation.

6.2 Payment of Commission

A certificate shall be issued in respect of each and every investment made by the financial institution receiving the investment and no payment of any commission or payment in kind will be made to any party in respect of the investment so made.

6.3 Internal Investments

Before planning to invest funds externally, consideration must be given to whether the funds may be utilized at an equivalent rate to substitute external borrowing as there is normally a margin between the rate at which Council may borrow funds and the rate at which investments may be made over similar periods.

6.4 Cash at Bank

When funds are held in a current account, it is a good business practice to operate a call account. The overriding principle is that funds in the current account are to be kept at an absolute minimum.

6.5 Credit Worthiness

Prior to investing in smaller registered financial institutions, the Financial Officer must ensure that the Council is not over-exposed and should satisfy itself as to the credit-worthiness and previous track record of the institution before placing funds.

In order to reduce risks in this regard, investments must only be made with financial institutions with shareholder's equity of at least R750m and with an office within the Council's area of jurisdiction. The shareholder's

equity figure must be obtained from the latest available audited financial statements of the relevant financial institutions.

6.6 Receipting Management (Section 64 of MFMA)

All moneys received and receipted must be deposited the next working day in Council's primary bank account.

All revenue received by the Municipality, including revenue received by any collecting agent on its behalf, is recorded at least on a weekly basis.

All monies collected by the Municipality on behalf of another organ of state must be transferred to that organ of state at least on a weekly basis.

6.7 Expenditure Management (Section 65 of MFMA)

All payments by the Municipality are made –

- (i) Directly to the person to whom it is due unless otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed;
- (ii) Either electronically or by way of non-transferable cheques or cash payments for exceptional reasons and only to an approved / prescribed limit; and
- (iii) Creditors payments must be paid within 30 days of the creditor's statement, with the exception of Bee's, where a seven day payment cycle applies.

All payments are requested (payment requisition) by one signatory and authorised by a second signatory. The responsibility lies with the Accountant: Expenditure to verify all payments for corrections.

Cheque and electronic payments must be signed by two authorized signatures.

6.8 Withdrawals (Section 11 of MFMA)

Only a senior official acting on the written authority of the accounting officer may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the Municipality's bank accounts and may do so only –

- (a) To defray expenditure appropriated in terms of an approved budget;
- (b) To defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);
- (c) To defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29 (1);
- (d) In the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12, to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;
- (e) To pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including –
 - (i) Money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or

- (ii) Any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
- (f) To refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
- (g) To refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
- (h) For cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
- (i) To defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or
- (j) For such other purposes as may be prescribed.

Money may be withdrawn from a bank account in terms of subsection (b) to (j) without appropriation in terms of an approved budget.

The accounting officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter –

- (a) Table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1) (b) to (j) during that quarter; and
- (b) Submit a copy of the report to the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor-General.

6.9 Short Term Debt (Section 45 of MFMA)

- (1) A municipality may incur short-term debt only in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Act and only when necessary to bridge-

- (a) Shortfalls within a financial year during which the debt is incurred, in expectation of specific and realistic anticipated income to be received within that financial year; or
 - (b) Capital needs within a financial year, to be repaid from specific funds to be received from enforceable allocation or long-term debt commitments.
- (2) A municipality may incur short-term debt only if –
 - (a) A resolution of the municipal council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement; and
 - (b) The accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document, which creates or acknowledges the debt.
- (3) For the purpose of subsection (2)(a), a municipal council may-
 - (a) Approve a short-term debt transaction individually; or
 - (b) Approve an agreement with a lender for a short-term credit facility to be accessed as and when required, including a line of credit or bank overdraft facility, provided that –
 - (i) The credit limit must be specified in the resolution of the council;
 - (ii) The terms of the agreement, including the credit limit, may be changed only by a resolution of the council; and

- (iii) If the council approves a credit facility that is limited to emergency use, the accounting officer must notify the council in writing as soon as practical of the amount, duration and cost of any debt incurred in terms of such a credit facility, as well as options for repaying such debt.
- (4) A municipality-
 - (a) Must pay off short-term debt within the financial year; and
 - (b) May not renew or refinance short-term debt, whether its own debt or that of any other entity, where such renewal or refinancing will have the effect of extending the short-term debt into a new financial year.
- (5)
 - (a) No lender may wilfully extend credit to a municipality for the purpose of renewing or refinancing short-term debt that must be paid off in terms of subsection (4)(a).
 - (b) If a lender wilfully extends credit to a municipality in contravention of paragraph (a), the municipality is not bound to repay the loan or interest on the loan.
- (6) Subsection (5)(b) does not apply if the lender –
 - (a) Relied in good faith on written representations of the municipality as to the purpose of the borrowing; and
 - (b) Did not know and has no reason to believe that the borrowing was for the purpose of renewing or refinancing short-term debt.

6.10 Cash Procedures

Internal Controls

The supervisor checks floats of all the cashiers on daily basis.

Issuing of Receipts

Potential clients come to cash office, provide cashier with a municipal account to make a payment, the cashier will then issue a receipt.

Cancellation of Receipts

If and when the cashier made an error in respect of payment receipted, the cashier will call the supervisor, to cancel the receipt. This is done while the client is still at the cash office, and re-issues the correct receipt to the client. The cashier and the supervisor then sign the cancelled receipt.

Cash Balancing

After the end of each shift, the cashier will count the monies received, and do a daily cashier balancing. If the amounts entered by the cashier are correct the system automatically prints a balancing report, but if the amounts entered by the cashier are not correct, the supervisor is called. The supervisor will then re-count the money, as well as the cash float, enter the supervisor password to establish what the cash collected for the day should be. If short the cashier will then pay the monies in immediately, if there is a surplus the cashier will receipt the surplus on the next working day. If the cashier balance's with the first attempt the procedure is that the supervisors will re-count the cash collected for the day, do a supervisor balancing and a report is

generated automatically. This then balance's off the cashier for that day and the day is then closed off and no transactions can be done for that day.

Deposit Books

Each cashier has a deposit book, as each pay point has a number. The deposit books are in numerical order. Four deposit books per cashier is kept in stock, and when the last book is used the senior clerk: cashier will then re-order 4 books from the bank.

Other payment Methods

Direct Deposits and ACB

Client will do a direct deposit into municipal bank account via the Internet or by deposit slip via their bank, using municipal account number as reference. This information is extracted daily and when doing uploads from the bank is then credited against the clients' accounts.

Accounts are also paid by means of a debit order (ACB) payment by consumer's banker.

3rd Party

Clients do a payment at Pick & Pay, Shoprite, etc. Up load's is done daily from Easy Pay extracting the information and then crediting the various clients' accounts.

Cheque Deposit

Client will come to cash office, pay with a cheque and a receipt will be issued to him/her. Clients will also deposit cheques into cheque deposit box at the municipal office, these cheques are taken out of the box on a daily basis, receipted by the cashier and the receipt is posted to client on request thereof. For a week after the municipal due date, cheques deposited into the cheque box is written up, and receipted by the cashier.

Mailed Cheques

Clients will mail their cheques attached to their municipal account, this is then collected from the post office daily, it then goes to our records department, it will then be sent to the financial department's secretary, who will write all the cheques up in a book, distribute it to the supervisor: cashier. The supervisor will then tick it off, and the supervisor will hand it to the cashier to be receipted.

7. CONTROLS OVER MANAGEMENT OF CASH & INVESTMENT

A proper record must be maintained of all investments made indicating at least the Institution, fund, interest rate, maturing date and purpose of investment.

The Financial Officer must retain all quotations received for record and audit purposes.

Interest must be correctly calculated, received and recorded timeously.

All investment certificates are to be kept in a securities file which shall be safeguarded in a fire proof safe.

In respect of grant funds, a separate file must be kept of the letter of grant and other pertinent information. Regular reports must be submitted to all grant agencies.

The Financial Officer must compile and will be responsible for the maintenance of an Investment Register complying with audit requirements.

The Financial Officer shall every month submit a report to the Council on the Council's Investment portfolio, including the type of investment, interest rates, period of investment and summary of the exposures to particular financial institutions.

8. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The Council may, in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000, delegate any of its functions and responsibilities in respect of this policy to a Committee of the Council, the Municipal Manager, the Financial Officer or any political functionary of the Council provided that such delegation will not absolve the person to whom such a function or responsibility has been delegated from complying with any statutory reporting requirement or such reporting requirement as may be contained in this policy.